

Yogatattvabindu of Rāmacandra
A Critical Edition and Annotated Translation

Nils Jacob Liersch

January 28, 2023

Contents

Contents	1
1 The List of the 15 Yogas	3
2 Conventions in the Critical Apparatus	5
2.1 Sigla in the Critical Apparatus	5
2.2 Punctuation	6
2.3 Sandhi	6
2.4 Class Nasals	7
2.5 Lists	7
3 Critical Edition	9

Chapter 1

The List of the 15 Yogas

- It's not entirely clear if the list given at the beginning of the text codifying the fifteen *yogas* belongs to the original text or was a later addition by another hand. One primary reason for this possibility is the structure of the *yogas* in the actual course of the text does not equal the list. The text begins with a description of *kriyāyoga* and continues to describe *siddhakunḍalinīyoga* and somewhat suprisingly mentions *mantrayoga* in the same breath. One starts wondering why the structure of the text does not follow the codification. However the mention of *jñānotpattav upāyaḥ* might be a clue why the second *yoga* in the list might be *jñānayoga*. So far it seems to me that there are three options or a combination of these to explain these apparent inconsistencies: 1. The text is highly corrupted. 2. The codification was a later addition of another hand. 3. The term *jñānayoga* is listed due to the results of *siddhakunḍalinīyoga*, which is the generation of knowledge due to the practice of a certain *yoga* involving the central channel, as mentioned in this section of the text.

Chapter 2

Conventions in the Critical Apparatus

2.1 Sigla in the Critical Apparatus

- E : Printed Edition
- P : Pune BORI 664
- L : Lalchand Research Library LRL5876
- B : Bodleian Oxford D 4587
- N₁: NGMPP B 38-31
- N₂: NGMPP B 38-35 / A 1327-14
- D₁: IGNCA 30019
- U₁: SORI 1574
- U₂: SORI 6082

The order of the readings in the critical apparatus is arranged according to the quality of readings in decending order. The critical apparatus is positive. Gemitation is not recorded.

2.2 Punctuation

The very inconsistent use of punctuation marks in the witnesses at hand makes standardization necessary. A close examination of the overall usage of punctuation suggest that in the course of the texts transmission punctuations have been dropped frequently or even have been added. Particularly in the lists given in the text the copists negligence or not properly dealing with punctuation resulted in various forms of those lists with and without punctuations. Due to missing punctuation in many instances copists either made up case endings, changed the text and combined the lists' items into compounds that weren't present in the assumed original text. Even though punctuation plays a role that should'nt be underestimated, the deviation of punctuation at the end of sentences, lists and verse-numbering will only be documented in the critical apparatus of the printed edition to meaningful extend. That means, for example that emendations of obvious mistakes in punctuation will not be recorded in the critical apparatus. However, the digital edition of this work provides a way more detailed documentation of deviations in punctuation in the form of diplomatic transcripts of each witness and even a function to display sentences cummulatively on top of each other.

In the printed edition of the *Tattvayogabindu* the standard conventions of punctuation are followed:

In verse poetry, a *daṇḍa* marks the end of a half verse, half of the *śloka*, and the double *daṇḍa* marks the end of a verse. A half verse is a *pāda*, at least in some literary works, this is concluded by a *daṇḍa* and the end of a *śloka* by a double *daṇḍa*. In prose the single *daṇḍa* indicates the end of a sentence and the double *daṇḍa* marks the end of a paragraph.

Variations in the usage of *Avagraha* will be recorded. Items of lists will be separated by a single *daṇḍa*.

2.3 Sandhi

Among the witnesses we see deviating and inconsistent application of *sandhi*. There is no clear evidence that originally *sandhi* was intentionally not applied. This edition will therefore apply *sandhi* consistently throughout the constituted text to provide a readable text sticking to contemporary conventions in Sanskrit. The variant readings concerning *sandhi* are recorded consistently in the apparatus criticus.

This is due to various textcritical problems arising from the inconsistent usage of punctuation which results in application or non-application of *sandhi* whether the respective witness applied a *daṇḍa* or not. This is particularly the case within lists, which frequently occur in our compilation. Items were most likely originally separated by *daṇḍa*.

2.4 Class Nasals

Again, due to inconsistent use of class nasals among the witnesses *anusvāras* have been substituted with the respective class nasals throughout the edition.

2.5 Lists

Lists are very frequent in the *Yogatattvabindu*. In fact, the text initially gives a list of 15 Yogas in the beginning and many more lists have been utilized throughout the text. Many witnesses lost punctuation in the process of copying and as a consequence applied *sandhi*, to arrive at a consistent and conveniently readable edition of the text, all lists have been identified as such and normalized to the Nominativ Singular or Nominativ Plural form of the respective item. Items are separated by a double *daṇḍa*. The differences in punctuation, as well as simple emendations regarding punctuation won't be documented in the apparatus criticus.

Chapter 3

Critical Edition

[Introduction]

- 1 श्री गणेशाय नमः ॥ अथ राजयोगप्रकारो लिख्यते ॥ राजयोगस्येदं फलं । येन राजयोगेनानेकराज्यभोगसमय
2 एव । अनेकपार्थिवविनोद प्रेक्षणसमय एव । बहुतरकालं शरीरस्थितिर्भवति । स एव राजयोगः । तस्यैते
3 भेदाः । क्रियायोगः १ ॥ ज्ञानयोगः २ ॥ चर्यायोगः ३ ॥ हठयोगः ४ ॥ कर्मयोगः ५ ॥ लययोगः ६ ॥
4 ध्यानयोगः ७ ॥ मन्त्रयोगः ८ ॥ लक्ष्ययोगः ९ ॥ वासनयोगः १० ॥ शिवयोगः ११ ॥ ब्रह्मयोगः १२ ॥
5 अद्वैतयोगः १३ ॥ सिद्धयोगः १४ ॥ राजयोगः १५ ॥ एते पञ्चदशयोगाः ॥

[Kriyāyoga]

- 6 इदानीं क्रियायोगस्य लक्षणं कथ्यते ।
7 क्रियामुक्तिरयं योगः स्वपिण्डे सिद्धिदायकः ।
8 यं यं करोति कल्लोलं कार्यारम्भे मनः सदा ।
9 तत्ततः कुञ्चनं कुर्वन्क्रियायोगस्ततो भवेत् ॥१॥

1
2
3

Testimonia: **5 pañcadaśāyogā**] YSC: ity ādinā 'mnātāni | tatra nididhyāsanam pradhānam | tat sa-
hakṛtād eva manaso 'laukikā 'bādhitātmagocara pramāsambhavāt sarvavijñānādirūpaphalasamvādāc
ca | nididhyāsanañcaika tānatādirūpo rājayogāparaparyāyaḥ samādhiḥ | tatsādhanam tu kriyāyogaḥ,
caryāyogaḥ, karmayogo, haṭhayogo, mantrayogo, jñānayogaḥ, advaitayogo, lakṣyayogo, brahmayogaḥ,
śivayogaḥ, siddhiyogo, vāsanāyogo, layayogo, dhyānayogaḥ, premabhaktiyogaḥ ca |

Sources: **5 pañcadaśāyogā**] Ysv (PT): pañcadaśāprakāro 'yaṃ rājayogaḥ || kriyāyogo jñānayogaḥ kar-
mayogo haṭhas tathā | dhyānayogo mantrayoga urayogaḥ ca vāsanā | rājaty etad brahmavaśīva ebhiś ca
pañcadaśadhā | idānīm lakṣaṇaṃ caiśāṃ kathayāmi śṛṇu priye | **7 kriyāmuktir**] Ysv (PT): kriyāmukti-
mayo [kriyāmuktir ayaṃ (YK)] yogaḥ sapiṇḍisiddhidāyakaḥ [sapiṇḍe (YK)] | yatkāromiti saṅkalpaṃ
kāryārambhe manaḥ sadā || **9 tattataḥ**] Ysv (PT=YK): tatsāṅgācāraṇaṃ kurvan kriyāyogaratō bhavet |

1 śrī gaṇeśāya namaḥ cett.] śrī ṇe ya maḥ P śrī gaṇeśāya namaḥ || śrī gurave namaḥ || N₁ śrī gaṇeśāya
namaḥ || śrī sarasvatyai namaḥ || śrī nirañjanāya namaḥ || D śrī gaṇeśāya namaḥ || om śrī nirañjanāya
|| U₁ **atha rājayogaprakāro likhyate** N₁N₂D] **atha rājayogaprakāra** likhyate U₁ rājayogāntargataḥ ||
binduyogaḥ E **atha tattvabimduyogaprārambhāḥ** L **atha rājayoga** liṣyate P **atha rājayoga** likhyate U₂
rājayogasyedam phalaṃ PU₂] rājayogasya idaṃ phalaṃ N₁N₂D om. EL "yogenāneka" PN₁] "yogena
aneka" N₂DU₁U₂ **2 prekṣaṇasamaya** cett.] prekṣaṇasamaya U₂ **eva** cett.] evaṃ U₂ **rājayogaḥ**
cett.] rājayogas U₂ **tasyaite** PU₂] tasya ete cett. **3 caryāyogaḥ** cett.] tvaryāyogaḥ U₁ **layayogaḥ**
cett.] nayayogaḥ U₂ **4 lakṣyayogaḥ** cett.] lakṣayogaḥ U₁ **5 siddhayogaḥ** PU₂] rājayogaḥ N₁N₂DU₁
rājayogaḥ PU₂] siddhayogaḥ cett. **ete pañcadaśāyogaḥ** PN₁DU₁] evaṃ pañcadaśāyogā bhavaṃti U₂
6 idānīm cett.] idānī N₂ **atha** U₂ **kriyāyogasya** cett.] kriyāyogas U₂ **kathate** cett.] kathayate D
om. U₂ **7 kriyāmuktir** cett.] kriyāmukti N₂ kriyāmuktiḥ || U₂ **ayaṃ** cett.] layaṃ N₂ **yogaḥ** cett.]
yogaḥ | N₁U₁ **siddhidāyakaḥ** cett.] siddhidāyakaṃ U₂ **9 tattataḥ** cett.] tatas tataḥ U₂ tamkṛ tam U₁
kuñcanaṃ cett.] kūrcanaṃ N₂ **tato bhavet** PU₂] ato bhava N₁N₂D ato va U₁

Philological Commentary: **5 rājayoga:** The initial codification of 15 *yogas* appears in N₁, N₂, P, D, U₁
and U₂. It is omitted in E and L. B can't be determined due to missing folios. It is also missing in the
Ysg.

1	क्षमाविवेकवैराग्यंशान्तिसन्तोषनिस्पृहाः ।	1
2	एतद्युक्तियुतो योगी क्रियायोगी निगद्यते ॥२॥	2
3	मात्सर्यं मेमता माया हिंसा च मदगवेता ।	1
4	कामक्रोधौ भयं लज्जा लोभमोहौ तथा उशुचिः ॥३॥	2
5	रागद्वेषादृणालस्य भ्रन्तिर्दम्भो क्षमा भ्रमः ।	1
6	यस्यै तानि न विद्यन्ते क्रियायोगी स उच्यते ॥४॥	2
7	यस्यान्तःकरणे क्षमाविवेकवैराग्यशान्तिसन्तोष इत्यादीन्युत्पाद्यन्ते । स एव बहुक्रियायोगी कथ्यते ।	3
9	कापट्यं ॥ माया ॥ वित्तं ॥ हिंसा ॥ तृष्णा ॥ मात्सर्यं ॥ अहंकारः ॥ रोषः ॥ भयं ॥ लज्जा ॥ लोभः ॥	
10	मोहः ॥ अशुचित्वं ॥ रागः ॥ द्वेषः ॥ आलस्यं ॥ पाखंडित्वं ॥ भ्रान्तिः ॥ इन्द्रियविकारः ॥ कामः ॥ एते	
11	यस्य मनसि प्रदिदिनं न्यून भवन्ति । स एव बहुक्रियायोगी कथ्यते ॥	

hpb

Testimonia: 9 lobhaḥ] Ysg: lobhamohau aśucitvaṃ rāga dveṣau ālasyaṃ pāṣaṃḍitvaṃ bhrāntiḥ īmdryi-avikāraḥ kāmāḥ ete yasya pratidinaṃ nyūnā bhavānti 11 bahukriyāyogī] Ysg: sa eva kriyāyogī kathyate ||

Sources: 1 kṣamā°] Ysv (PT): kṣamāvivēkavairāgyaśāntisantoṣanispṛhāḥ | etan muktīyuto yo'sau kriyāyogo nigadyate | kṣamā°] Ysv (YK): kṣamāvivēkavairāgyaśāntisantoṣanispṛhāḥ | etan muktīyutaś cāsau kriyāyogī nigadyate || 211 || 3 mātṣaryam] Ysv (PT): mātṣaryam mamatā māyā himsā ca mada-garvitā | kāmāḥ krodho bhayaṃ lajjā lobho mohas tathā 'śuciḥ [śuciḥ (YK)] || 5 rāga dveṣau] Ysv (PT): rāga dveṣau ghrṇālasyaśrāntidambhakṣamābhramāḥ [ghṛṇālasyaṃ bhrāntir dambho 'kṣamā bhramāḥ (YK)] | yasyaitāni na vidyante kriyāyogī sa ucyate ||

1 °viveka° cett.] vivekaṃ EU₂ °nisṛhāḥ P] °niṣṛhāḥ || U₂ °nisṛhā EN₁ °niṣṛhā || 2 || N₂ °niṣṛhāḥ D °niṣṛhī U₁ 2 etad EPU₁] etat N₁N₂DU₂ yuktiyuto cett.] muktīyuto U₂ yogī EPN₁DU₂] yo sau N₂U₁ 3 mātṣaryam EU₁U₂] mātṣarya PN₁D himsā ca E] himsāśā cett. himsā ca E himsāḥ || N₁ 4 °krodhaḥ U₁U₂] krodha° EPN₁ °krodho D °śuciḥ cett.] śuciḥ EN₂U₂ 5 rāga dveṣau cett.] rāgadoṣau U₁ athadveṣo L ghrṇā° cett.] ghrṇā° N₂ bhrāntir dambho cett.] bhrāntir debho D bhrāntitvaṃ E bhrānti dambha° U₁ kṣamā bhramāḥ cett.] mokṣam ābhramāḥ E kṣamī bhramāḥ U₁ 6 na cett.] ca E 8 kṣamā° cett.] kṣamāḥ N₁ kṣamā° N₂ vivekavairāgyaśānti cett.] kṣamāḥ vivekavairāgya | śānti° N₁ °vairāgyaśānti° N₂ kṣamā || vivekavairāgya || śānti° D °santoṣa ityādīny cett.] °santoṣādīny E °santoṣa ity ādīno° L °santoṣa ity ādīna niraṃtaram U₁ °santoṣa ity ādayo niraṃtaram U₂ ny-u-tpādyante cett.] utpadyante E °tpādyante L utyaṃte U₁ bahukriyāyogī cett.] bahukriyāyogā D kathyate cett.] sa kathyate DN₂ tkacyate U₂ 9 kāpatyam cett.] yasyāntaḥkaraṇe kapatyam N₁ kāpayam L kāpacham U₁ māyā N₁N₂] māya D yāya U₁ pāpa U₂ om. EPL vittam EP] vitam L vitvam N₁N₂DU₁ titam U₂ mātṣaryam cett.] mātṣaryam E mātṣarya DU₁ roṣaḥ EU₁] roṣo cett. eṣo N₂ bhayam cett.] kṣayam E lajjā cett.] lajjā U₁ lobhaḥ PL] lobha° cett. om. U₂ 10 mohāḥ P] moha LN₂ mohā cett. aśucitvaṃ cett.] aśucitvaṃ N₁D aśucitvaṃ N₂ rāgaḥ P] rāga° cett. rāja° L om. E dveṣaḥ cett.] dveṣa L om. E ālasyam cett.] om. E pākhaṃḍitvaṃ cett.] pāṣaṃḍitvaṃ DN₁ pākhaṃḍitvaṃ E pārṣaḍitvaṃ N₂ īndriyavikāraḥ cett.] īmdriyam vikāraḥ P itivikāraḥ L kāmāḥ cett.] kāma N₂ om. U₂ ete cett.] eta L rāte U₁ etate U₂ 11 bhavanti cett.] bhavānti N₁ bahukriyāyogī cett.] bahukriyāyogī DU₁U₂ kathyate cett.] kathyante U₁U₂

Philological Commentary: 1 °kṣamā°: The printed edition E starts here. rāga°: L starts here. bahukriyāyogī: The term bahukriyāyogī currently seems to be unique in Sanskrit literature. The elaborations of Rāmacandra on Kriyāyoga after the quotes of the Ysv are either taken from an unknown source or his own creation.

[Siddhakuṇḍalinīyoga and Mantrayoga]

- 1 इदानीं राजयोगस्य भेदाः कथ्यन्ते के ते । एकः सिद्धकुण्डलिनीयोगः । मन्त्रयोगः । अमू राजयोगौ
 2 कथ्येते । मूलकन्दस्थाने एका तेजोरूपा महानाडी वर्तते । इयमे का नाडी इडापिङ्गलासुषुम्णा ॥ एतान्
 3 भेदान् प्राप्नोति । वामभागे चन्द्ररूपा इडा नाडी वर्तते । दक्षिणभागे सूर्यरूपा पिङ्गला नाडी वर्तते ।
 4 मध्यमार्गे उत्तिसूक्ष्मा पद्मिनी । तन्तुसमाकारा कोटिविद्युत्समप्रभा ।

Testimonia: **1 rājayogasya**] Ysg: atha rājayogasya bhedaḥ kathyete || **siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ**] Ysg: siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ mantrayogaḥ ceti **2 mūlakanda**] Ysg: mūlakandasthāne ekā tejomayā mahānāḍī vartate | **ekā nāḍī**] Ysg: iyaṃ idāpīṅgalasuṣumnā bheda tridhā | **3 vāma**] Ysg: vāmaabhāge caṇḍrarūpā idā **dakṣiṇa**] Ysg: dakṣiṇabhāge sūryarūpā pīṅgalā | **4 madhyamārge**] Ysg: madhyamārge atisūkṣmā visa? taṃtusamākārā koṭīvidyutprabhā **madhyamārge**] SSP 2.26: mūlakandād aṇḍalagnāṃ brahmaṇāḍīṃ śvetavarṇāṃ brahmarandhraparyantaṃ gatāṃ saṃsmaret | tanmadhye kamalatantunibhāṃ vidyutkoṭīprabhāṃ ūrdhvagāminīṃ tām mūrṭim manasā lakṣayet | sarvasiddhipradā bhavati |

Sources: **1 siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ mantrayogaḥ**] Ysv (PT): jñānayogaṃ pravakṣyāmi tajjñāni śivatāṃ vrajet | paṭhanāt smaraṇād vyānānmaṇḍanāt brahmasādhakaḥ | tad bhedasyaikaśāṇḍhānāmaṣṭaiśvaryamayo bhavet | tritīrthaṃ yatra nāḍī ca tripuṇyaṃ parameśvari | ...eṣo 'śya viśvarūpasya rājayogo mato budhaiḥ | viśeṣaṃ kathyaiṣyāmi śṛṇu caikamanāḥ sati | **mūlakanda**] Ysv (PT): mūlakande sthale caikā nāḍī tejasvatī parā | gudorddhe sā tribhāgābhūḍidā nāma śaśīprabhā | śaktirūpāmahānāḍī dhyānāt sarvārthadāyini | dakṣiṇe 'pi kulākhyeti puṃrūpā sūryavagrāhā | madhyabhāge suṣumnākhya brahmaviśṇuśivātmikā | śuddhacittena sā vijñā vidyutkoṭīsamaprabhā | **mūlakanda**] Ysv (YK): mūlakandasthale caikā nāḍī tejasvitāparā || 246 || gudorddhe sā tridhā bhūyādīdāvāme śaśīprabhā | śaktirūpā mahānāḍī dhyānātsarvārthadāyini || 247 || dakṣiṇe pīṅgalākhyeti puṃrūpā sūryavagrāhā | madhyabhāge suṣumnākhya brahmaviśṇuśivātmikā || 248 || śuddhacittena sā vijñā vidyutkoṭīsamaprabhā |

1 bhedāḥ cett.] bhedā N₂ **kathyante** cett.] kathyate N₂ *om.* L **ke te** DN₁U₁] te ke cett. kriyate N₂ **siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ**] EN₁] siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ U₁ siddhakuṇḍalinīyoga || U₂ siddhakuṇḍalinīyoga | L siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ N₂D siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ P **mantrayogaḥ** cett.] *om.* L **amū** cett.] astu E **rājayogau** cett.] rājayogaḥ E **2 kathyete** P] kathyate cett. kathyante U₂ **mūlakandasthāne** cett.] mūlakandasthāne || U₂ mūlaṃ kaṇḍasthāne P **ekā** cett.] eka N₁N₂ **tejourūpā** cett.] tejourūpā || U₂ **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ **iyam** E] iyaṃ cett. trayam L **ekā** cett.] eka | E eka P kā L **'suṣumnān** || N₁N₂D] suṣumnā | L **'suṣumnā** cett. **etān** cett.] ete N₁N₂D **3 idā** cett.] *om.* U₂ **nāḍī** cett.] **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ **dakṣiṇabhāge** cett.] dakṣiṇe bhāge U₁ **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ **4 madhyamārge** cett.] madhyarge D **'tisūkṣmā** EPLU₂] atisūkṣmā DN₁N₂U₁ **padmini** cett.] padmani PLN₁N₂ **tantusamākārā** cett.] taṃtusamākārā P **'prabhā** cett.] 'prabhaḥ U₁

Philological Commentary: **1 kathyante:** The whole sentence is *om.* in U₁. **siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ mantrayogaḥ:** The sudden appearance of the term *mantrayoga* here seems odd: This section that follows doesn't mention the practice of *mantra* at all. It might simply be an early scribal mistake that has been copied by most of the manuscripts. However, all witnesses preserve this reading except L. The sentence that follows confirms the reading of Mantrayoga by the usage of dual forms. Although the YTB follows the Ysv very closely in structure and content, the yoga introduced in the Ysv at this point is *jñānayoga*. The subject of *jñāna* in this context, however, is picked up by the YTB. It is also well in the range of realistic possibilities that already in the text's early transmission folios got lost and confused. This szenario is supported by the diffuse arrangement of the the five types of Lakṣayoga and the Yogas missing from the list. Currently it seems not possible to fix this issue conclusively.

[First Cakra]

- 1 इदानीं सुषुम्णायां ज्ञानोत्पत्तावुपायाः कथ्यन्ते ॥ आदौ चतुर्दलं मूलचक्रं वर्तते । प्रथमं आधारचक्रं । गुदा
 2 स्थानं ॥ रक्तवर्णं ॥ गणेशं दैवतं ॥ सिद्धिबुद्धिशक्तिं मुषको वाहनं ॥ कूर्मऋषिः ॥ आकुञ्चनं मुद्रामुद्रा ।
 3 । अपानः वायुः ॥ ऊर्मी कला ॥ ओजस्विनी धारणा ॥ चतुर्दलेषु रजःसत्त्वतमोमनांसि ॥ वं शं षं सं ॥
 4 मध्यत्रिकोणे त्रिशिखा ॥ तन्मध्ये त्रिकोणाकारं कामपिठं वर्तते । तत्पीठमध्ये ऽग्निशिखाकारैका मुर्तिर्वर्तते ।
 5 तस्या मूर्तेर्ध्यानकरणाद्दासास्त्रकाव्यनाटकादिसकलबाङ्ग्यं विनाभ्यासेन पुरुषस्य मनोमध्ये स्फुरति । अस्य
 6 बहिरानन्दा ॥ योगानन्दा ॥ वीरानन्दा ॥ उपरमानन्दा ॥ अजपाजपः शतः ॥ ६०० ॥ घटि ९ पलानि
 7 ४० ॥

hpb

Testimonia: **1 upāyāḥ**] Ysg: atas taj jñōtpattāv upāyā ucyamte || **mūlacakram**] Ysg: gudamūlacakram caturdalaṃ | **kāmapiṭham**] Ysg: tanmadhye trikoṇākāraṃ kāmapiṭham | **‘gniśikhākāraikā**] Ysg: tat-piṭhamadhye agniśikhākārā gaṇeśamūrttir varttate || **5 sakalaśāstra**] Ysg: tasyā mūrter dhyānakaraṇāt sakalakāvyanāṭakādisakalavāṇmayam vinābhyāseṇa puruṣasya manomadhye sphurati

Sources: **1 mūlacakram**] Ysv (PT): mūlādhāraṃ catuṣpatraṃ gudorddhe [gudorddhe (YK)] varttate mahat | tanmadhye svarṇapīṭhe tu trikoṇaṃ maṇḍalaṃ [triakoṇamaṇḍalaṃ (YK)] param | tatra vahnīśikhākārā mūrter sarvatra siddhidā | asyā dhyānaṃ manomadhye vinā piṭhena [pāṭhena (YK)] vāṇmayam | sarvaśāstrāṇi saṅkarṣaṃ [saṃkarṣa (PT)] sadā sphurati yōgavit |

1 suṣumṇāyāḥ E] suṣumṇāyā PU₂ suṣumṇāyā° U₁ suṣumṇāyāḥ N₁N₂D suṣumṇā° L **jñānotpattāv upāyāḥ** E] jñānotpattau upāyāḥ cett. jñānotpattau upāyā U₂ jñānotpanno °pāyāḥ N₁N₂ **kathyante** EPN₁N₂DU₁U₂] kathyate L **caturdalaṃ mūlacakram** N₁DU₂] caturdalaṃ mūlaṃ cakram EPU₁ caturdalaṃmūlacakram L prathamacaturdalaṃmūlacakram N₂ **varttate** cett.] pravarttate U₂ **prathamam ādhāracakram** PLU₂] prathamādhāracakram varttate | E **2 raktaṃ scripsi**] em. rakta° EPLU₂ **gaṇeśam daivatam scripsi**] em. gaṇeśadaivatam ELU₂ gaṇeśam daivatam P **siddhibuddhiśaktim muṣako vāhanam scripsi**] em. °śaktimuṣakavāhanam E °śaktir mukhako vāhanam P °śaktimuṣako vāhanam L °śaktiḥ muṣako vāhanam U₂ **kūrma scripsi**] em. kurma U₂ **ākuñcanaṃ mudrā scripsi**] em. ākuñcana° PLU₂ ākuñca° E **3 apānaḥ vāyuh scripsi**] em. apānavāyuh EL °vāyus P °vāyu U₂ **ūrmī scripsi**] em. urmī U₂ **4 triśikhā PL**] triśikhāt E trirekhā U₂ **tanmadhye** cett.] tanmadhya LN₁ **‘gniśikhākāraikā** E] agniśikhākārā ekā cett. magnīśikhākārā ekā P jñīśikhākārāṇakā L **varttate** EPLN₁N₂DU₁] asmi U₂ **5 tasyā** cett.] tasyāḥ EN₁D **mūrter** cett.] mūrter EL mūrtaḥ U₁ om. U₂ **°nāṭakādi** cett.] °nāṭakādi || L **°sakala** cett.] om. L saka° N₂ **vāṇmayam** EPLU₂] vāḡmayam N₁N₂DU₁ **sphurati** cett.] sphuraṃti L **6 bahir ānandā scripsi**] em. bahir mānandā U₂ **virānandā scripsi**] em. virānandā U₂ **ajapājapaḥ śataḥ scripsi**] em. ajapājapaśat U₂

Philological Commentary: **4 prathamam ...triśikhā:** The whole section from *prathamam* to *triśikhā* is missing in D, N₁, N₂ and U₁. Equally detailed passages for the other *cakras* which include assignments to various categories like *daivata*, *bījas* etc. occur only in witness U₂. It is currently not possible to decide if a) these passages were lost in transmission in all other witnesses and were preserved in U₂ only or b), if the extensive descriptions for the first *cakra* occurred randomly and the additions found in U₂ are not authorial. At least we might assume that it was not the scribe of U₂ himself who wrote the additions. He explicitly states that he copied his template faithfully in this colophon:

yādṛṣaṃ pustakaṃ dṛṣtvā tādṛṣaṃ likhitaṃ mayā ||
 yadi śuddhaṃ aśuddho cā mama doṣo na dīyate ||1||

[Second Cakra]

- 1 इदानीं द्वितीयं स्वाधिष्ठानचक्रं षट्दलं उड्डीयाणपीठसंज्ञकं भवति । लिङ्गं स्थानं ॥ पीतं वर्णं ॥ पीता प्रभा ॥
 2 रजो गुणः ॥ ब्रह्मा देवता ॥ वैखरी वाक् ॥ सावित्री शक्तिः ॥ हंसो वाहनं ॥ वह्णो ऋषिः ॥ कामाग्निप्रभा ।
 3 । स्थूलो देहः ॥ जाग्रदवस्था ॥ ऋग् वेदः ॥ आचार्यः लिङ्गं ॥ ब्रह्मसलोक्ता मोक्षः ॥ शुद्धभुमिका तत्त्वं ।
 4 । गंधो विषयः ॥ अपानः वायुः ॥ अंतर्मतृका ॥ वं भं मं यं रं लं ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ कामा ॥ कामाख्या ।
 5 । तेजस्विनी ॥ चेष्टिका ॥ अलसा ॥ मिथुना ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ ६००० ॥ घ । १६ प । ४० ॥
 6 तन्मध्ये उत्तरक्तवर्णं तेजो वर्तते । तस्य ध्यानात् साधको उत्तिसुन्दरो भवति । युवतीनां अतिवल्लभो भवति ।
 7 प्रतिदिनं युर्वर्धते ॥

[Third Cakra]

- 8 तृतीयं नाभिस्थाने दशदलं पद्मं वर्तते । कपिलं वर्णं ॥ विष्णुर देवता ॥ लक्ष्मी शक्तिः ॥ वायुर्षिः ॥
 9 समानो वायुः ॥ गरुडो वाहनं ॥ सूक्ष्मलिङ्गं देवता ॥ स्वप्नावस्था ॥ मध्यमा वाक् ॥ यजुर्वेदः ॥

Testimonia: 1 *svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ*] Ysg: liṃḡo dvitīyaṃ ṣaṭḍalaṃ svādhiṣṭhānasamjñakaṃ kamalaṃ udyānapīṭhasamjñakaṃ vartate || 6 *atirakta*°] Ysg: tatra atiraktaṃ yabhbhā samjñakaṃ tejaḥ | *tasya dhyānāt*] Ysg: tasya nāt sādhaḥ atisumdarāṃgasan || *yuvatinām*] Ysg: yuvatinām ativalabhāḥ san pratidinam āyusyābhivṛddhimān bhavati | cha | *daśadalaṃ*] Ysg: nābhistnāne daśadalaṃ cakram |

Sources: 1 *svādhiṣṭhāna*°] Ysv (PT): liṃgamūle tu pīṭhābhaṃ [raktābhaṃ (YK)] svādhiṣṭhānantu ṣaṭḍalam | tanmadhye bālasūryābhaṃ mahajjyotiḥ susiddhidam | dhyānāc ca varddhate āyuh kan- darpasamatām vrajet | 8 *ṭṛtīyaṃ*] Ysv (PT): ṭṛtīyaṃ nābhideṣe tu diḡdalaṃ paramādbhutam | mahāmeghaprabhaṃ tattu koṭividyutsamanvitam | kalpāntāgnisamaṃ [kalpānto 'gni' (YK)] jyotis tanmadhye samsthitaṃ svayam | tasya [asya (YK)] dhyānāc cirāyuh syād arogo [arogī (YK)] jagatām varaḥ [jagatāmvaraḥ (YK)] | sarvapāpavinirmukto jagatkṣobhakaro [jaganmokṣakaro (YK)] mahān |

1 *idānīm* cett.] idānī N₂ *dvitīyaṃ* cett.] dvitīye U₂ *svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ* U₁] *svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ* EPLN₁DU₂ *svādhinacakraṃ* N₂ *ṣaṭḍalaṃ* cett.] ṣaṭḍalaṃ E ṣaṭḍalaṃ N₂ *udḍīyānapīṭha*° U₂] up- āyanapīṭha° E udḍīyān pīṭhaṃ L udyānapīṭha° N₁N₂ udyānapīṭha° D uḡaganapīṭha° U₁ *liṃgaṃ scripsi*] em. liṃga° U₂ *pīṭaṃ scripsi*] em. pīṭa° U₂ *pītā scripsi*] em. pīṭa° U₂ *2 guṇaḥ scripsi*] em. guṇa U₂ *vāk scripsi*] em. vāca U₂ *haṃso scripsi*] em. haṃsa° U₂ *vahaṇo scripsi*] em. vahaṇa U₂ *kāmāgnir scripsi*] em. kāmāgni° U₂ *3 sthūlo dehaḥ scripsi*] em. sthūladehā U₂ *ṛg vedaḥ scripsi*] em. ṛg veda U₂ *ācāryaḥ scripsi*] em. ācārya° U₂ *śuddhabhumikā scripsi*] em. śuddhabhumikā U₂ *4 apānaḥ scripsi*] apāna° U₂ *5 tejasvinī scripsi*] em. tejasī U₂ *sahasraḥ scripsi*] em. sahasra U₂ *6 'tiraktavarṇaṃ PU*₂] *atiraktavarṇaṃ* cett. *atiraktavarṇa*° U₁N₂ *sādhako* EPLU₂] *sādhakaḥ* cett. *'tisundaro* EPLU₂] *atisumdarō* DN₁N₂U₁ *7 pratidinam* cett.] *dinaṃ dinaṃ* prati N₁U₁ *dinadinam* prati N₂ *dinaṃ* prati D *8 ṭṛtīyaṃ* cett.] *ṭṛtīye* E *atha ṭṛtīyaṃ maṇipūracakraṃ* U₂ *ṭṛtīyacakraṃ* N₂ *daśadalaṃ* cett.] *daśadala*° L *daśadalakaṃ* U₁ *om.* U₂ *padmaṃ* EPU₁] *°padme* L *padma* N₁N₂D *om.* U₂ *vartate* cett.] *om.* U₂ *kapilaṃ scripsi*] em. kapila° U₂ *viṣṇur scripsi*] em. viṣṇu U₂ *vāyur scripsi*] em. vāyu° U₂ *9 samāno scripsi*] em. samāna° U₂ *garuḍo scripsi*] em. garuḍa° U₂ *sūkṣmaliṅgaṃ devatā scripsi*] em. sūkṣmaliṅgadevatāha U₂ *svapnā avasthā scripsi*] em. svapnāvasthā U₂

Philological Commentary: 6 *yuvatinām...bhavati*: This additional sentence occurs in N₂ and the Ysg only.

- 1 दक्षिणो ऽग्निः ॥ समीपता मोक्षः ॥ गुरुलिङ्गो विष्णुः ॥ आपस्तत्त्वं ॥ रजो विषयः ॥ दशदलानि ॥ दश
2 मात्राः ॥ अन्तर्मात्रा ॥ डं टं णं तं थं दं धं नं पं फं ॥ बहिर्मात्राः ॥ शान्तिः ॥ क्षमा ॥ मेधा ॥ तनया ।
3 । मेधाविनी ॥ पुष्करा ॥ हंसगमना ॥ लक्ष्या ॥ तन्मया ॥ अमृता ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ ६००० ॥ घ ।
4 १६ प । ४० ॥ तन्मध्ये पञ्चकोणं चक्रं वर्तते । तन्मध्ये एका मूर्तिर्वर्तते । तस्यास्तेजो जिह्वा कथयितुं न
5 शक्यते । तस्याः मूर्तेर्ध्यानकरणात् पुरुषस्य शरीरं स्थिरं भवति ॥

[Fourth Cakra]

- 6 चतुर्थं हृदयमध्ये द्वादशदलं कमलं वर्तते । अनाहतचक्रं हृदयस्थानं ॥ श्वेतं वर्णं ॥ तमो गुणः ॥ रुद्रो
7 देवता ॥ उमा शक्तिः ॥ हिरण्यगर्भ ऋषिः ॥ नन्दि वाहनं ॥ प्राणो वायुः ॥ ज्योतिस्कलाकारणं देहम् ॥
8 सुषुप्तिरवस्था ॥ पश्यन्ती वाचा ॥ सामवेदः ॥ गार्हपत्यो ऽग्निः ॥ शिवो लिङ्गं ॥ प्राप्तिः भूमिका ॥ सरूपता
9 मुक्तिः ॥ द्वादशदलानि ॥ द्वादशमात्रा ॥ कं खं गं घं णं चं छं जं झं यं तं थं ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ रुद्राणी ।
10 । तेजसा ॥ तापिनी ॥ सुखदा ॥ चैतन्या ॥ शिवदा ॥ शान्तिः ॥ उमा ॥ गौरी ॥ मातरा ॥ ज्वाला ॥
11 प्रज्वालनी ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ ६००० ॥ घ । १६ प । ४० ॥ अतितेजोमयत्वादृष्टिगोचरं न भवति ।
12 तन्मध्ये ऽष्टदलधोमुखं कमलं वर्तते । मनश्चक्रे ॥ मनो देवता ॥ बहिःशक्तिः ॥ आत्मा ऋषिः ॥ नाभिमध्ये
13

hpb

Testimonia: **4 paṃcakoṇaṃ** | Ysg: tanmadhye paṃcakoṇaṃ piṭhe lakṣmīnāparvatī saṃjñakaṃ sahitā śiva saṃjñakaṃ rāmaṇaṃ rūpā **tasyās tejo** | Ysg: yasyās tejo jihvayā kathitum na śakyate **5 tasyāḥ mūrter** | Ysg: tasā dhyānakaraṇāt sādhakasya śarīraṃ sthiraṃ bhavati | cha | **caturthaṃ** | Ysg: hṛdaya-madhye dvadaśadalaṃ **11 dṛṣṭigocaraṃ** | Ysg: tejomayatvāt | dṛṣṭigocaraṃ na bhavaty etādrśaṃ vartate **12 'ṣṭadalaṃ** | Ysg: tanmadhye 'ṣṭadalaṃ adhomukhaṃ kamalaṃ ||

Sources: **6 caturthaṃ** | Ysv (PT): anāhatam aṣṭapīṭhaṃ [mahāpīṭhaṃ (YK)] caturthakamalaṃ hṛdi | sūryapatraṃ mahājyotiṃ mahāsūkṣmaṃ tu cākṣuṣaṃ | sūryapatraṃ dvādaśadalaṃ [sentence om. in YK] | tanmadhye 'ṣṭadalaṃ padmamūrdhdhavaktraṃ mahāprabham |

1 dakṣiṇo 'gñiḥ स्त्रिप्ति | *em. dakṣiṇāgñiḥ* U₂ **samīpatā scripsi** | samīpatā U₂ **guruliṅgo scripsi** | *em. guruliṅga°* U₂ **3 haṃsagamanā scripsi** | *em. ahaṃsagamanā* U₂ **sahasraḥ scripsi** | *em. sahasra* U₂ **4 tanmadhye** cett.] *om. L ekā* cett.] *om. L mūrte* cett.] *om. L vartate* cett.] *asmi* U₂ **tasyās** cett.] *tasyā N₁N₂D kathayitum* cett.] *kathyitum L kathatū U₁ vaktum* U₂ **5 tasyāḥ** cett.] *tasyā PL mūrter* cett.] *mūrtir L om. U₂ *karaṇāt* cett.] *karaṇāt || L *karaṇāt E puruṣasya* cett.] *om. P śarīraṃ* cett.] *om. P sthiraṃ* cett.] *om. P bhavati* cett.] *bhavati vā U₁ om. P 6 caturthaṃ* cett.] *caturthacakra kamalaṃ N₂ kamalaṃ* cett.] *om. N₂ vartate* cett.] *asti U₂ bhavati N₂ śvetam scripsi* | *em. śveta°* U₂ **7 prāṇo scripsi** | *em. prāṇa°* U₂ **jyotiskalākāraṇaṃ deham scripsi** | *em. jyotiḥ kalākāraṇaṃ dehe* U₂ **8 paśyanti scripsi** | *em. paśyaṃti* U₂ **gārhapatyo 'gñiḥ scripsi** | *em. gārhasyatyō gñiḥ* U₂ **śivo scripsi** | *em. śiva°* U₂ **prāptiḥ scripsi** | *em. prāpti°* U₂ **10 śāntiḥ scripsi** | *em. śānti* U₂ **mātara scripsi** | *em. mātara* U₂ **11 ajapājapaḥ scripsi** | *em. ajapājapaḥ* U₂ **sahasraḥ scripsi** | *em. sahasra* U₂ **'gocaraṃ** cett.] *gocaratām* U₂ **bhavati** cett.] *yāti* U₂ **12 'ṣṭadalaṃ** EU₂ | 'ṣṭadale P 'ṣṭadalaṃ L aṣṭadalaṃ N₁N₂DU₁ **adhomukhaṃ kamalaṃ** cett.] *adhomukhakamalaṃ L mukhaṃ kamalaṃ P vartate* cett.] *asti U₂ bahiśśaktiḥ scripsi* | *conj. bahiśaktiḥ* U₂ **ātmā scripsi** | *em. ātma°* U₂

Philological Commentary: **4 tanmadhye ... cakram vartate:** This sentence is entirely *om. L.*

स्थितं पद्मं नालं तस्य दशाङ्गुलं । कोमलं तस्य तन्नालं निर्मलं चाप्यधोमुखं । कदलीपुष्पसंकाशं तन्मध्ये
 च प्रतिष्ठितं । मन आन त्यसंकल्पम् । विकल्पात्मकमेव च । पूर्वदले श्वेतवर्णे यदा विश्रमते मनः ॥ ध
 र्मकीर्तिविद्यादिसद्बुद्धिर्भवति । अग्निकोणे आरक्तवर्णे निद्रालस्यमायामन्दमतिर्भवति । दक्षिणे कृष्णवर्णेति
 तदा क्रोधोत्पत्तिर्भवति । नैऋत्ये नीलवर्णे ममतामतिर्भवति । पश्चिमे कपिलवर्णे क्रीडाहासोत्सवोत्साहम
 तिर्भवति । वायव्ये श्यामवर्णे चिन्तोद्वेगमतिर्भवति । उत्तरे पीतवर्णे भोगशृङ्गारमहोदयमतिर्भवति । ईशाने
 गौरवर्णे ज्ञानसंधान मतिर्भवति ।
 तन्मध्ये प्राणवायोः स्थानमष्टदलकमलमध्ये लिंगाकारा कर्णिका कथ्यते । तस्याः कलिकेति संज्ञा तत्क
 लिकामध्ये पद्मरागरत्नसमानवर्णाङ्गुष्ठप्रमाणैका पुत्तलिका वर्तते । तस्या जीवेति संज्ञा तस्या बलं अथ च
 स्वरूपं कोटिजिह्वाभितुं न शक्यते । अस्या मूर्तेर्ध्यानकारणात्स्वर्गापातालाकशमनुष्यगन्धर्वकिन्नरगुह्यकवि
 द्यारलोकसंबन्धिन्यः स्त्रीयः साधकस्य पुरुषस्य वश्या भवन्ति । इत्यत्र किं कथ्यते ॥

Testimonia: 7 prāṇavāyoh | Ysg: ta ca prāṇavāyoh sthānam | aṣṭadalakamalamadhye liṅgākārā karnikā
kaliketi | Ysg: kaliketi samjñikāsti tanmadhye padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇā aṅguṣṭhapramāṇā ekā put-
 talikā **8** | Ysg: jīveti samjñikāsti | tasyāḥ balaṃ svarūpaṃ ca koṭijihvābhir vaktum na śakyam || **9 svarga** |
 Ysg: tasyā mūrtter dhyānakaraṇāt sādhakasya svargapātāla ākāśagamdharvakimnaranaguhyakavidyādha-
 rastrīyo vaśā bhavati |

Sources: 7 prāṇavāyoh | Ysv (PT): prāṇavāyoh sthalañcāsyā liṅgākāraṇa tu karnikā | kālīkākhyā
 karnīkeyam asyā madhye tu kuṇḍalī | **padma**° | Ysv (PT): padmavatyāḥ [padmāvatyāḥ (YK)] prab-
 hāṅguṣṭhapramāṇā [*prāmāṇa° (YK)] ratnasannibhā | tasyāsaṅgī [tasya saṅgī (YK)] jīva iti ananto
 balarūpataḥ | asya dhyānaṃ [dhyānād (YK)] jagadvaśyam khecarisārvago bhavet | bhavanti vaśyā de-
 vadyāś cintākartturna [citta° (YK)] cānyathā | iṣṭāniṣṭo [iṣṭāniṣṭa (YK)] bhaved vaśyaḥ [vaśyam (YK)]
 satyam satyam na samśayaḥ | iṣṭasiddhir bhavet tasya sarvajñādiguṇodayaḥ |

1 daśāṅgulam स्त्रिंस्त्रिं em. daśāṅgulam U₂ **2 ānati scripsi** conj. unnaty U₂ **asamkalpam scripsi**
 em. asamkalpa U₂ °śveta scripsi em. sveta° U₂ **viśramate scripsi** em. viśrāmate U₂ **3 nidrālasya**
 scripsi em. nidrā ālasya° U₂ **4 nairṭtye scripsi** em. nairṭtye U₂ **5 śyāma scripsi** em. śāma U₂ **6 jñā-**
nasamdhāna° scripsi em. jñānasamdhāne U₂ **7 °vāyoh cett.** | °vāyo U₁U₂ **karnikā cett.** | karṇi
 U₂ **kaliketi cett.** | kalikelī L karnīketi E **samjñā cett.** | om. L **7-8 tatkalikāmadhye cett.**
 tataḥ N₂ om. L **8 padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇāṅguṣṭhapramāṇaikā scripsi** em. padmarāgasamā-
 navarṇāṅguṣṭhapramāṇaikā E padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇāṃ || aṅguṣṭhapramāṇā || ekā PN₁ pad-
 marāgaratnasamānavarṇa aṅguṣṭhapramāṇā ekā N₂ padmaratnasamānavarṇā aṅguṣṭhapramāṇā ekā
 L padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇā aṅguṣṭhapramāṇāt ekā DU₁ **tasyā EP** | tasyāḥ N₁N₂DU₁ tasya L
jīveti samjñā U₂ | jīveti samjñāḥ N₁ jīveti samjñāḥ || N₂ jīveti samjñā | D jīvasamjñā || EPU₂ om. L
tasyā EN₂P | tasyāḥ N₁DU₁ tasya U₂ **8-9 balaṃ atha ca svarūpaṃ cett.** | balaṃ atha svarūpaṃ
 P balaṃ tasya atha svarūpaṃ U₂ bala sappa svarūpaṃ L balamadhyasvarūpaṃ E **9 koṭijihvābhir**
 cett. | koṭijihvābhi L **na cett.** | naiva EP **asyā cett.** | asyāḥ N₁DU₁ tasyāḥ U₂ **mūrtter cett.**
 mūrtir LN₂ **dhyānakāraṇāt cett.** | dhyānaṃ karaṇāt || U₂ dhyānāt L °pātālākāśa° EPLU₂ | °pātāla
 ākāśa° DN₁N₂U₁ **9-10 manuṣyagandharvakinnaraguhyakavidyādharaloka° cett.** | °manuṣyaḥ gaṇd-
 harvakinnaraḥ guhyakaḥ vidyādharaḥ loka° N₂ **10 sambandhinyaḥ cett.** | samdhadhinya U₂ **strīyaḥ**
 sādhakasya puruṣasya cett. | strīyo °pi EPL strīyo pi U₂ **vaśyā bhavanti cett.** | vaśyo bhavati N₂ **kim**
 cett. | om. EPLU₂ **kathyate cett.** | kathyate vā U₁

Philological Commentary: 10 vaśyā bhavanti: D₂ adds: prṥthvī loke manuṣyādi strīṇāṃ kākathā cha |

[Fifth Cakra]

- 1 इदानीं पञ्चमं कमलं षोडशदलं कण्ठस्थाने वर्तते । धूम्रं वर्णं ॥ जीवो देवता ॥ अविद्या शक्तिः ॥ विराट् ऋ
 2 षिः ॥ वायुर्वाहनं ॥ उदानो वायुः ॥ ज्वाला कला ॥ जालंधरो बन्धः ॥ महाकारणः देहः ॥ तूर्य आवस्था ।
 3 । परा वाचा ॥ अथर्वणो वेदः ॥ जङ्गमं लिङ्गं ॥ जीवप्राप्ता भूमिका ॥ सायुज्यता मोक्षः ॥ षोडशदलानि ॥
 4 षोडशमात्राः ॥ अन्तर्मात्रा ॥ अं आं ईं ईं उ ऊं ऋं ऋं लृं लृं एं एं औं औं अं अं ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ विद्या ॥
 5 अविद्या ॥ इच्छा ॥ शक्तिः ॥ ज्ञानशक्तिः ॥ शतला ॥ महाविद्या ॥ महामाया ॥ बुद्धिः ॥ तामसी ॥ मैत्रा ।
 6 । कुमारी ॥ मैत्रायणी ॥ रुद्रा ॥ पुष्टा ॥ सिंहनी ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ १००० ॥ घ । २ प । ४६ अक्षर
 7 ४० ॥ तन्मध्ये कोटिचन्द्रसमप्रभः एकः पुरुषो वर्तते । तस्य पुरुषस्य ध्यानकरणादसाध्यरोगा नश्यन्ति ।
 8 एकसहस्रवर्षपर्यन्तं पुरुषो जीवति ॥

[Sixth Cakra]

- 9 इदानीं षष्ठ्यक्रं आज्ञानामकं वर्तते । अग्निर्देवता ॥ सुषुम्णा शक्तिः ॥ हिंसो ऋषिः ॥ चैतन्यं वाहनं ॥
 10 ज्ञानो देहः ॥ विज्ञानावस्था ॥ अनुपमा वाचा ॥ सामवेदः ॥ प्रमादः लिंगं ॥ अर्धा मात्रा ॥

hpb

Testimonia: **1 paṃcamam**] Ysg: kaṃṭhasthāne paṃcamam ṣoḍaśadalaṃ viśuddhasaṃjñākam cakram varttate || **7 koṭicandram**] Ysg: tatra koṭicandraprabha ekaḥ puruṣo sti **aśādhyaṛogā**] Ysg: tasya puruṣasya dhyānakaraṇād aśādhyaṛogā naśyanti || **8 varṣa**] Ysg: sahasravarṣam jīvati | **ajñā**] Ysg: bhrūvor madhye dvidalaṃ ajñācakram ṣaṣṭham |

Sources: **1 paṃcamam**] Ysv (PT=YK): iṣṭasiddhir bhavet tasya sarvajñādiguṇodayaḥ | kalāpatram pañcamam tu viśuddham kaṇṭhadeśataḥ | asya madhye pumān ekaḥ koṭicandrasamaprabhaḥ | naśyanti sādhyarogā hi sahasrāyus ca cintanāt | **9 ajñā**] Ysv (PT): ajñākhyam ṣaṣṭhakam [ṣaṭkam (YK)] cakram bhruvor madhye dvipatram | agnijvālānibham jyotiḥ pūṃsaḥ strīto [pūṃsastrīto (YK)] vivarjitam | dhyānāc cāsyā sarvasiddhirajārāmaratām vrajat |

1 idānīm N₁N₂DU₁] om. cett. **kamalam** ṣoḍaśadalam **kaṇṭhasthāne** N₁DU₁] kamalaṣoḍaśadalam kaṇṭhasthāne N₂ kaṇṭhasthāne ṣoḍaśadalam kamalam EPL viśuddhacakraṃ kaṇṭhasthāne U₂ **dhūmram** **varṇam** scripsi] em. dhūmravarṇe U₂ **virāt** scripsi] em. virāṭha U₂ **2 udāno** scripsi] em. udāna° U₂ **mahākāraṇaḥ dehaḥ** scripsi] em. mahākāraṇadeha U₂ **tūrya āvasthā** scripsi] em. tūryāvasthā U₂ **3 atharvaṇo** scripsi] em. atharvaṇa U₂ **jaṅgamam** scripsi] em. jaṅgama° U₂ **4 antarmātrā** scripsi] em. antarmātrār carāḥ U₂ **5 icchā** scripsi] em. ichā U₂ **śaktiḥ** scripsi] em. śakti U₂ **tāmāsī** scripsi] em. tamasī U₂ **6 puṣṭā** scripsi] em. puṣṭa° U₂ **ajapājapaḥ sahasraḥ** scripsi] em. ajapājapasahasra U₂ **7 candrasamaprabhaḥ** cett.] camdrasamaprabhaḥ || U₂ °camdrasamaprabhā LD °camdrasūryasamāna E **ekaḥ puruṣo** cett.] ekapuruṣo D eka pumān U₂ **puruṣasya** cett.] pūṃsaḥ U₂ **dhyānakāraṇād** cett.] dhyānakaraṇāt N₁N₂ dhyānakaraṇāt [DU₁U₂ **8 paryantam** cett.] °paryanta N₂ om. L **puruṣo** cett.] sa puruṣo EP **jīvati** cett.] jīvati [cha] U₁ jivatidānīm E **9 ṣaṣṭhacakraṃ** cett.] ṣaṣṭham bhrūmadhye EP ṣaṣṭhaḥ bhrūmadhye L ṣaṣṭa bhrūmadhye U₂ **ājñā** cett.] ajñā N₁N₂D **nāmakaṃ** U₁DN₁] cakram EPL cakram raktavarṇam U₂ nāmaka N₂ **agnir** scripsi] em. āgnir U₂ **himsa** scripsi] em. himsa° U₂ **caitanyaṃ** scripsi] em. caitanya° U₂ **10 jñāno dehaḥ** scripsi] em. jñānadehi U₂ **anupamā** scripsi] em. anupama° U₂ **pramādaḥ** scripsi] em. pramāda° U₂ **ardhā mātrā** scripsi] em. ardhāmātrā U₂

- 1 आकाशतत्त्वं ॥ जीवो हंसः ॥ चैतन्यलीला आरंभः ॥ द्वे मात्रा ॥ हं क्षं ॥ अंतर्मात्रा ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ स्थितिः ॥
 2 प्रभा ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ १००० ॥ घ । २ प । ४६ अक्षर ४० ॥ तच्चक्रं भ्रुवोर्मध्ये द्विदलं स्थितं तन्मध्ये
 3 शिज्वालाकारं अकलं किंचिद्वस्तु वर्तते । न स्त्री न पुमान् । तस्य ध्यानकरणात् पुरुषस्य शरीरमजरामरं
 4 भवति ॥

[Seventh Cakra]

- 5 इदानीं सप्तमं चक्रं चतुःषष्टिदलं तालुमध्ये ऽमृतपूर्णं वर्तते । ललाटं मण्डलं ॥ चंद्रो देवता ॥ अमृता शक्तिः ।
 6 । परमात्मा ऋषिः ॥ अमृतवासिनी कलासप्तदशी ॥ अमृतकलोलनदी महाकाशा ॥ अंबिका लंबिका ।
 7 । घंटिका तालिका ॥ अजपागायत्री देहस्वरूपं ॥ काकमुखी ॥ नरनेत्रा ॥ गोशृंगा ॥ ललाटब्रह्मपटा ॥
 8 हयग्रीवा ॥ मयूरमुखा ॥ हंसवदंगानि ॥ अजपागायत्री स्वरूपं ॥ अधिकतरशोभयुक्तं ॥ अतिश्वेतं ॥ तन्मध्ये
 9 रक्तवर्णं घण्टिकासंज्ञा । एका कर्णिका वर्तते । तन्मध्ये भूमिः । तन्मध्ये ऽप्रकटचन्द्रकला अमृतधारास्रवन्ती
 10 वर्तते ।

Testimonia: **2 agnijvālā°** | Ysg: agnijvālākāraṃ paramātmasaṃjñākaṃ vastvāsti | **na strī** | Ysg: tac ca na strīpumān | tasya dhyānakaraṇād ajarāmaraḥ sādḥako bhavati | **cha** | **5 tālu°** | Ysg: tālūmadhye catuṣṣaṣṭhi-dalaṃ amṛtapūrṇaṃ **adhikātara°** | Ysg: adhikātaraśobhayuktaṃ atiśvetam cakram | tanmadhye raktavarṇaḥ ghaṇṭikāsaṃjñā varttate | **9 prakāṣa°** | Ysg: tanmadhye prakāṣacandrakalā amṛtādhārāsravantī varttate |

Sources: **5 tālu°** | Ysv (PT): catuṣṣaṣṭhidalaṃ tālūmadhye cakran tu madhyamam | pīyūṣapūrṇaṃ [pīyūṣapūrṇa° (YK)] koṭīndusanibhaṃ [°sannibha° (YK)] cāmṛtasthali | tanmadhye ghaṇṭikāsaṃjñā karnikā raktasannibhā | saha cendukalā tatramṛtadhārām [tābdra° (YK)] sravaty asau | etad dhyātvāmṛtaiḥ snātvā sadā yogāt pramucyate | unmādayavarapittādīdāhaśulādivedanāḥ [°śūnyā° (YK)] | naśyanti ca śiroduḥkhaṃ jādyabhāvo 'pi naśyati | sadyoddhyānādbhuktaviśvaṃ jihvājādyāṇ ca naśyati [last sentence om. in YK] |

1 ākāśaṃ स्त्रिप्सि | em. ākāśa U₂ **jīvo haṃsaḥ** scripsi | em. jīvahiṃsa U₂ **°līlā** scripsi | em. °līlāraṃbhaḥ U₂ **sthitiḥ** scripsi | em. sthiti U₂ **2 ajapājapaḥ sahasraḥ** scripsi | em. ajapājapasaḥsa U₂ **tac cakram bhruvor madhye dvidalakaṃ sthitaṃ** cett. | dvidalaṃ EPL om. U₂ **3 °gnijvālākāraṃ akalaṃ** N₁N₂D | agnijvālākāraṃ akalaṃ cett. agnijvālākāraṃ akala U₁ **na strī na pumān** cett. | na strī pumān EBL **°karaṇāt** cett. | °karaṇāt | U₂ **°śarīraṃ ajarāmaraṃ** U₂ | śarīraṃ ajarāmaraṃ EN₁N₂DU₁ | śarīraṃ ajarāmaro BLP **4 bhavati** cett. | bhavati vā U₂ **5 cakram catuṣṣaṣṭhidalaṃ tālūmadhye** N₁DU₁ | cakram catuṣṣaṣṭhidalaṃ tālūmadhye N₂ tālūmadhye catuṣṣaṣṭhidalaṃ EPU₂ tālūdeśe madhye catuṣṣaṣṭhidala LB **°mṛtapūrṇaṃ** scripsi | em. amṛtapūrṇaṃ cett. amṛtapūrṇa N₂ **lalāṭaṃ** scripsi | em. lalāṭa° U₂ **6 mahākāśaḥ** scripsi | em. mahākāśa U₂ **8 °kātaraśobhayuktaṃ** cett. | °kātaraśobhayuktaṃ N₂ °kaśobhāyuktaṃ E °kātaraḥprabhāmuktaṃ U₂ **atiśvetam** cett. | ||atiśvetam|| LBU₂ **9 raktavarṇaṃ** cett. | raktavarṇa° N₂ **ghaṇṭikā°** cett. | ghaṇṭikā° E ghaṇṭikā° P ghaṇṭikā° L **ekā** cett. | ekā ekā LB **bhūmiḥ** cett. | bhūmi° U₁ bhūmi U₂ **prakaṣa°** cett. | praṇṭa U₁ °mṛdrakaṣaṃ U₂ **amṛtādhārāsravanti** cett. | °mṛtādhārā sravanti LB °mṛtādhārā sravati PU₂ °mṛtādhārā bhavati E **10 varttate** N₁N₂DU₁ | om. cett.

Philological Commentary: **3 agnijvālākāra°**: Witness B starts here. **8 lalāṭaṃ maṇḍalaṃ**: This additional passage is found in U₂ only. Suprisingly after the additions to this *cakra*, the scribe/author of these additions does'nt add instructions for the duration of practice as before.

- 1 तस्याः कलाया ध्यानकरणात् तस्य समीपे मरणं नायाति । निरन्तरध्यानकरणाद् मृतधारा स्रवति । तदा
2 क्षयरोगपित्तज्वरहृदयदाहशिरोरोगजिह्वाजडभावा नश्यन्ति । भक्षितं विषमपि न बाधते । यद्यत्र मनः स्थिरं
3 भवति ॥

[Eighth Cakra]

- 4 इदानीं अष्टमचक्रं ब्रह्मरंध्रस्थाने शतदलं वर्तते । गुरुर्देवता ॥ चैतन्यः शक्तिः ॥ विराट् ऋषिः सर्वोत्कृष्ट
5 साक्षिः ॥ भूततुर्यातीतं चैतन्यात्मकं ॥ सर्ववर्णाः ॥ सर्वमात्राः ॥ सर्वदलानि ॥ विराट् देहः स्थितावस्था ॥
6 प्रज्ञा वाचा ॥ सोहं वेदः ॥ अनुपमं स्थानं ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ १००० घटि २ पला ४६ अक्षर ४० ॥
7 सर्वजपः संख्या ॥ २१६०० ॥ एकविंशतिसहस्राणिषट्कृतानि ॥ तथैव च निशाहे वहते ॥ प्राणः यो जानाति
8 स पंडितः ॥ सकारेण बहिर्याति हकारेण विशेष पुनः ॥ हंसः सोहं ॥ ततो मन्त्रं जीवो जपति सर्वदा ॥
9 तस्य कमलस्य जालन्धरपीठ इति संज्ञा । सिद्धपुरुषस्यस्थानं ।

hpb

Testimonia: **1 maraṇam** [Ysg: tasyāḥ kalāyā nirantaram dhyānakartum maraṇam kṣaya°] Ysg: kṣayarogaḥ pectajvarahrdayadāhaśiro...jihvāyājadyam ca naśyati | **4 śatadala** [Ysg: brahmaramaṇdhre śatadalam 9 jālamdhara°] Ysg: jālamdharapīṭhasamjñakam siddha°] Ysg: siddhapuruṣasyānacakraṁ

Sources: **4 śatadala** [Ysv (PT): brahmarandhre 'ṣṭamaṁ cakram śatapatraṁ mahāprabham | jālandharam nāma pīṭham etat tu parikirtitam | siddhapuṁsaḥ [°puṁsa° (YK)] sthalaṁ jñātvā agnidhūmanibhā śikhā | ādimadhyāntahinā śrīpūṁmūrti [°mūrtir (YK)] varttate parā | antajñānī [antaryāmi (YK)] bhaved dhyānād ākāśe 'pi samāgamah | nirantaram sarvavettā ity ūccāno mahān bhavet | jaganmadhye sthito jantur jagadbādhāvivarjitaḥ |

1 kalāyā cett.] kalāyāḥ N₁N₂U₁ karṇikāyā LB nāyāti cett.] na yāti LBU₂ °dhyānakaraṇād cett.] °dhyānād EP amṛtadhārā cett.] amṛtadhārāyāḥ sajīvo E amṛtadhārā plāvanam P amṛtadhārā plavanam U₂ sravati LBU₁] sravanti N₁N₂D bhavati EPU₂ tadā EPLBU₂] om. cett. **2 kṣayarogapittajvarahrdayadāhaśirorogajihvājadabdhā** scripsi] em. yakṣamarogapittajvarahrdayadāhaśirorogajihvājadabdhā E kṣayarogapittajvarahrdayadāhaśirorogajihvājadabdhāvan P kṣayarogapittajvarahrdayadāharogajihvāyājadabdhāvan L kṣayarogapittajvarahrdayadāharogajihvāyājadavān B kṣayarogam pittajvarahrdayadāhaśirorogajihvāyājadabdhā N₁ kṣayarogam pittajvarahrdayadāhaśirorogajihvāyājadabdhāvātā N₂ kṣayam rogam pittajvarahrdayadāhaśirorogajihvāyājadabdhā D kṣayarogapittajvarahrdayadāhaśirorogajihvāyājadabdhā U₁ kṣayarogoptatti || jvara hrdayadāha || śiroroga || jihvājadatā || dayo U₂ bhakṣitam N₂U₁] bhakṣitam N₁ bhakṣitam D bhakṣitam api EPLU₂ bhakṣitamār pi B viṣam api N₁N₂DU₁] viṣam LBU₂ viṣan E viṣṇa P bādhatē EPN₂] bādhyate cett. yadyatra cett.] yadyatram api LB yadyanna N₁D manah sthiram EP] manasthiram cett. **3 bhavati** cett.] **4 aṣṭamacakraṁ brahmaramaṇdhrasthāne śatadalam** N₁N₂D] brahmarandhrasthāne 'ṣṭamaṁ śatadalam cakram EPU₂ brahmaramaṇdhrasthāne aṣṭamaṁ śatadalam cakram LB cakram brahmaramaṇdhrasthāne śatadalam U₁ gurur scripsi] em. guru° U₂ caitanyaḥ scripsi] em. caitanya° U₂ **5 bhūtaturyātitaṁ** scripsi] em. bhūtaturyātita° U₂ dehaḥ scripsi] em. deha° U₂ **6 vedaḥ** scripsi] em. veda U₂ **anupamaṁ** scripsi] em. anupama° U₂ **ajapājapaḥ sahasraḥ** scripsi] em. ajapājapasahasra U₂ **7 sarvajapaḥ** scripsi] em. sarvajapa° U₂ **9 kamalasya** cett.] kamala° E jālandharapīṭha cett.] jālandharapīṭha° B jātyadharaṇipīṭha E iti cett.] om. B samjñā cett.] °samjñā B °puruṣasya sthānam cett.] sthānam mūrti varttate LB

- 1 तन्मध्ये ऽग्निधूमाकाररेखा यादृशी । यादृश्य एका पुरुषस्य मूर्तिर्वर्तते । तस्या नादिर्नान्तो ऽस्ति । तस्या
2 मूर्ते ध्यानकरणात् पुरुषस्याकाशे गमागमौ भवतः । पृथ्वीमध्ये स्थितस्यापि पृथ्वीबाधो न भवति । सकलं
3 प्रत्यक्षं निरन्तरं पश्यति पृथग्भवति । अतिशयेनायुर्वर्धते ॥

[Ninth Cakra]

- 4 इदानीं नवमचक्रस्य भेदाः कथ्यन्ते । तस्य महाशून्यचक्रेति संज्ञा । तदुपर्यपरं किमपि नास्ति ।

Testimonia: **1 Ysg:** 'gnidhūmrā' tanmadhye gnidhūmrāreṣākārā ādimadhyaṃtarahitā puruṣasya mūrttir asti | **dhyanakaraṇāt** Ysg: tasyāḥ dhyānakartuḥ | Ysg: prthivyāṃ sthitāḥ api prthivī kṛtābādhō na bhavati || **4 mahāśūnyacakraṃ** Ysg: brahmaramdhre eva śatadalacakropari mahāśūnyacakraṃ mahāsiddhacakraṃ pūrṇagīricakraṃ iti saṃjñākaṃ sahasradalaṃ cakram asti | tad upari kiṃcin nāsti | tac cakram atiraktaṃ ūrdhvamukhaṃ sakalāśobhāspadaṃ anekakalyāṇapūrṇaṃ mano vācā ma gocara parimalo petaṃ | tat kamalamadhye trikoṇākarnikā | tasyāṃ karṇikāyāṃ saptadaśī niraṃjanarūpā koṭisūryaprabhā satī uṣṇabhava hīnā koṭicandrasama sitalaikākal nāsti | tasyāṃ ananta paramāṇanta paramāṇandānaṃ sthānaṃ tasyāḥ kalāyā dhyānakaraṇāt sādako yadyādi śati tatra bhavati |

Sources: **4 mahāśūnyacakraṃ** Ysv (PT): navaman tu mahāśūnyaṃ cakran tu tatparātparam | tad upari param kiṃcin nāsti kiṃcin mahāparam | mahācakram siddhacakraṃ pūrṇagauryādisaṃjñākaṃ | tanmadhye varttate padmaṃ sahasradalamadbhutam | ūrdhvhvaktraṃ mahāvaktre [mahāvakraṃ (YK)] varṇaśobhāpadaṃ mahat | sarvakalyāṇasampūrṇamasya tulyaṃ na vidyate | parimāṇaṃ vaktam asya [vaktum (YK)] manasā vacasā na hi | trikoṇākarnikā tatra [tantraṃ (YK)] varttate jagad īśvari |

1 'gnidhūmakārarekhā EPLB] 'gnidhūmakārareṣā N₁D agnidhūmrākārarekhā N₂U₁ 'gnidhūmrākārarekhāyāḥ U₂ **yādṛśi** cett.] yādṛśy° E etādṛśi U₂ **yādṛśy** PLB] ādṛśy E yādṛśi N₁N₂DU₁ om. U₂ **tasyā** EPLBU₂] tasyāḥ DN₁N₂U₁ **nādir nānto** 'sti cett.] nāsty aṃtaḥ ādir api nāsti N₁N₂DU₁ nādināṃ 'to sti P **tasyā** BELP] tasyāḥ cett. **2 mūrter** EPU₁U₂] mūrtir BDLN₁N₂ **dhyanakaraṇāt scripsi**] conj. dhyānakaraṇāt pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ EB dhyānakaraṇāt pratyakṣaniraṃtaraṃ cett. **puruṣasyākāśe** cett.] puruṣa ākāśe N₂ puruṣasyākāśa° U₂ puruṣasya ākāśi U₁ °gamau cett.] °gamo U₁ °game N₂ **bhavataḥ** cett.] bhavata U₂ **prthvimadhye** cett.] prthvimadhye BU₂ **sthitasyāpi** cett.] sthitāḥ api DN₁N₂U₁ **prthvibādhō** EL] prthvibādhō B prthivī kṣato bādhō N₁N₂DU₁ prthaka P prthivī bādhoko U₂ **na bhavati** cett.] bhavati P **2-3 sakalaṃ pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ scripsi**] em. sakalāpratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ N₁N₂DU₁ sakalāḥ pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtara BL sakalān pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ E om. PU₂ **3 paśyati** cett.] paśyati LB om. PU₂ **prthagbhavati** E] ca prthak bhavati BL ca prthak ca bhavati N₁N₂U₁ om. PU₂ **atiśayanāyur** EP] atiśayanāyur BL atiśayena āyur N₁N₂DU₁ om. U₂ **vardhate** cett.] vardhayate BL **4 °navama** cett.] navamaṃ B navamaś° U₁ **bhedāḥ** cett.] bheda N₂ **kathyante** cett.] kathyate LBN₂U₂ **mahāśūnya**° cett.] mahāśūnye LBN₁ om. U₂ °cakreti cett.] °cakram iti EP cakram iti LB om. U₂ **saṃjñā** cett.] om. U₂ **tad upary** EPB] tad upari cett. om. U₂ **aparam** cett.] om. BLU₂ **kimapi** cett.] kiṃ api N₁N₂DU₁ om. U₂

Philological Commentary: **2 °karaṇāt pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ:** Even though every single witness at hand transmits the latter reading right after °karaṇāt, several considerations make it reasonable to conject that the original sentence is corrupted and was written without it. The main consideration to assume the corruption is that the syntactical unit *pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ* is ungrammatical in this construction. The second is that the sentence is way more meaningful without it. The third that two sentences later we get the phrase in a meaningful context. Due to the last consideration my best guess is an interlace at an early stage of transmission.

- 1 तदेव महासिद्धचक्रं कथ्यते । तस्य पूर्णगिरिपीठमिति एतादृशं नाम । तस्य महाशून्यचक्रमध्ये ऊर्ध्वमुख
2 मतिरक्तवर्णं सकलशोभास्पदं अनेककल्याणपूर्णं सहस्रदलं एकं कमलं वर्तते । यस्य परिमलो मनसो
3 वचसो न गोचरः । तस्य कमलस्य मध्ये त्रिकोणरूपैका कर्णिका वर्तते ॥ तत्कर्णिकामध्ये सप्तदशीएका
4 निरञ्जनरूपा कला वर्तते । कोटिसूर्यसमप्रभं कलायास्तेजो वर्तते । परमुष्णभावो नास्ति । कोटिचन्द्रसमप्रभं
5 शीतलपरं भावो नास्ति । अस्याः कलाया ध्यानकरणात् साधकस्य दुःखं न भवति । अत्र स्थाने ऽहं
6 देवता ॥ सोहं शक्तिः ॥ आत्मानुषिः ॥ मोक्षो मार्गः ॥ अहं ब्रह्मोर्ध्वं ॥ अहं चक्र इति ॥ अग्निचक्रे
7 सकारो भवति ॥ प्राणी रूढो भवेज्जीव आरोहत्यवरोहति ॥ भवगुहा स्थानं ॥ पितं वर्णं ॥ कोटिसूर्यप्रतिकाशं
8 तेजः ॥ सदोदिता प्रभा ॥ शिवो देवता ॥ मूलमाया शक्तिः ॥ हरात्मालयावस्था ॥ ध्वनिस्थिरानादात्मको
9 ऽखण्डद्वनिः ॥ अघोरा मुद्रा ॥ मूला माया ॥ प्रकृतिर्देहः ॥ वाङ्मनो ऽगोचरः ॥ निःप्रपञ्चः ॥ निःसंशयः ॥
10 निस्तर्गनिलैर्पलक्षं लयो ध्यानः समाधिः ॥ तदुपरि अनन्तपरमानन्दस्य स्थानम् ।

hpb

Sources: 3 *saptadaśi*] Ysv (PT): *kalā saptadaśi tatra varttate parameśvari | nirañjanakalā sā tu koṭisūryasamaprabhā | koṭicandraprabhā caiva śiṣṇādivivarjitā | asya dhyānāt sādhakasya man-oduḥkham bhaven na hi | anantaparamānandasthānaṃ jñeyaṃ tadūrdhvatāḥ [tadarddhataḥ (YK)] | ūrdhvhagatakālā tatra tasya dhyānād bhaved iti | iti siddhirājayogam strīṇaṃ bhogaṃ mahāsukham | gītavādyavinodādi saśiṃ varddhate kṣītau | dhyānaṃ niranantaraṃ cāsyā puṇyapāpe sthīre [sthīrau (YK)] na hi | nijarūpaṣya dṛṣṭiḥ syād dūrasvārthaṃ ca paśyati ||*

1 *tasya* cett.] *tasya cakrasya* N₁N₂DU₁ madhye *tasya* U₂ °*pīṭham* PBLU₂] *pīṭha* E *om.* cett. *iti* PU₂] *iti samjñā* BL *om.* cett. *etādṛśaṃ* cett.] *etādṛśaṃ* E *ekādaśaṃ* U₂ *nāma* cett.] *nāmaḥ* U₁ °*cakramadhye* cett.] °*cakrasya* madhye EPBL °*cakrasya* U₂ °*ūrdhvamukham* cett.] *ūrdhmukham* EPL *ūrdhvamukham* U₂ *ūrdhvamukhem* B 2 *m-a-tiraktavarṇaṃ* cett.] *iti raktavarṇaṃ* ELB *iti raktavarṇaṃ* P *ativarṇaṃ* U₂ °*śobhāspadam* cett.] °*śobhāspadam* E °*śobhanāsyadam* U₂ *anekakalyāṇapūrṇaṃ* cett.] °*pūrṇa* BN₂ *ekaṃ* cett.] *eka*° D *om.* U₁ *vartate* cett.] *vartato* B *yasya* cett.] *yasya* ka-malasya U₂ 2-3 *manaso vacaso* E] *manasā vacasā* PLBN₁N₂D *vacasā manasā* U₁ *manasā vacā* U₂ 3 *na* cett.] *om.* L *gocaraḥ* cett.] *gocara* N₂U₂ *kamalasya* cett.] *kamala*° P *trikoṇārūpaikā* E] *trikoṇārūpā* ekā cett. *trikoṇārūpā* eka N₁N₂ *saptadaśi* cett.] *saptadaśireṇa* LB *ekā* cett.] *om.* E 4 °*samaprabhaṃ* cett.] *samaprabhā* LBU₂ *samaprabha* P *sadrṣaprabhaṃ* U₁ *param* EU₁U₂] *param* U₁ *para* N₂ *parim* cett. *uṣṇabhāvo* cett.] *uṣṇabhavo* PLB *auṣṇabhāvo* D *udbhavo* E °*samaprabhaṃ* N₁N₂D] °*samaprabhā* EPBU₂ °*samaṃ prabhaṃ* U₁ *om.* L 5 *śītalaparam* N₁D] *śītalam* *param* cett. *śītalapara* N₂ *om.* L *bhāvo* cett.] *śītabhāvo* EPB *śītalabhāvo* U₂ *om.* L *asyāḥ* cett.] *asyā* N₂U₂ °*yā* EBLN₂U₁] °*yāḥ* N₁D °*yā* EBL °*yāḥ* U₂ *om.* P °*karaṇāt* N₁N₂DU₁] °*yogāt* cett. *sādhakasya* cett.] *sādhaka*° N₂ *na* cett.] *om.* BL *sthāne śrīpsī*] *em.* *sthāne* U₂ 6 *mokṣo śrīpsī*] *em.* *mokṣa*° U₂ *aḥaṃ brahmordhvaṃ śrīpsī*] *em.* *aḥaṃ brahmordhaṃ* U₂ *aḥaṃ cakra* *iti śrīpsī*] *em.* *aḥaṃ cakra* *iti* U₂ 7 *sakāro śrīpsī*] *em.* *sakaro* U₂ *bhāvati śrīpsī*] *em.* *bhavatī* U₂ *pīṭaṃ śrīpsī*] *em.* *pīṭa*° U₂ 8 *sadoditā śrīpsī*] *em.* *sadoditā*° U₂ *śīvo śrīpsī*] *em.* *śīvo* U₂ *harātāmālayāvasthā śrīpsī*] *em.* *hara ātmālayāvasthā* U₂ 9 *khaṇḍadvaniḥ śrīpsī*] *em.* *khaṇḍadvani* U₂ *mūlā śrīpsī*] *em.* *mūla*° U₂ *prakṛtir śrīpsī*] *em.* *prakṛti*° U₂ 10 *layo śrīpsī*] *em.* *laya* U₂ *dhyānaḥ samādhiḥ śrīpsī*] *em.* *dhyānasamādhi* U₂ *ananta*° cett.] *alakṣa*° U₁ *sthānam* cett.] *sthānaṃ* DU₂ *sthānam* *vartate* BL

Philological Commentary: 3 °*manaso vacaso*: All manuscripts at hand share this usage of the instrumentals. Only the printed edition conjectures the forms into the expected genitiv. I adopted the variant of the printed edition to arrive at a grammatically correct text. *saptadaśi*: A *saptadaśi kalā* appears frequently in Śaiva literature. References need to be added here. 7 *prāṇi*: Find parallels of hemistich.

- 1 तत्रोर्ध्वशक्तिः । एतादृशी संज्ञा एका कला वर्तते । अस्याः कलाया ध्यानकारणात् पुरुषो यदिच्छति तद्
2 वति । राज्यसुखभोगवृत्तः । स्त्रीमध्ये विलासवतः संगीतविनोदप्रेक्ष्यावतः एव पुरुषस्य प्रतिदिनं शुक्लपक्षे
3 चन्द्रकलावत् कला वर्तते । पुण्यपापे ऽस्य शरीरस्य न स्पृशतः । निरन्तरध्यानकरणात् निजस्वरूपप
4 काशसामर्थ्यं भवति । दूरस्थमप्यर्थं समीप इव पश्यति ॥

[Lakṣyayoga]

- 5 इदानीं सुखसाध्यो लक्ष्ययोगः कथ्यते । अस्य लक्ष्ययोगस्य पञ्चभेदा भवन्ति । १ ऊर्ध्वलक्ष्यम् । २ अधोल
6 क्ष्यम् । ३ बाह्यलक्ष्यम् ।

Testimonia: 2 *rājasukhabhoga*°] Ysg: rājasukhabhogavataḥ strī vilāsavataḥ saṃgītavinoda prekṣā-
vato pi sādhaḥ śūlapakṣasacandravat pratidinam tejaso vapuṣaś ca vṛddhī puṇyapāpasya śārbhāvāḥ
nijasva rūpaprakāśasamarthaṃ dūrasthapy arthasya samīpastham iva darśanaṃ ca bhavati | cha | tad
uktaṃ tattvajñānapradīpikāyām ||

Sources: 5 *lakṣyayoga*ḥ] Ysv (YK): suhasādhyaṃ lakṣayogam idānīm śrīṇu pārvati | pañcadhā lakṣayo-
gaś ca ūrdhvalakṣādibhedataḥ [ūrdha (PT)] ||1|| *ūrdhvalakṣyam*] Ysv (YK): ūrdhvalakṣam [ūrdha°
(PT)] adholakṣam [°lakṣo (PT)] bāhyalakṣam [bāhyalakṣas (PT)] tathaiva ca | madhyalakṣam [°lakṣas
(PT)] tathā jñeyam [jñeyo (PT)] antarlakṣam [°lakṣas (PT)] tathaiva ca ||2||

1 *tatordhvaśaktiḥ* EN₁U₂] tatordhvaśaktiḥ P urdhvaśaktir U₁ tatra ūrdhva śaktiḥ D tatra ūrdhva
śakti N₂ rdhaśakti ardhāśakti BL *etādṛśī* cett.] etādṛśā U₂ etādṛśam D ekādaśā PBL *saṃjñā* cett.]
saṃjñākā U₁ *asyāḥ* cett.] asyā U₁ tasyāḥ N₂ *kalāyā* cett.] kalāyāḥ N₂U₂ *dhyānakāraṇāt* cett.]
dhyānakāraṇā D 1-2 *tad bhavati* N₁N₂D] tad bhavati vā U₁ om. cett. 2 *rājasukhabhogavṛttaḥ* D]
rājasukhabhogavataḥ N₁N₂U₁ tasya suhabhogavataḥ EPU₂ tasya kham bhogavataṃ B tasya sukham
bhogavantaṃ L *strīmadhye* cett.] śrī strīmadhye N₂ *vilāsavataḥ* cett.] vilāsavata° U₂ vilāsavantaṃ
LB *°vinodaprekṣāvataḥ* N₁DU₁] °vinodaprekṣāvataḥ PN₂ °vinodaprekṣāvata U₂ °m vinodavantaṃ
tam prekṣāvantaḥ B °vilāsavataḥ vinodaprekṣāvataḥ E °m prekṣāvataḥ L *eva* PB] evaṃ cett. eka
U₁ 3 *°vat kalā* EPLBU₂] vṛddhivato N₁D vṛddhi vanto N₂ vṛddhir U₁ *vardhate* EPN₁DU₁] vartate
cett. *puṇyapāpe* cett.] puṇyapāpau U₁ om. P °sya E] om. P asya cett. °asya BL] °ena N₁N₂DU₁
°am EU₂ om. P na EBLU₂] om. N₁N₂DU₁P °śataḥ cett.] °śāt U₁ *nirantaradhyānakāraṇāt*
cett.] nirantaṃ dhyānakāraṇāt BL evaṃ puruṣasya pratidinam nirantaṃ dhyānakāraṇāt U₂ om.
P 3-4 *°prakāśa*° cett.] °m prakāśana° EU₂ 4 *°sthā apy arthaṃ* DU₁] °sthā api padārthaṃ BP
°sthā api parārthaṃ L °sthōpi ca dūrasthastu E °sthā api N₁N₂ °sthā api bhavati || dūrasthā api
padārthaṃ U₂ *saṃpā* cett.] saṃpā N₁ saṃpā N₂ saṃpā U₁ *iva* cett.] eva U₁ 5 *sukhasād-
hyo* cett.] °sādhyā N₂ °sādho PB °sādhe L °sādhyopā° U₁ *lakṣyayogaḥ* cett.] lakṣyogaḥ BL °lakṣyogaḥ
U₁ lakṣanayogaḥ N₂ *asya* EPBLU₂] om. cett. *lakṣya*° cett.] lakṣa° BLU₂ alakṣa° U₁ lakṣana° N₂
pañcabhedā cett.] pañcabhedā L pañce bhedaḥ B *bhavanti* cett.] bhavanti B bhavati N₂U₁ *ūrdh-
valakṣyam* EP] ūrdhvalakṣam LBN₂ urdhvalakṣya N₁D urdhvalakṣa N₂U₁ 5-6 *°lakṣyam* EP] °lakṣam
BLU₂ °lakṣya N₁D °lakṣa N₂ om. U₁ 6 *bāhyalakṣyam* U₂] bāhyalakṣya N₁D bāhyalakṣa N₂ bāhyalakṣya
U₁ bāhyakṣam B lakṣyam E madhyalakṣyam P madhyalakṣam L

Philological Commentary: 2 *rājasukhabhoga*°: Here ends the testimonia of the *Yogasamgraha*.
lakṣyayogasya: The designation of this type of yoga is transmitted in various variants. Given the list of
the 15 yogas at the beginning of the text it is very likely that the correct name of the yoga is *lakṣyayoga*
and not *lakṣayoga* or *lakṣanayoga*.

1 ४ मध्यलक्ष्यम् । ५ अन्तरलक्ष्यम् ।

[1. Ūrdhvalakṣya]

- 2 प्रथममूर्ध्वलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । आकाशमध्ये दृष्टिः । अथ च मन ऊर्ध्वं कृत्वा स्थाप्यते । एतस्य लक्ष्यस्य
3 दृढीकरणात् परमेश्वरस्य तेजसा सह दृष्टैरेक्यं भवति । अथ चाकाशमध्ये यः कश्चिददृष्टः पदार्थो भवति ।
4 स साधकस्य दृष्टिगोचरे भवति । अयमेवोर्ध्वलक्ष्यः ।

[2. Adholakṣya]

- 5 अथाधोलक्ष्यः । नासिकाया उपरि द्वादशांगुलपर्यन्तं दृष्टिः स्थिरा कर्तव्या । अथ वा नासिकाया अग्रे
6 दृष्टिः स्थिरा कर्तव्या । लक्षद्वयस्य दृढीकरणादृष्टिः स्थिरा भवति । पवनः स्थिरो भवति । आयुर्वर्द्धते । hpb

Testimonia: 2 parameśvarasya] Ysv (YK): ūrdhvalakṣaṃ [ūrdha° (PT)] bhaved eṣa parameśasya caikatā
|

Sources: 2 ūrdhvalakṣyaṃ] Ysv (YK): lakṣaṇaṃ śrṇu caśāṃ hi phalaṃ jñātvā maheśvari | ākāśe dṛṣṭim āsthāya mana ūrdhvan [ūrdhan (PT)] tu kārayet ||3|| 5 athādholakṣyaḥ] Ysv (YK): nāsikopari deveśi dvādaśāṅgulamānataḥ ||4|| dṛṣṭisthiran [dṛṣṭiḥ sthīrā (PT)] tu karttavyam [karttavyā (PT)] adholakṣam idaṃ bhajet [bhaja (PT)] | tathā ca [athavā (PT)] nāsikāgre tu sthīrā dṛṣṭir iyaṃ śrṇu [bhavet (PT)] ||5|| yasya bhavet sthīrā dṛṣṭiś cirāyuh [sthīrā dṛṣṭiś cirāyuh syāt tathāsau (PT)] sthīradṛṣṭimān]

1 madhyalakṣyam स्त्रिप्ति] em. madhyalakṣya N₁D madhyalakṣa N₂U₁ madhyalakṣaṃ U₂ bāhyalakṣyam EP bāhyakṣam L om. B antaralakṣyam EP] antaralakṣya N₁DU₁ amtaralakṣam BL antaralakṣa N₂ sarvalakṣyam U₂ 2 prathamam EP] prathamam N₁N₂DU₁U₂ atha L athama B ūrdhvalakṣyaṃ E] ūrdhvalakṣyaḥ P urdhvalakṣya U₁ ūrdhvalakṣaṃ L urdhvalakṣaṃ U₂ urdhvalakṣaḥ N₁N₂D urdhvalakṣam B kathyate cett.] om. LB ākāśamadhye cett.] om. P dṛṣṭiḥ cett.] dṛṣṭi B om. P atha ca PN₁N₂U₁] atha vā LBD atha U₂ kadā ca E mana ūrdhvaṃ EPN₂] mana urdhvaṃ N₁U₂ mana ūrdham D manerddhvaṃ U₁ ūrdhvaṃ mana L ūrdhvaṃ B sthāpyate cett.] sthāpayati E lakṣyasya EPN₁] lakṣasya cett. lakṣaṇasya N₂ 3 dṛḍhikaraṇāt cett.] dṛḍhikaraṇāt EP dṛḍhikṛtvā LB tejasā cett.] tenasā U₂ teja° LB dṛṣṭer-aikyaṃ EPU₁U₂] dṛṣṭeḥ aikyaṃ N₁D dṛṣṭeḥ ekaṃ N₂ dṛṣṭair aikā LB atha cett.] athā B cākāśa° EPBU₂] ca ākāśa° N₁DU₁ vākāśa° L ākāśa° N₂ kaścīd adṛṣṭaḥ cett.] kaccid dṛṣṭaḥ L kaccid dṛṣṭaḥ B kaścīd adṛṣṭaḥ N₂ kaścīd dṛṣṭa° U₂ padārtho cett.] padārthe N₁ padārtha N₂ 4 sa cett.] om. LBN₂U₂ dṛṣṭigocare DN₁U₂] dṛṣṭigocarō cett. dṛṣṭigocarā N₂ bhavati cett.] bhavati B evordhvalakṣyaḥ EPDU₁] *lakṣaḥ L evordhalakṣaḥ B *lakṣya N₁U₂ eva vodhalakṣaṇam N₂ 5 athādholakṣyaḥ scripsi] em. atha adholakṣyaḥ N₁ athādholakṣaḥ PL athādholakṣa B atha adholakṣaṇaḥ N₂ atha adholakṣaḥ D atha adholakṣa U₁ om. EU₂ nāsikāyā cett.] nāsikāyā EU₂ upari cett.] upariṣṭāt U₂ dvādaśāṅgulaparyantaṃ cett.] dvādaśāṅgulamūlaparyantaṃ E daśāṅgulaparyantaṃ U₂ dṛṣṭiḥ cett.] dṛṣṭi° U₁ atha vā cett.] om. LB nāsikāyā cett.] nāsikāyā U₁ nāsika N₂ agre cett.] om. LB 6 dṛṣṭiḥ cett.] dṛṣṭi° N₂ sthīrā cett.] om. LB karttavyā cett.] om. LB lakṣadvyasya cett.] lakṣadvyasya E dṛḍhikaraṇād N₂] dṛḍhikaraṇāt ELN₁DU₁U₂ dṛṣṭikaraṇāt P dṛḍhikaraṇān B dṛṣṭiḥ cett.] dṛṣṭi° LN₂U₂ sthīrā cett.] sthīro B °sthīro L bhavati cett.] bhavati B pavanaḥ EPN₁D] pavana° N₂U₁U₂ om. LB sthīro cett.] om. LB bhavati cett.] om. LB

[3. Bāhyalakṣya]

- 1 एतद्वयमेव बाह्यलक्ष्यमपि कथ्यते । बाह्याभ्यन्तरमाकाशवत् शून्यलक्ष्यः कर्तव्यः । जाग्रदशायां चलनद
2 शायां भोजनदशायां स्थितिकाले सर्वस्थाने शून्यस्य ध्यानकारणात् मरणत्रासो न भवति ॥

[The Rājayogin's Body]

- 3 इदानीं राजयोगयुक्तस्य पुरुषस्य यच्चरीरचिह्नं तत् कथ्यते । सर्वत्र पूर्णो भवति । पृथिव्यां दूरं न तिष्ठति ।
4 पृथिवीं व्याप्य तिष्ठति । यस्य जन्ममरणे न स्तः । सुखं न भवति । दुःखं न भवति । कूलं न भवति ।
5 शीलं न भवति । स्थानं न भवति । अस्य सिद्धस्य मनोमध्ये ईश्वरसंबन्धी प्रकाशो निरन्तरं प्रत्यक्षो भवति ।
6

Sources: **1 bāhyalakṣyam** Ysv (YK): bāhyalakṣam [vāhya° (PT)] svayam jñeyam yāti tattvanirāśinām [nivāśinām (PT)] ||6|| kāmīnām tu bahir dṛṣṭiś cintādiṣu susiddhidā | etad bāhyamadhyalakṣam dṛṣṭicintānirākulaḥ [iṣṭacintā nirākulam (PT)] ||7|| **3 rājayoga°** Ysv (PT): idānīm kathayīṣyāmi rājayogasya lakṣaṇam | rājayoge kṛte pumbhiḥ siddhicihnām bhavediti | **pūrṇo** Ysv (PT): paripūrṇam bhavec cittam jagatstho 'pi jagadbahiḥ | **4 janma°** Ysv (PT): na kṣobho janma mṛtyuś ca na duḥkham na sukham tathā | **kūlam** | bhedābhedau manasthau na jñānam śīlam kūlam tathā | **5 prakāśo** Ysv (PT): prakāśakuśasambandhiprasaṅgo 'yam nirantaram | sarvaparakāśako'sau tu naṣṭabhedādir eva ca |

1 etad dvayam PLN₂] etad dūyam E etad dvayadvaya B etat advayam N₂D etat dvayam U₁U₂ **eva** N₁N₂DU₁] api cett. **bāhyalakṣyam** EPU₁U₂] °lakṣam cett. **api** N₁N₂DU₁] eva EPLBU₂ **kathyate** N₁N₂DU₁] bhavati EPLU₂ bhavati B **bāhyābhyantaram** N₂] bāhyo bhyamtare N₁D bāhyābhyamtare PLBU₁U₂ bāhyāmtara E **ākāśavat** N₁N₂DU₁] ākāśacvat B ākāśacen L ākāśe cet PU₂ ākāśe E **śūnyalakṣyaḥ** N₁DU₁] śūnyalakṣyam EPU₂ śūnyalakṣaḥ N₂ śūnyam lakṣam LB **karttavyaḥ** cett.] karttavya LB **jāgraddaśāyām** cett.] jāgraddaśāyām N₂ jāyadaśāyām N₂ jāgraddādaśāyām LB **1-2 calanadaśāyām** cett.] cakabadaśāyām N₁ **2 bhojanadaśāyām** cett.] bhojanam daśāyām P om. U₁ **sarvasthāne** cett.] sarvasthāneṣu LB **maraṇatrāso** N₁D] maraṇatrāso N₂ maraṇasautrām U₁ om. EPLBU₂ **na** cett.] om. EPBU₂ **bhavati** N₁N₂] bhavati || śūnya D bhavati vā U₁ om. cett. **3 puruṣasya** cett.] om. E **yac carīraciṇam** N₁DP] yat śarīraciṇam U₂ śarīre yac ciṇam E yac charīre ciṇam U₁ yac charīraciṇam N₂ ciṇam LB **tat** EN₁N₂D] tata U₁ om. cett. **sarvatra°** N₁N₂DU₁] tatsarvatra° cett. **°pūrṇo** cett.] pūrṇa PN₂ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **prṥthivyām scripsi**] conj. prṥthivyāḥ cett. prṥthivyā U₂ om. LB **dūram** U₂] dūre EN₁D ddūre U₁ dūra N₂ om. LB **na tiṣṭhati scripsi**] conj. tiṣṭhati cett. om. LB **4 prṥthivīm scripsi**] prṥthivyām E prṥthi° P prṥthvām N₁ prṥthvīm N₂D prṥthivyā U₂ om. LBU₂ **vyāpya** cett.] vyāti U₂ om. LBU₁ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] om. LBU₂ **yasya** cett.] om. LBU₁ **janmamaraṇe** cett.] jananamaraṇe U₂ om. LBU₁ **na** cett.] om. LBU₁ **staḥ** cett.] om. LBU₁ **sukham** cett.] om. LBU₁ **na** cett.] om. LBU₁ **bhavati** cett.] om. LBU₁ **duḥkham** N₁N₂D] om. cett. na N₁N₂D] om. cett. **bhavati** N₁N₂D] om. cett. **kūlam** PN₁N₂D] kulam BU₂ kalam L om. EU₁ **na** cett.] om. EU₁ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BU₂ om. EU₁ **5 śīlam** cett.] śīlam P om. ELB **na** cett.] om. ELB **bhavati** cett.] om. ELB **sthānam** cett.] om. ELB **na** cett.] om. ELB **bhavati** cett.] om. ELB **asya** cett.] om. E **siddhasya** cett.] siddhasyam prṥthivī vyāpya tiṣṭhati yasya yanma maraṇai na saḥ sukham na bhati kulam na bhavati śīlam na bhavati sthānam na bhavati asya siddhasya U₁ om. E **manomadhye** cett.] om. E **iśvarasambandhī** cett.] iśvaram sambandhī B om. E **prakāśo** cett.] prakāśaḥ N₁N₂DU₁ om. E **nirantaram** cett.] nirantaram U₂ om. E **pratyakṣo** cett.] prakyaḥ N₁ om. E **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B om. E

- 1 स च प्रकाशो न शीतो न चोष्णो न श्वेतो न पीतो भवति । तस्य न जातिर्न किञ्चिद्भिह् । अयं च निष्कलो
 2 निरञ्जनः । अलक्ष्यश्च भवति । अथ च फलद्वन्द्वे न कामिन्यादेर्यस्येच्छा न भवति । तं तं भोगं प्राप्नोति ।
 3 अथ वा यस्य मन एव स्थाने ऽनुरागं न प्राप्नोति ।

[Other Attributes]

- 4 अन्यद्राजयोगस्य चिह्नं कथ्यते । यस्य राज्यादिलाभे ऽपि फललाभो न भवति । हानावपि मनोमध्ये दुःखं
 5 न भवति । अथ च तृष्णा न भवति । अथ च कस्मिन्नपि पदार्थे प्राप्ते कस्यापि पदार्थस्योपर्यनिच्छा न
 6 भवति । अस्मिन्नपि पदार्थे मनसो ऽनुरागो न भवति । अयमपि राजयोगः कथ्यते । अथ च यस्य मनः
 7 श्रुतिविद्वत्पुरुषे मित्रे शत्रौ च समं भवति ।

hpb

Sources: 1 *jātir*] asya jāterna cihnañ ca nañskalo 'yaṃ nirañjanaḥ | ananto 'yaṃ mahājyotir vāñchāṃ bhogaṃ dadāti ca | 2 *yasyecchā*] Ysv (PT): asya citte nānurāgo virāgo na bhaved iti | rājya prāpte 'pi no harṣo hānau duḥkhaṃ bhaven nahi | kvacid vastuni deśasya niḥsvane keṣu kutracit | *mitre śatrau*] Ysv (PT): vidyāvidyāmītraśatrau samā dṛṣṭiś ca sarvaśaḥ | bhogāsaktādikartṛtvena mano no bhavet khavat |

1 *coṣṇo* cett.] ...o U₁ *śveto* cett.] khetto N₂U₁ *na pīto* cett.] pīto na U₂ *bhāvati* cett.] bhāvati LB *jātir* cett.] jāti DN₂ jānāti U₂ *kiñcic cihnaṃ* cett.] °cihnam E °cihūṃ DN₁N₂ kiñcit khecha cinhaṃ U₁ na kiñcit cinhaṃ U₂ *ayaṃ* cett.] vyayaṃ LB *niṣkalo* cett.] niṣkalo BU₂ niḥkalo U₁ 2 *alakṣyaś* cett.] alakṣyaḥ U₁U₂ alakṣaś LBN₁N₂ *ca* cett.] om. U₁U₂ *bhāvati* cett.] bhāvati B *phaladvande* E] phalacāṃḍa PDU₂ phalaṃ caṃḍa U₁ phalavāṃḍa L phalaṃ jāṃḍa B phalacāṃḍa N₁ phalaṃ/ caṃḍa N₂ *na* cett.] om. N₂ *āder* cett.] āde D ādar B ādir L *yasyecchā* E] yasyochā P yasya L yasye B yasya yasyeccha N₁N₂ yasya yasyechā D yasya yaṃ U₁ yasye chā U₂ *na* EPLB] om. cett. *bhāvati* cett.] bhāvati B *taṃ taṃ* DN₁N₂] tataṃ U₁ om. cett. *bhogaṃ prāpnoti* DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. 3 *atha* DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. *vā yasya* D] vāsyā N₁ vā syamana N₂ vā svāmana U₁ om. cett. *mana* DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. *eva* DN₁N₂U₁] etata U₁ om. cett. *sthāne* DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. *'nurāgaṃ* DN₁N₂] nurāgaṃ U₁ om cett. *na prāpnoti* DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. 4 *anyad* EN₂] anyat N₁DU₁U₂ anyate LB om. P *rājayogasya* cett.] rājayoga° U₁ om. P *cihnaṃ* E] cinhaṃ LBN₁U₂ cimphuṃ N₂ cihūṃ D om. P *kathyate* cett.] om. P *yasya* cett.] om. P *rājyādilābhe* EN₁D] rājā° LB °lobhe N₂ °lābe U₁ °lābho U₂ om. P 'pi EN₁D] 'pi ca N₂U₁ ty LB om. PU₂ *phalalābho* EN₁DN₂] pala° U₁ aphala° LB om. PU₂ *na bhāvati* EDN₂U₁U₂] na bhāvati LB ba bhāvati N₁ om. P *hānāv* cett.] hānād U₂ nahanād PL om. P *api* cett.] pi LBN₂ om. P 5 *bhāvati* cett.] bhāvati LB *atha ca* cett.] om. P *tṛṣṇā* cett.] om. P *na* cett.] om. P *bhāvati* cett.] bhāvati B om. P *atha ca* cett.] om. P *api* DU₁] na LB pi N₁N₂ adhi U₂ om. EP *padārthe* cett.] padārtho L padārthau B padārtha° U₂ om. EP *prāpte* cett.] prāpta N₁ om. EP *kasyāpi* cett.] kābhyādi U₂ om. EP *padārthasyopary* E] padārthasyopari LB padārthopari U₂ padārthasya upari cett. om. P *anicchā* E] āniccha L ānicchā B anusthā N₁ anichā D anisthā N₂ aniṣṭā U₁ anicha U₂ *na* cett.] ni B om. PD 6 *bhāvati* cett.] bhavāṃti N₁D om. P *asminn* cett.] kasmin EU₂ *api* cett.] om. ELB *manaso* EPLB] manasaḥ N₁DN₂U₁ manasa U₁ om. U₂ *'nurāgo* EPLB] anurāgo cett. *na bhāvati* EPU₂] na bhāvati LB bhāvati cett. *ayaṃ* cett.] atham P atha L *api* cett.] sama L *rājayogaḥ* cett.] rājayoga N₂U₂ *ca* cett.] caḥ E *yasya* cett.] ya D 7 *śrūtidvat* *scripsī*] munividvat E śunividvat P bhunividvat L śrunividvat BU₁ śrūtidvyut N₁N₂D śucivīśuddha° U₂ *puruṣe* cett.] puruṣeṣu E *mitre* cett.] maitre EPLB *śatrau* cett.] śatro B om. E

Philological Commentary: 6 *na bhāvati*: P and U2 add *ayaṃ api padārthe anurāgo na bhāvati* || after this sentence, which is clearly a corruption.

- 1 दृष्टिश्च समा भवति । सकलपृथ्वीमध्ये गमनागमनवतः सुखभोगवतः यस्य मनसि कर्तृत्वाभिमानो नास्ति ।
 2 अनुचरलोकेमध्ये कर्तृत्वं न ज्ञापयति । सो ऽपि राजयोगः कथ्यते । नवीनानि पट्टसूत्रमयानि धृतानि
 3 वस्त्राणि अथ वा जीर्णानि सच्छिद्राणि धृतानि कस्तूरीचन्दनलेपैर्वा कर्दमलेपेन वा यस्य मनसि हर्षशोकौ
 4 न स्थौ स एव राजयोगः । नगरमध्ये अथ च वनमध्ये उद्वसग्रासमध्ये लोकपूर्णग्राममध्ये वा यस्य मन ऊनं
 5 न पूर्णं वा न भवति । सो ऽपि राजयोगः ॥

[Caryāyoga]

- 6 इदानीं चर्यायोगः कथ्यते । निराकारो ऽचलो नित्यो ऽभेद्यः स एतादृश आत्मा स एतादृश आत्मनि मनो
 7 यस्य निश्चलं तिष्ठति । तस्यात्मनः पुण्यपापस्पर्शो न भवति । उदकमध्ये स्थितस्य पद्मिनी पत्रस्य

Sources: 2 lokamadhye°] Ysv (PT): lokamadhye bhavet karttā manomadhye °pi niškriyaḥ | so °pi ...] eṣo °pi rājayogīti sukhe duḥkhe samas tathā | 6 caryāyogaḥ] harṣaśokau na jātveṣāṃ nodvego lokasaṅgame | nityollāse nirākāre nirāsaṇe nirātmani | manasā niścālo bhūtvā sadā tiṣṭhet samo °pi ca |

1 dṛṣṭīś cett.] om. LB ca cett.] om. LB samā cett.] namnā P om. LB bhavati cett.] om. LB sakalapṛthvīmadhye cett.] °pṛtvī° L gamanāgamanavataḥ P] gamanāgamanavata U₂ gamanāgamanavataḥ LB gamanavataḥ EN₁U₁ gamanaṃvataḥ D gamavataḥ U₁ sukhabhogavataḥ cett.] sukhabhogo bhavataḥ LB sukho bhogavataḥ U₁ sukhabhogavat U₂ kartṛtvābhimāno EPU₁U₂] kartutvābhimāno B kartu tvābhimāno L kartṛtvābhimāno N₁N₂D 2 anucara LB] anuca° N₁N₂DU₁U₂P anucara° LB atha ca E lokamadhye cett.] °madhya LB kartṛtvam na EPD_NU₂] kartṛtvābhimāno LB kartṛtvam N₁U₁ jñāpayati EPN₁N₂U₂] jñātvā payati DU₁ nāsti LB rājayogaḥ EPN₁] rājayoga cett. navīnāni cett.] navīnīniḥ pī L navīnīniḥ api B paṭṭa° ELB] paṭa° PN₁DN₂U₂ pada U₁ °mayāni cett.] maya E dhṛtāni cett.] tāni U₁ 3 vastrāṇi cett.] om. U₂ sacchidrāṇi N₁N₂D] sachidrāṇi U₂ sachadrāṇi P svachidrāṇi LB chidrāṇi E dhṛtāni cett.] dhvātāni U₂ dhūtāni P kastūri EPBU₂] kasturi L kasturikā N₁N₂DU₁ candana° E] caṇḍana° cett. lepaḥ E] lepo cett. vā cett.] cā L kardamalepena E] kardamalepo cett. vā cett.] om. E °śokau cett.] °śoko N₁DU₂ °śoka N₂ 4 sthau scripsi] em. sthaḥ cett. sthā N₂U₁ sta U₂ sa eva cett.] sa evāta E rājayogaḥ cett.] rājayoga U₂ rājayogaḥ || idāniḥ || LB tiṣṭhati E nagaramadhye cett.] rājayogaḥ nagaramadhye E ṣagaramadhye D vā nagaramadhye U₁ °tha ca PLBU₂] atha ca EN₁N₂DU₁ udvasa° U₂] yuddhe sam° E utasam° P udvasta° LB udvesu° N₁N₂D udassam° U₁ grāmamadhye cett.] grāmaṃ madhye B lokapūrṇagrāmamadhye U₁]pūrṇagrāmamadhye N₁ svetapūrṇagrāmamadhye DN₂ mana PU₂] manaḥ cett. ūnaṃ PN₁N₂U₂] ūnaṃ DN₂ unaṃ LBU₁ bhaya° E 5 na N₁N₂D] om. cett. vā cett.] vāṃ PU₂ om. U₁ °pi scripsi] em. pī cett. rājayogaḥ cett.] rājayogaḥ kathyate E 6 caryāyogaḥ cett.] tvaṛyāyogaḥ U₁ yogaḥ E nirākāro EPLBU₁] nirākālo N₁N₂D nirvikāro U₂ °calo PU₂] calo LB nityo N₁N₂DU₁ om. E nityo EPLBU₂] calo cett. °bhedyah EN₁N₂D] bhedyah PLB abhedhyah U₁ °bhedyah U₂ etādṛśa PLB] etādṛśah EN₁N₂DU₁ etādṛśa U₂ ātmā cett.] ātmani EU₂ sa LB] om. cett. etādṛśa N₂] etādṛśo PU₁ etādṛśe LN₁D etādṛśye B om. EU₂ ātmani cett.] om. EU₂ mano EPU₁U₂] manaḥ N₁N₂D om. LB 7 yasya cett.] om. LB niścālaṃ cett.] niścāla PLN₂ tiṣṭhati cett.] bhavati U₁ tasyātmanaḥ cett.] tasya ātmanaḥ U₁U₂ puṇyapāsparśo cett.] puṇyapāśya sparśo U₁U₂ padmīni patrasya cett.] padmāni patrasya PLB padmapatre E

Philological Commentary: 4 °tiṣṭhati: E adds yasya janmamaraṇe na sthā sukhaṃ na bhavati | kulam na bhavati śīlam na bhavati | sthānam na bhavati | here, which seems to be a dittography of previous sentences. caryāyogaḥ: Notwithstanding that caryāyoga is not mentioned in Ysv, Rāmacandra decides to utilize this passage to construe another type of yoga from his list.

- 1 यथोदकस्य स्पर्शो न भवति तथैवात्मनि । यथाकाशमध्ये पवनः स्वेच्छया भ्रमति तथा यस्य मनः निराका
2 रमध्ये लीनं भवति । स एव चर्यायोगः ॥

[Haṭhayoga]

- 3 हठयोगः कथ्यते । इदानीं रेचकपूरककुम्भक इत्यादिप्रकारेण पवनस्य साधनं कर्तव्यम् । अथ च धौ
4 त्यादिषट्द्र्मकारणात् शरीरस्य शुद्धिर्भवति । सूर्यनाडीमध्ये पवनः पूर्णो यदा तिष्ठति । तदा मनो निश्चलं
5 भवति । मनसो निश्चलत्वे आनन्दस्वरूपं प्रत्यक्षं भासते । हठयोगकरणात् मनः शून्यमध्ये लीनं भवति ।
6 कालः समीपे नागच्छति ॥ हठयोगस्य द्वितीयो भेदः कथ्यते । इदानीं पादादारभ्य शिरः पर्यन्तं स्वशरीरे
7 कोटिसूर्यतेजः समानं पीतं नीलं रक्तं किञ्चिद्रूपं चिन्त्यते । तद्भयानकरणात् सकलाङ्गे रोगः न भवति । hpb

Sources: **1 pavanaḥ**] Ysv (PT): yathākāśe bhraman vāyur ākāśaṃ vrajate svayam | tathākāśe mano līnaṃ rājayogakriyā matā | jagatsaṃsarganirlepaṃ padmapatrajalaṃ yathā || **3 haṭhayogaḥ**] Ysv (PT): idāniṃ haṭhayogas tu kathyate haṭhasiddhidaḥ | kṛtvāsaṃ pavanaśaṃ śarīre rogahārakam | pūrakam kumbhakañcaiva recakam vāyunā bhajet | itthaṃ kramotkramaṃ jñātvā pavanaṃ sādhayet sadā | dhauty ādikarmaṣaṭkaṇ ca prakuryādd haṭhasādhakāḥ | etan nāḍyān tu deveśi vāyupūrṇaṃ pratiṣṭhitam | tato mano nīścalaṃ syāt tata ānanda eva hi | haṭhayogān na kālaḥ syān manonāśo bhaved yadi | **6 dvitīyo bhedah**] Ysv (PT): idāniṃ haṭhayogasya dvitīyaṃ bhedam acchṛṇu | ākāśe nāsikāgre tu sūryakoṭisamaṃ smaret | śvetam raktam tathā pītam kṛṣṇamityādirūpataḥ | evaṃ dhyātvā cirāyuh syād aṅgājananavarjitam | śivatulyo mahātmāsau haṭhayogaprasādataḥ | haṭhāi jyotir mayo bhūtvā hyantareṇa śivo bhavet | ato 'yaṃ haṭhayogaḥ syāt siddhidaḥ siddhasevitaḥ |

1 yathodakasya sparśo EPL] yathodakasya sparśa B yathā udakasparśo N₁N₂DU₁ yathodakasparśo U₂ bhavati cett.] bhavati B **kāśamadhye** EP] 'kāśamadhye U₂ ākāśamadhye cett. **pavanaḥ svechayā** cett.] pavanavachayā N₁N₂D **bhramati** cett.] brahmayati U₁ **yasya manaḥ** cett.] yamanaḥ D pavana° N₂ **2 bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **caryāyogaḥ** cett.] kriyāyogaḥ N₁N₂DU₁ **3 haṭhayogaḥ** PLN₁DU₁] haṭhayoga U₂ haṭayoga B grahayogaḥ E **ityādi** cett.] ityādhi° N₂ **pavanasya sādhanam** cett.] pavanasāadhanam EP **kartavyam** ELB] kartavyam cett. ca cett.] om. U₁ **3-4 dhautyādi** cett.] dhotyādi B vidhotyādi U₁ **4 sūryanāḍimadhye** cett.] sarvasūryanāḍimadhye B **pavanaḥ pūrṇo** cett.] pavanapūrṇo LB pvanah pūrṇo N₂ **yadā tiṣṭhati** cett.] yadāti LB **mano** cett.] manaḥ N₁N₂DU₁ **niścalaṃ** cett.] niścalo PLB **5 manaso** cett.] manasaḥ N₁N₁DU₁ **niścalatve** cett.] niścalatvena E **ānandasvarūpaṃ** cett.] ānaṃdaṃ svarūpaṃ LB ānandaṃ svarūpa° P ānandarūpaṃ E **bhāṣate** cett.] bhāṣate N₂U₁ **haṭha°** cett.] haṭa B **yoga°** cett.] yogā° B **kāraṇāt** cett.] kāraṇāt EPLB **manaḥ** cett.] mana N₂ **līnaṃ** cett.] sthānaṃ U₂ **6 kālaḥ** cett.] kālā° B kāla° N₂U₁ **kāṣaḥ** U₂ **nāgacchati** cett.] nāma gacchati B nāgachamti D ti nāgachati U₁ **haṭhayogasya** cett.] haṭayogasya BU₁ haṭhayoga° P **dvitīyo** cett.] dvitīya° PLD dvitīyaṃ B **bhedah** cett.] bhedāḥ LB **kathyate** cett.] kathyante LB **pādādarabhyā** cett.] pādādarabhyā N₁D **śiraḥ** cett.] śira° LB śiro U₂ **paryantaṃ** cett.] paryentaṃ N₁ pariyataṃ U₁ **svaśarīre** cett.] svaśarīraṃ U₁ **7 koṭīsūryatejaḥ** cett.] koṭīsūrye tejaḥ U₂ **samānaṃ** cett.] samāna° LB śvetam cett. śveta° B **pītaṃ** cett.] om. LB **raktaṃ** cett.] laktaṃ N₁ **kiṃcidrūpaṃ** N₁DU₂] kiṃdrupaṃ PB tiṃdrupaṃ L ciṃrūpaṃ U₁ kiṃcidvarṇaṃ E **cintyate** cett.] cītyate P ciṃtate LB **tad** EPLN₂] tat BU₂ ta DU₁ na N₁ **dhyānakāraṇāt** cett.] dhyānaṃ karaṇāt N₁N₂DU₁ **sakalāṅge** PN₁DN₂U₁U₂] sakalaṅge LB sakalaṃ E **rogaḥ scripsi**] em. roga N₁N₂ rogaivalanaṃ EPLBDU₂ roga kṣataṃ U₁ **na** cett.] om. EU₂

1 ज्वरनं न भवति । आयुर्वृद्धिर्भवति ॥

[Jñānayoga]

2 इदानीं ज्ञानयोगस्य लक्षणं कथ्यते ।

3 एकमेव जगत्पश्येद्विश्वात्मासु विभास्वरं ।

4 अविकल्पतया युक्त्या ज्ञानयोगं समाचरेत् ॥१॥

5 यत्र तत्र स्थितो वापि सर्वज्ञानमयं जगत् ।

6 य एवं वेति बोधेन सोऽपि ज्ञानाधिकारवान् ॥२॥

7 प्राप्नोति सांभवीसत्तां सदाद्वैतपरायणः ।

8 यथा न्यग्रोधबीजं हि क्षितिवुप्तं द्रुमायते ॥३॥

9

10 एकान्तं नैकधा स्वेन दृश्यते दशधा कृतं ।

11 मूलाङ्कुरस्य चोदण्डाः शाखाकुण्डलपल्लवाः ॥४॥

Testimonia: **5 yatra yatra**] Ysv (PT): yatra tatra sthito vāpi sarvajñānamayaṃ jagat | ya evam asti bodhena so'pi jñānādhikāravān ||

Sources: **2 jñānayogasya**] Ysv (PT): idāniṃ jñānayogasya lakṣaṇaṃ kathyate śive | yaj jñātva jñā-nasampūrṇaḥ śivaḥ syān na punarbhavaḥ | **3 ekam eva**] Ysv (PT): ekam eva jagat paśyed viśvātmā viśvabhāvanaḥ | iti kṛtvā tu vai yukto jñānayogaṃ samācaret || **7 prāpnoti**] Ysv (PT): prāpnoti śāmbhaviṃmantrān sadā nityaparāyaṇaḥ | yathā nyagrodhaviṣṇuḥ hi kṣitau vaptur drumāyate || **9 naikadhā**] Ysv (PT): ādāv ekas tato 'nekaḥ svabhāvāc chādanādhībhiḥ | varddhate'harniṣaṃ vṛkṣaḥ patrapallavavistṛtaḥ |

1 jvaranaṃ na bhavati N₂] jvalanaṃ na bhavati N₁ om. cett. āyur cett.] āyu° N₂ om. D **vrddhir** cett.] om. ELD **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B vardhate EL om. D **2 idāniṃ** cett.] idāni U₁ **kathy-**ate EPN₂U₁U₂] om. LBN₁D **3 eva** cett.] evā LB **jagat** cett.] cayaṭ P **paśyed** cett.] paśyaḍ B **viśvātmāsu** PLB] viśvāvasu E dviśvātmāsu N₁DN₂U₁U₂ **4 avikalpatayā** cett.] āvikalpatayā U₁U₂ **yuktyā** cett.] yuktā LB **5 vāpi** cett.] himsa° U₂ **6 ya evaṃ** cett.] evaṃ U₁U₂ **vetti** cett.] vette na U₁ ve B **jñānādhikāravān** cett.] jñānādhikārapāt E **7 prāpnoti** cett.] om. E **sāmbhavisattāṃ** DU₁U₂] śāmbhaviṃ sattāṃ PB śāmbhaviṃ sattān L sāmbhaviṃ satta N₁ sāmbhavisattā N₂ om. E **sadādvaitaparāyaṇaḥ** cett.] sadāmdvaita° U₁ om. E **8 yathā** cett.] om. E **nyagrodhaviṣṇuḥ** cett.] °viṣṇu N₁N₂D °viṣa L om. E **hi** cett.] om. E **kṣitāv** cett.] kṣiti B kṣitāptā U₁ om. E **uptaṃ drumāyate** cett.] uptaṃ drumāyate likāṃ pa..vāḥ P utpadyate yathā L utpadyate B ukta drumāyate U₁ om. E **10 ekāntaṃ** cett.] ekānte BL yekāntaṃ U₁ om. P **naikadhā** cett.] naikadā E nekadhā BL om. P **svena** cett.] śveta N₁ śvetana DN₁ om. P **drśyate** cett.] drśyaṃte BL drśyet N₂ om. P **daśadhā** EN₁N₂] daśadhāt BL śadhā N₂U₁ om. P **kṛtaṃ** scripsi] em. kṛtaḥ EL kṛtā N₁N₂DU₁ kṛtā B kṛtiḥ U₂ om. P **11 mūlāṅkurasya** E] mūlāṃkurutva cett. om. P **coddanḍāḥ** EN₁U₂] codarāṭṭha DN₂ kudamḥjaḥ B kudamḥja L om. P **śākhākuṇḍalapallavāḥ** E] śākhākilekālapallavā BL śāvārakumbhalapallavāḥ N₁U₁ śākhākumbhalapallavā N₂ śālāvākumapadṛtravā D śākhākusumapallavāḥ U₂ om. P

1		
2	स्नेहपुष्पफलं बीजे विस्तारो ऽयं स्वभावतः ।	1
3	तथासौ निर्मलो नित्यो निर्विकारो निरंजनः ॥५॥	2
4		
5	एको नैकः स्वयंभूश्च स्वधाम्ना बहुधा स्थिताः ।	1
6	पंचतत्त्वमनोबुद्धिमायाहंकारविक्रिया ॥६॥	2
7		
8	एवं दशविधा विश्वं लोकालोकसविस्तरम् ।	1
9	एक एव न चान्यो ऽस्ति यो जानाति स तत्त्ववित् ॥७॥	2
10		3
11	पृथ्वीवनस्पतिपर्वतादिस्थावररूपः संसारः । मनुष्यहस्तेश्वपक्षीत्यादिको जंगमरूपः संसारः । अथ च यो	
12	दृष्टिविषयः स दृश्य उच्यते । यो दृष्ट्या न वीक्ष्यते स अदृष्य इत्युच्यते । एवं संसारस्य स्वात्मनो भेदं	
13	दूरीकृत्यं ऐक्येन दर्शनं स एव ज्ञानयोगः । तस्य कारणात् कालः शरीरनाशं न करोति ॥	hpb

Sources: **1 sneha**°] Ysv (PT): snehapuṣpaphalair vijair vistāro 'yaṃ svabhāvataḥ | tathāsau nirmalo nityo nirvikāro nirañjanaḥ | **4 eko**] Ysv (PT): eko 'nekaḥ khayam bhūyān sādhanād bahudhā sthitaḥ | pañcatattvamayo buddhimāyāhaṅkāravikriyaḥ | **7 daśavidhā**] Ysv (PT): evaṃ bahuvidham viśvaṃ lokālokasuvistaram | ekam eva na cāvo 'sti yo jānāti sa tattvavit | **11 saṃsāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): sthāvarāḥ parvatādyā hi jaṅgamāḥ khecarādayaḥ | jaṅgamasthāvarākāraḥ saṃsāraḥ syāt sa īśvaraḥ | **dr̥ṣṭiviśayaḥ**] Ysv (PT): svabhāvalīlayā bhāti śūnye'sau śūnyabuddhitaḥ | yad dr̥ṣṭaṃ viśayaṃ vastu tad dr̥ṣyam iti kathyate | yo dr̥ṣṭātitaḥ so'dr̥śyas tadā dr̥ṣṭaṃ hi manyate | svatanūbhedaṃ evan tu saṃsāraṃ duḥkhasaṅkulam |

2 snehapuṣpaphalaṃ PN₁N₂DU₂] snehe puṣpaphala° BL snehapuṣpaṃ phala U₁ srehaṇyaphalaṃ E **bije** cett.] bija BL vīje N₂ **vistāro** cett.] vistārā N₁D 'yaṃ EPN₁N₂U₂] ya BL yaḥ U₁ yasya D **svabhāvataḥ** cett.] svabhāvataḥ BL bhāvataḥ D **3 tathāsau** cett.] yathāsau B tathāpasau P **nirmalo** cett.] nirmalau P **5 eko** cett.] yeko U₁ **naikaḥ** *scripsi*] *em.* naika U₁ naiko U₂ nekaḥ cett. neka BN₂ **svayambhūś-ca** cett.] svayambhūtyā U₁ **svadhāmnā** PU₂] dhāmnā ca E dhāmnāya B svadhābhāva L svayāṃmnā N₁ svadhā..ṣa D svadhāmnāva N₂ svabhāvā U₁ **sthitāḥ** PLD] sthitaḥ cett. **6 "buddhi"** EPL] "buddhir cett. **"vikriyā** cett.] "vikriyāḥ EPU₁ **8 daśavidhā viśvaṃ** BLN₂] daśavidham viśvaṃ EPN₁DU₂ daśavidhaviśvaṃ U₁ **lokālokasavistaram** cett.] "savistarāṃ N₁ "loke savistarāṃ U₂ **9 eka** cett.] ekam U₂ **eva** cett.] yeva U₁ **11 pr̥thivī**° cett.] pr̥thivī° U₁ **"vanaspati"** EN₂U₂] vanaś° P "pati° BLN₁DU₁ **"parvatādīsthāra"** PBLU₂] "parvatādīsthāra° E "parvate tyādīsthāvara° N₁ "parvate 'thyādīsthāvara° N₂ "parvato tyādīsthāvara° D "parvate 'thyādīsthāvara° N₂ "parvate iyādīsthāvara° U₁ **rūpaḥ** cett.] rūpā LB rūpa N₂ **saṃsāraḥ** cett.] saṃsāra° EU₁ **"hasteśvapakṣīty ādiko** BL] "hasty aśvapakṣīty ādiko E "hastiasvapakṣīty ādiko N₁D "hastipakṣīty ādiko N₂ "hastiasvapakṣīty ādiko U₁ "hastyaś ca pakṣīty ādiko U₂ **jaṅgamarūpaḥ** cett.] "rūpā L jaṅgamaḥ rūpaḥ D jagad° U₁ **saṃsāraḥ** cett.] saṃsāro U₁ **ca** cett.] vā D **yo** cett.] yaḥ U₁ ya N₁N₂D **12 dr̥ṣṭi** cett.] ddr̥ṣṭi LN₁ daṣṭi B dārṣṭi D **dr̥śya** cett.] dr̥śyad N₁ dr̥ṣy° U₁ **dr̥ṣṭyā** cett.] dyā N₂ **ity** cett.] ty LB śaty N₂ **saṃsārasya** cett.] saṃsāra° PLU₂ **svātmano** EPBL] svātmanaḥ N₁DN₂U₁ svātmanoh U₂ **bhedam** cett.] bheda B bhedaṃ DN₁ **13 dūrikṛtyaṃ** U₂] "kṛtya cett. "kṛty E **aikyena** P] aikam eva E aikyona PBL ekyena N₁D ekena N₂ ekānta U₁ ekye U₂ **sa eva** E] *om.* cett. **jñānayogaḥ** cett.] jñānayoga U₂ **tasya** cett.] gatasya U₁ **kāraṇāt** cett.] dhyanākaraṇāt U₁ **kālāḥ** cett.] kāla° U₁ **na** cett.] *om.* N₂U₂

[Division of the Inherent Nature]

- 1 इदानीं स्वभावभेदं कथ्यते । यथा वटबीजं वटरूपेण परिणमते स तत् दशधा भेदं स्वभावत एव प्राप्नोति ।
 2 मूलान्कुरत्वगण्डशशाखाकलिकापल्लवपुष्पफलस्नेहा इति भेदो दशधा प्राप्नोति । तथा निर्मलो निर्विकारः नि
 3 रंजन एक एतादृश आत्मस्वभावाद् एव पृथ्व्यापतेजोवाय्वाकाशमनोबुद्धिमायाविकाररूपाभेदान् प्राप्नोति ।
 4 ज्ञानयोगप्रभावादेक एव आत्मा इति निश्चयो भवति । यथैकैकः पृथ्वी क्वचित् कोमलरूपा ॥ क्वचित् मनो
 5 हररूपा ॥ क्वचित् परिमलरूपयुक्ता ॥ क्वचित् परिमलरहिता ॥ क्वचित् सुवर्णरूपा ॥ क्वचित् रौप्यरूपा ॥
 6 क्वचिद्रत्नमयी ॥ क्वचित् श्वेता ॥ क्वचित् कृष्णा ॥ क्वचिद्रक्ता ॥ क्वचित् पीता ॥

Sources: 1] Ysv (PT): svabhāvabhedam etat śṛṇu devi prayatnataḥ | 4 prthivī] Ysv (PT): ātmano vā prthivyādyāḥ svabhāvaḥ kiñcid ucyate | ātmaiva prthivī dhātṛi komalā ca kvacid dṛḍhā | kvacin manoharā sā ca vimalā ca malāmālā | durgandhā ca sugandhā ca nirgandhā gandhamohinī | svarṇarūpā dhāturūpā citrā ratnamayī parā | kvacin śvetā kvacid raktā kvacin pītā ca kṛṣṇalā | ūrvārā ūrvārā sā tu viṣāṃṛtamayī sadā |

1 idānīm cett.] idānī B svabhāva° cett.] svābhāva° BL tasya E °bhedam DN₁] °bheda N₂ °bhedaḥ cett. vata° cett.] vatha° N₂ °bijam DPN₁N₂U₁] °bijam E °bija° U₂ °bijena BL vaṭarūpeṇa cett.] rūpeṇa LB pariṇamate BLU₂] pariṇate P pariṇatam cett. sa tat U₁] sa tu N₂ satṛ N₁ sat EP śata BL sa DU₂ daśadhā cett.] dṛśadhā P dasat U₂ bhedaṃ cett.] om. U₂ svabhāvata cett.] svabhāva BL om. U₂ eva cett.] om. U₂ prāpnoti cett.] prāpnoti BLU₁ 2 mūlāṃkuraṭvagaṇḍaśākhākalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha E] mūla āṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhākilpikāpallavā puṣpaphalasneha P mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhākalikāpallavā || viśtāroyaṃ svābhāvataḥ B mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhākilāpallavā || viśtāroyaṃ svābhāvataḥ || L mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhāḥ kalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha || N₁ mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhāḥ kalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha || N₂ mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhāḥ kalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha D mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhākalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha U₁ om. U₂ iti cett.] om. U₂ bhedo daśadhā N₁DN₂U₁] daśabhedān EPLB om. U₂ prāpnoti cett.] prāpnotīti P om. U₂ tathā cett.] yathā EU₂ nirmalo EBL] nirmalaḥ cett. 2-3 niraṃjana E] niraṃjanaḥ cett. 3 eka cett.] ekaḥ N₁N₂U₁ etādṛśa E] etādṛśaḥ N₁N₂U₁ ātmasvabhāvād cett.] ātmā° E prthivyāpatejovāyabākāśamanobuddhimāyāvikārarūpabhedān N₁] prthivyap° E °bhedāna BL prthivyetejovādvyākāśa° P prthivīpate | jīvikaśamanobuddhir māyāvikārarūpabhedāt DN₂ prthakte jīvāyuvākāśamanobuddhir māyāyāvikārarūpabhedāt U₁ prthivyapatejovāyāyākāśa || manobuddhi-māyāvikārarūpabhedā U₂ 4 jñānayogaṇḍaśākhāḥ EU₂] °bhavāt N₁DN₂U₁ jñānayogaḥ || prabhāvād° LB jñānayogaḥ prabhāvād P eva cett.] eka PBL yeva U₁ yathaikaikaḥ scripsi] em. yathaikaiva E yathā ekaika PBLU₂ yathā ekaiva N₁D yathā ekaṃ ca N₂ yathā ekaḥ ca U₁ prthivī EPBLU₂] prthivī cett. °rūpā EPBLU₂] °rūpa cett. kvacit cett.] om. EPU₁ 4-5 manohararūpā B] °rūpāḥ L °rūpa U₂ manoharā N₁N₂D om. EPU₁ 5 kvacit cett.] om. EPU₁ °parimala cett.] om. EPU₁ °rūpayuktā BL] °rūpa° N₁D °rūpayuktaḥ N₂ om. EU₁ kvacit cett.] om. PU₁ °parimala cett.] °parimalarūpa° E om. PU₁ °rahitā ELN₁] °rohitā BN₂U₂ om. cett. kvacit cett.] om. PU₁ suvarṇarūpā ELN₂U₂] °rūpa BD khavarṇakupā U₁ om. P kvacit cett.] om. PBL raupyarūpā E] rūpyarūpā N₁U₁ rūpyarūpa DN₂ rajatarūpā U₂ om. PBL 6 kvacid cett.] om. P ratnamayī cett.] °maī BL om. P kvacit cett.] kvacic ca E om. P śvetā EDU₂] śveta N₁N₂U₁ śvetarūpā L śverūpā B om. P kvacit kṛṣṇā cett.] kṛṣṇa N₁ om. EP °kvacid cett.] om. P raktā EBLU₂] °rakta cett.

Philological Commentary: 1 daśadhā: Remarkably, the tenfold division of *svabhāva* is missing in the Ysv and SSP.

1 क्वचित् कर्बुरा ॥ क्वचिन्नानाविधफलरूपा ॥ क्वचिदपुष्परूपा ॥ क्वचिदमृतमयी ॥ स्वभावत एव भवति ॥
 2 तथैवात्मा मनुष्यपक्षिहरिणहस्तीविद्याधरगंधर्वकिन्नरमहापण्डितमहामूर्खरोग्यरोगीक्रोधीशान्तरूपः स्वभावा
 3 देव भवति ॥ ज्ञानयोगाद्विकाररूपरहितो ज्ञायते ॥ यथा फलस्योत्पत्तिस्थानमेकमेव भवति । अथ च फलस्य
 4 गतिर्बहुधा दृश्यते ॥ एकं फलं पृथ्वीमध्ये पतति । शुक्लं भवति । एकस्य फलस्य मकरंदं भ्रमरः पिबति ।
 5 एकस्य फलस्य मालां कामिनी तुङ्गकुचमंडलोपरि दधाति । एकं फल ममृतनुष्णोपरि क्षिप्यते । के ते ऽष्टौ
 6 भोगाः

7 सुवासश्च सुवस्त्रश्च सुशय्या सुनितंबिनी ।
 8 सुस्थानञ्चात्रपानान्यष्टौ भोगाश्च धीमताम् ॥१॥

1

2
hpb

Testimonia: 5 *svīyabhāvād*] *stripuṃrūpī mahān so hi parasparavimohitaḥ | amanaskaḥ svīyabhāvāt jñānayogī nirākulah | śraccandanādivāmāsu svabhāvād bhogam icchukah |*

Sources: 2 *tathaivātmā*] Ysv (PT): *tathā ca devagandharvakinnarādyāḥ khagādayaḥ | suhasampinḍito rogī tathaiva krodhaśāntadhīḥ | aśeṣarūpabalito nānābuddhirataḥ svayam | devatattvaṃ bhūtaśaktyā jīvasampjñā bhramātmikā | jñānayogī nirvikāro nistāpa eka īśvaraḥ | ātmaikamūrttimān bhūtvā nirvikalpo nirañjanaḥ | sukhī duḥkhī mohayukto 'nantacetāḥ svabhāvataḥ |*

1 *karburā* cett.] *karpurā* U₁ *kvaci* cett.] *kvacit* U₂ *om.* P *nānāvidhaphalarūpā* cett.] *nānāvid-*
hophalarūpā U₁ *nānāvidharūpā* E *om.* P *kvacid* cett.] *kvacit* BL *kvacir* U₂ *om.* PN₂ *puṣparūpā*
 N₁D] *viṣarūpā* EBL *vśarūpā* U₂ *om.* U₁ *kvacid* cett.] *kvacit* U₂ *om.* U₁ *amṛtamayī* cett.] *amṛtarūpa-*
mayī E *amṛtamaī* BL *om.* U₁ *svabhāvata* cett.] *om.* U₁ *eva* cett.] *om.* U₁ *bhavati* cett.] *bhavataḥ*
 BL *om.* U₁ 2 *tathaivātmā* EPBLU₂] *tathātmā* cett. *manuṣya*° cett.] *om.* U₁ *°pakṣi*° cett.] *om.*
 U₁ *°hariṇa*° cett.] *°hariṇā*° P *om.* U₁ *°hastī*° N₁D] *hasti* cett. *om.* U₁ *°paṇḍita*° cett.] *°piṇḍata*
 B *°mūrkhā*° cett.] *°rmūrkhā*° P *°mūrva*° N₁D *°mūrṣa*° U₁ *°rogyarogī* *scripsi*] *em.* *°rogyarogī* E *°rogī*
 arogī N₁N₂DU₁U₂ *°rogī* PBL *°krodhī*° cett.] *°krodhī*° EP *°krodhā*° BL *°śānta*° cett.] *°dhiśānta*° BL
°rūpaḥ cett.] *°rūpāḥ* PL *°rūpa* N₁N₂DU₁ 2-3 *svabhāvād* *eva* cett.] *evaṃ svabhāvaṃ* U₁ 3 *bhavati*
 cett.] *bhavati* BL *bhati* N₁ *dharati* D *jñānayogād vikāra* N₁U₁] *jñānayogadhikāra* cett. *jñāyate* cett.]
jāyate U₂ *phalasyotpatti* cett.] *plakṣasyotpattiḥ* E *°sthānam* cett.] *sthānam* E *°sthāna* U₁ *ekam*
 cett.] *ekas* D *eva* N₂ *om.* E *eva* cett.] *kam* *eva* N₂ *bhavati* cett.] *bhavatī* B ti U₁ 4 *gati* cett.]
gati PN₂U₁ *ekam* cett.] *eka*° U₂ *eva* N₂ *phalaṃ* cett.] *phala*° N₁N₂D *°prthivī*° cett.] *°prthivī*° U₁
°śuklaṃ cett.] *°śuṣkaṃ* LU₁U₂ *bhavati* cett.] *bhavatī* B *phalasya* cett.] *om.* PL *makaraṃdam*
 EPLN₂U₁U₂] *makaraṃda*° LN₁ *karaṃdam* B *°bhramaraḥ* cett.] *°bhramaraṃ* BL *°bhramara* N₂ *°pibati*
 cett.] *°pibamti* P *°pibati* B 5 *phalasya* cett.] *phalasyaṃ* N₂ *°mālāṃ* cett.] *°mālā*° N₂ *°kāminī*° cett.]
°kāminī° D *°tuṅga*° cett.] *°tuṅgā*° U₁ *°dadhātī* cett.] *°dadhāvati* N₁ *°dadhovati* N₂ *°ekam phalaṃ* *scripsi*] *em.*
°ekam phalaṃ EPBL *eka*° N₁N₂DU₁ *°amṛtam* *scripsi*] *em.* *°mṛta*° cett. *°anuṣṇopari* *scripsi*] *em.*
°manuṣyopari cett. *°kṣipyate* cett.] *°kṣapyate* B *°ke te* cett.] *om.* LB *°ṣṭau* cett.] *°ṣṭau* LB *°ṣṭe* U₁
 6 *bhogāḥ* cett.] *bhobauḥ* P *bhogā* U₁U₂ 7 *°suvāśa*° cett.] *°suvāśa*° ca B *°suvastraṇ*° ca E] *°suvamśaś*
 ca U₂ *°suśayyā* cett.] *°suśayyā*° ca U₁ *°suśayyāḥ* LB *°suyyā*° P *°sunitāmbinī*° cett.] *°sunitāmbinīḥ* P *°suni-*
tavinī° U₁ 8 *°susthāna*° E] *°susthānaś*° PLN₂ *°susthātāś*° N₁DU₁ *°sudehaṃ* U₂ *°ānnapānāny* L] *°vānna*°
 B *°pānāni* E *°cānpanān*° P *°cātmapanasyā*° N₁ *°cānmanasyā*° N₂D *°cānnapānaḥ* syād° U₁ *°sukhasamṭānaṃ*
 U₂ *°aṣṭau bhogāś*° ca *°dhimatām* EP] *°aṣṭau bhogāś*° cā *°sudhimatām* BL *°ṣṭau bhogāḥ* *°sudhipaṇa*° N₁
°ṣṭau bhogāḥ *°sudhiṣaṇa*° D *°aṣṭau bhogāḥ* *°sudhiṣaṇāṃ* U₁ *°abhayādicāṣṭakaṃ* U₂ *°aṣṭau bhogāḥ* N₁N₂DU₁
°abhayādicāṣṭakaṃ U₂

- 1 पट्सूत्रमयानि वस्त्राणि १ ॥ पंच वा सप्त वा शालिकायुक्तानि हर्म्याणि तेषु वास्तु २ ॥ अतिविपुला
 2 मृदूत्तरछन्दवतीशय्या ३ ॥ पञ्चिनी तारुण्यवती मनोहरा गुणवती कान्ता ४ ॥ साध्वासनं ५ ॥ अतिमूल्यो
 3 ऽश्वः ६ ॥ मनोरममच्चं ७ ॥ तथा विधं पानं ८ ॥ एते ऽष्टौ भोगाः कथिताः ॥ यथा सूर्यस्य तेजः ॥ दुग्धस्य
 4 घृतं ॥ अग्नेर्दाहः ॥ विषान्मूर्छा ॥ तिलात्तैलं ॥ वृक्षाच्छाया ॥ फलात्परिमलः ॥ इकाष्टादग्निः ॥ शार्करादिभ्यो
 5 मधुरो रसः ॥ हिमानीभ्यः शैत्यं ॥ इत्यादिपदार्थस्वभाव एव ॥ तथा संसारो ऽपि परमेश्वरस्वरूपमध्ये
 6 तिष्ठति ॥ परमेश्वरो ऽस्वप्नपरिपूर्णश्च ॥

[Bāhyalakṣya]

- 7 इदानीं बाह्यलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । नासाग्रादारभ्यांगुलचतुष्टयप्रमाणं नीलाकारं तेजपूर्णमाकाशलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं ।

Sources: 3 *sūryasya* | Ysv (PT): ravī tejo ghr̥taṃ dugdhe tile tailaṃ svabhāvataḥ | śaśam indau kule śākhaṃ kṣāre ca lavaṇaṃ yathā | tathā brahmaṇi saṃsāro hyakhaṇḍaparipūrvake || 7 *bāhyalakṣyaṃ* | Ysv (PT): idāni vāhyalakṣāṇi siddhidāni śṛṇu priye | dhāraṇākhyā tu caitāni jñātavyāni viśeṣataḥ |

1 paṭṭa° स्त्रिप्ति | *em.* padr° EN₁DN₂U₁ pada° P paṭa° BLU₂ **sūtra°** cett.] sūtrā BL **mayāni** cett.] yāni N₁N₂D **vastrāṇi** PL] vasrāṇi cett. **pañca vā sapta vā** N₁N₂DU₁] pañcasaptā EP pañcasatyā LB **śālikā scripsi**] *em.* ḍrālikā EN₁ ḍrāṃlikā D dadhikā P dātikā BL tālikā N₂ dālikā U₁ **yuktāni** cett.] saudhāni U₂ **teṣu vāstu** LB] teṣu vāśaḥ E teṣu cāśaḥ P vāsāya kecit U₂ *om.* cett. **ativipulā** cett.] ativapulā N₁D ativipulāṃ U₁ aṣṭau bhogān āha || U₂ **2 mṛdūttara scripsi**] *em.* mṛdutarā° EPLB mṛdu | **uttara°** N₁N₂DU₁ sugrahaṃ || U₂ °chandavati° N₁N₂D] °chadavati° P °chadavati° U₁ suvas-
 traṃ || U₂ **śayyā** cett.] suśayā sūstri U₂ **padminī** cett.] padmanī N₁ *om.* U₂ **tāruṇyavati scripsi**] *em.* tāruṇyavati cett. tārūrāyavati N₂ *om.* U₂ **manoharā guṇavati** cett.] tatropavistā cett. tato° P tatrā° B *om.* U₂ **kāntā** EPBL] *om.* cett. **sādhvāsanam scripsi**] *em.* sādhu āsanam E sādhu āsanam PBLU₂ sādhyāsanam N₁N₂D **2-3 atimūlyo °śvaḥ scripsi**] *em.* atimūlyāṇ ca E atimūlo °śvaḥ P atimūlyo asvaṃ LB amūlyo svaś ca N₁N₂DU₁ suśvaḥ U₂ **3 manoramam annam** cett.] manoramyam attam B manoramyam annam L manoramam attam N₁D suṣṭu annam U₂ **vidham pānam** cett.] vidhapānam LBN₂ vidhayānam U₂ **ete** cett.] rāte U₁ °ṣṭau cett.] aṣṭau N₁N₂DU₁ **bhogāḥ** cett.] bhogā N₁N₂ ghogā U₁ **kathitāḥ** EU₂] kathitā P kathyate N₁N₂U₁ kathyamte D *om.* LB **sūryasya** cett.] sūryaś ca U₁ **tejah** cett.] tejāḥ LB **dugdhasya** EPN₁DU₂] dugdha° LB dusya N₂ dugdhasy U₁ **4 ghr̥taṃ** cett.] ghr̥taḥ PLB **agner** E] agne cett. **dāhaḥ scripsi**] *em.* dvāhaḥ PLB dahiḥ N₁ dadhi N₂ dadhiḥ D dārhaṃ U₁ dāhiḥ U₂ jvalanam E **viśān** cett.] viśāt U₁ **tilāt** cett.] titilāt P tila N₂ tilā U₁ **vr̥kṣāt** EN₁] vr̥kṣāt P vr̥kṣā LBN₂DU₂ vrakṣā U₁ **phalāt** cett.] phalā LB **parimalaḥ** cett.] sarimalaḥ LB palāt parimalaḥ D **kāṣṭhād** cett.] kāṣṭād PU₂ kaṣṭād BL **agnih** cett.] āgnih N₁N₂DU₁ **śārkarādibhyo scripsi**] *em.* arkarādibhyo E śārkarādibhyo P śarkadibhyo LB **5 rasaḥ** cett.] *om.* LB **himānibhyaḥ** cett.] sahimānibhyaḥ LB himānitpa N₂ **śaityaṃ** DU₁] śaityām N₁ śityam U₂ śaityās N₂ śitam EP śitaḥ LB **ityādipadārthasvabhāva** N₁DP] °padārthā° U₂ ityādipadārthāsvabhāvataḥ B atyādipadārthasvabhāva N₂ °svabhāvah U₁ ityādipadārthāḥ svabhāvataḥ L ityādipadārthānam svabhāvah E **eva** cett.] evā N₁ ravaḥ U₁ *om.* E **tathā** cett.] tathā vā U₁ **parameśvarasvarūpamadye** cett.] paremesvara svarūpasya madhye LB parameśvararūpamadye U₁ **6 tiṣṭhati** cett.] tiṣṭhatī B tiṣṭhamti U₂ **°khaṇḍa°** cett.] °ṣaṇḍa° N₁D yarānda° N₂ khaṇḍaḥ U₁ **°paripūrṇaś ca cett.]** paripūrṇaḥ E **7 bāhyalakṣyaṃ** P] lakṣyaṃ E śāhyalakṣa B bāhyalakṣa L °lakṣam N₁ °lakṣaṇa DN₂ °lakṣyaḥ U₁ lakṣaṇam U₂ **catuṣṭaya°** cett.] catuṣṭayaṃ BL **nilākāraṃ** cett.] nilākaraṃ PBL nirākāraṃ N₂ **teja°** N₁N₂D] tejah cett. jah B **pūrṇam** cett.] pūrṇakām U₂ **ākāśa°** cett.] ākāśam EPLU₁ **lakṣyaṃ** EPU₁ U₂] lakṣam BLN₁D lakṣaṇam N₂

- 1 अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्य षडंगुलप्रमाणं पवनतत्त्वं धूमाकारं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्याष्टंगुल
2 प्रमाणमतिरक्तं तेजो लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्य दशांगुलप्रमाणं शुक्लं चंचलम् उदकं लक्ष्यं
3 कर्तव्यं अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्य द्वादशांगुलप्रमाणं पीतवर्णं पृथ्वीतत्त्वं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । अथ वा नासाग्राद्
4 आरभ्य कोटिसूर्यसमप्रभं तेजःपूर्णमाकाशतत्त्वं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । आकाशमध्ये आकाशोपरि वा दृष्टिं कृत्वा
5 ध्यानकारणात् सूर्यं विना सूर्यसंबन्धीनीं सहस्रकिरणावलीं पश्यति । अथ वा शिरोपर्यूर्द्धं सप्तदशांगुलप्रमाणं
6 तेजःपुंजलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं ।

hpb

Testimonia: 1 ārabhyāṣṭaṅgula°] Ysv (PT): atha vāṣṭaṅgulaṁ raktaṁ nāsikopari lakṣayet |

Sources: 1 ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ] Ysv (PT): līlayā bhāvayel līnaṁ jyotiḥpūrṇaṁ mahāparam | atha vā tatra deveśi dhūmrākāraṁ ṣaḍaṅgulam | 3 dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ] Ysv (PT): dvādaśaṅgulamānaṁ vā prthvitattvan tu pītabham | lakṣayed atha vā tatra koṭisūryasamaprabham | tejaḥ puñjaṁ mahākāśaṁ tattad dhyānāc chivo bhavet | ākāśamadhye ākāśoparito dṛṣṭis usthiram | kṛtvā dhyānād vinā sūryaṁ caṇḍasūryan tu paśyati | atha vā lakṣam etat tu karttur vahih śivopari | 5 saptadaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ] Ysv (PT): ūrddhvaṁ saptadaśaṅgulyaṁ pramāṇaṁ tejasā prabham |

1 atha vā cett.] om. L nāsāgrādārabhya cett.] nāsāgrād ābhya N₁D nāsāgrārabhya N₂ om. L ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] ṣaḍaṅgulaṁ pramāṇaṁ B dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ U₂ om. L pa-vanatattvaṁ E] tatvaṁ cett. om. L l.n. B dhūmrākāraṁ cett.] l.n. B om. L lakṣyaṁ cett.] lakṣaṁ N₁DU₂ lakṣaṇaṁ N₂ karttavyaṁ cett.] om. L vā cett.] om. U₁ 1-2 ārabhyāṣṭaṅgula° U₁] ārabhyā ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ N₁ ārabhya ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ D ārabhyaṁ ṣṭaṅgulapramāṇaṁ N₂ ārabhyaṁ ṣṭaṅgulapramāṇaṁ U₂ om. cett. 2 atiraktaṁ N₁N₂] atirattaṁ D itiriktaṁ U₁ matiraktaṁ U₂ om. cett. tejo cett.] teja° U₂ om. cett. lakṣyaṁ U₁U₂] lakṣaṁ N₁N₂ lakṣaṇaṁ N₂ om. cett. atha vā cett.] om. EPBL nāsāgrād ārabhya cett.] om. EPBL daśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] om. EPBL śuklaṁ cett.] om. EPBL caṁcalam cett.] caṁdrākāraṁ U₁ om. EPBL udakaṁ cett.] om. EPBL lakṣyaṁ U₁] lakṣya N₁D lakṣaṇaṁ N₂ lakṣaṁ U₂ om. cett. 3 karttavyaṁ cett.] om. cett. dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] tattvaṁ dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ E dvādaśa ṁgulapramāṇaṁ U₁ lakṣyaṁ EPU₁] lakṣaṇaṁ N₂ lakṣaṁ cett. 4 samaprabhaṁ cett.] prabhāṁ L tejaḥpūrṇaṁ cett.] tejaḥ | pūrṇaṁ EB pūrṇaṁ N₁DU₁U₂ pūrṇa N₂ lakṣyaṁ EPN₁DU₁] lakṣaṁ BLU₂ lakṣaṇaṁ N₂ ākāśamadhye cett.] om. PBL ākāśopari cett.] ākāśoparī N₁ vā cett.] om. EPBL dṛṣṭim cett.] dṛṣṭi B om. L kṛtvā cett.] kṛtvā ākāśamadhye B ākāśamadhye L 5 sūryaṁ cett.] sūrya N₂ U₂ sūryasambandhinīṁ P] sūryasambandhini cett. sahasrakiraṇāvalīṁ P] sahasrakiraṇāvalīṁ U₂ sahasrakiraṇāvalī BL sahasrakiraṇapaṅktiḥ E sahasrāṇy api kiraṇāṇi N₁U₁ sahasrāṇapi kiraṇāṇi DN₂ paśyati ELU₂] paśyati BN₁D paśyate N₂ pati P paśyamṭi U₁ atha vā cett.] atha kā N₁ om. P śiropary scripsi] em. śiropari cett. śivopari E śiroparī B om. P ūrddhvaṁ cett.] ūrdhva° L urdhvam B ūrddhaṁ U₁U₂ vṛddhaṁ E om. P saptadaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] saptadaśaṅgulaṁ parāṇaṁ N₂ saptadaśaṅgulapramāṇa° U₂ om. P 6 tejaḥpumjalakṣyaṁ E] tejaḥpumjaṁ lakṣaṇaṁ P tejaḥpumjaṁ lakṣaṁ L tejaḥpumjalakṣaṁ N₁ tejaḥpumjalakṣyaṁ D tejaḥpumjalakṣaṇaṁ N₂ tejaḥpumjakam lakṣyaṁ U₁ tejaḥpumjaṁ lakṣyaṁ U₂

Philological Commentary: 2 daśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ: The instruction of a ten finger wide distance is absent in the surviving testimonia of the Ysv.

- 1 अथ वा दृष्टेरे तप्तस्वर्णवर्णाकारं पृथ्वीतत्त्वं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । उक्तानां लक्ष्याणां मध्ये यस्य कस्याप्येकस्य
2 लक्ष्यकरणात् वलितपलिता दूरे भवन्ति । अङ्गारोगा विनौषधं दूरे भवन्ति । समग्राः स्वप्ने ऽपि मित्रताम्
3 अयांति । सहस्रवर्षपर्यन्तम् आयुषं वर्धते । अपठितं शास्त्रं जिह्वाग्रेणोच्चरेते । एतादृशं बहुतरं फलं ॥

[Antaralakṣya]

- 4 इदानीमन्तरलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । मूलकन्दस्थाने ब्रह्मदण्डादुत्पन्ना श्वेतवर्णा ब्रह्मरंघ्रपर्यन्तं एका ब्रह्मनाडी वर्तते ।
5 ब्रह्मनाडीमध्ये कमलतन्तुसमानाकारा कोटिसूर्यविद्युत्समप्रभा ऊर्ध्वं चलति । एतादृशेका मूर्तिर्वर्तते ।

Sources: **1 prthvītattvaṃ**] Ysv (PT): ūrddhvaṃ saptadaśāṅgulyaṃ pramāṇaṃ tejasā prabham | athavā prthvītattvaṃ taptakāñcanasannibham | dṛṣṭiragre tu kartavyaṃ lakṣaṃ etad yat ātmanām | uktānām yasya kasyaiva ekaśaḥ karaṇaṃ priye | balīpalitahīnaḥ syādaśadhena vinā tathā | **2 aṅgarogā**] Ysv (PT): sarvarogāṇi naśyanti mitravac ca vaśī ripuḥ | jīved varṣasahasraṇ tu sarvalokeṣu pūjitaḥ | jihvāgre prabhaved vidyā vinā śāstrāvalokanāt | **4 mūlakandasthāne**] Ysv (PT): mūlakandotthatalato brahmanādisamudbhavā | śvetavarṇā brahmarandhraparyantam eva tiṣṭhati | eṣā tu brahmarandhrākhyā tanmadhye varttate parā | **5 kamalatantusamānākārā**] Ysv (PT): padmatantusamākārā koṭisūryatadī-prabhā | calaty ūrddhvaṃ mahāmūrtir ity asya dhyānād bhaved chivaḥ | aṇimādy aṣṭasiddhis tu samagreṇa prasīdati |

1 agre cett.] agne PBL **taptasvarṇavarṇākāraṃ** U₂] taptasvarṇavarṇākāraṃ P tatparaṃ svarṇākāraṃ E taptasvarṇavarṇa BL taptavarṇākāraṃ N₁N₂DU₁ **prthvītattvaṃ** E] prthvītattvaṃ P prthvītattvaṃ B prthvītattvaṃ L prthvītattvaṃ N₁N₂DN₂ prthvīm tatvaṃ N₂ **lakṣyaṃ** EPU₁] lakṣaṃ BLN₁DU₂ lakṣaṇaṃ N₂ **kartavyaṃ** cett.] om. P **lakṣyāṇām** E] lakṣyaṇām U₁N₁ lakṣyaṇaṃ D lakṣaṇāṇām P lakṣaṇaṃ BL lakṣāṇā N₂ lakṣaṃ U₂ **kasyāpy** cett.] kasyāpi BLU₁ kasyāp D lasyāpy N₂ **ekasya** cett.] kasya BLU₁ elasya N₂ **2 lakṣya** cett.] lakṣa BL lakṣasya N₁D lakṣaṇasya N₂ lakṣyasya U₁ ***karaṇāt** cett.] karaṇa U₁ **valitapalitā dūre** E] valitaṃ palitādi dūre BL valitapalitādidūre cett. **bhavanti** EU₂] bhavati B bhavati cett. **aṅgarogā** cett.] aṅgarogāḥ E aṅgirogādi BL **dūre** cett.] dūri E dūro BL **bhavanti** EN₁DU₂] bhavati PLN₂U₁ bhavati B **samagrāḥ** cett.] samagrā N₂ samagrā U₂ **svapne** cett.] svapi N₁N₂U₁ svacan D ***pi** U₂] pya EPBL eva N₁DU₁ evan N₂ **mitratām** PBLU₂] mitran E mityaṃ N₁D nityaṃ N₂ mitevaṃ U₁ **3 ayāṃti** PB] ayāṃti L āyāṃti N₂ nāyāṃti E nāyāti N₁N₂D naiyati U₁ **sahasravarṣaparyantaṃ** N₁N₂DU₁] sahasravarṣam EPBLU₂ **āyusaṃ** N₁N₂D] āyusaṃ U₁ āyur EPBLU₂ **apaṭhitam** cett.] apathitaṃ N₂U₁U₂ ***rate** N₁N₂DU₁] *rati EBLU₂ *rati B **etādṛśam** cett.] etādṛśyaṃ U₁ **bahutaraṃ phalaṃ** N₁N₂DU₁] phalaṃ bahutaraṃ EPBLU₂ **4 idānim** EU₂] idāniṃ cett. **antaralakṣyaṃ** D] anyataraṃ lakṣyaṃ E aṃtaraṃ lakṣyaṃ P antaralakṣaṃ BL antaralakṣyakam N₁ antaralakṣyaṇaṃ N₂U₁ ataraṃ lakṣyaṃ U₂ **kathyate** cett.] kartavyaṃ BL **mūlakandasthāne** cett.] mūlakam sthāne P **brahmadanḍādutpannā** cett.] brahmadanḍotpannā nādi E brahmadanḍa ityannā N₁ brahmadanḍad utpannā N₂ brahmadanḍād utpannaḥ U₁ **brahmarandhraparyantaṃ** cett.] brahmadanḍaparyantam E **ekā brahmanādi** cett.] ekā nādi B ekanādi L **5 brahmanādimadhye** cett.] om. N₂ **kamalatantusamānākārā** cett.] kamalataṃ samānākārā P om. N₂ ***maprabhā** cett.] *bhāprabhā BL om. N₂ **ūrdhvaṃ** cett.] *rdhvaṃ U₁ urdhvaṃ N₂ **calati** cett.] om. N₂ **etādṛśyeka** cett.] etādṛśī ekā N₁D om. U₁N₂ **mūrtir** cett.] om. U₁N₂ **vartate** cett.] om. U₁N₂

Philological Commentary: **3 etādṛśam:** Witness P includes a dittography of the previous lines here and reads: *etādṛśam mitratāmāyāṃti sahasravarṣamāyur varādhate apaṭhitam śāstraṃ jihvāgreṇoccarati etādṛśam phalaṃ bahutaraṃ bhavati* |.

- 1 तस्या मूर्तेर्धानकारणादष्टमहासिद्धयो ऽणिमाद्याः पुरुषस्य समीपे आगत्य तिष्ठन्ति । अथ वा ललाटोपर्या
2 काशमध्ये शुक्लसदृशस्य तेजसो ध्यानकारणाच्छरीरसम्बन्धिनः कुष्ठादयो रोगा नश्यन्ति आयुर्वृद्धिर्भवति ।
3 अथ वा भ्रुवोर्मध्ये ऽतिरक्तवर्णस्यातिस्थूलस्य तेजसो ध्यानकरणात्सकालानां पार्थिवपुरुषाणां बल्लभोभवति ।
4 तं पुरुषं दृष्ट्वा सर्वेषां दृष्टिस्थिरा भवति ॥

[The Ten Main Bodily Channels]

- 5 इदानीं शरीरमध्ये नाडीनां भेदाः कथ्यन्ते । दशमुख्यनाड्यः ।

hpb

Sources: 1 **lalāṭopari**] Ysv (PT): lalāṭopari vā dhyātvā candram vā jyotir īśvaram | nāśayet kuṣṭharogādīn mahāyusmān śivāḥ paraḥ | 3 **bhruvor madhye**] Ysv (PT): bhruvor madhye 'thavā dhyātvā arkantu teja īśvaram | sthiradr̥ṣṭau rājanpūjyo jīvanmuktaḥ śivo yathā | ātmānam ātmarūpaḥ hi dhyātvā yo nīskriyo bhavet | nirāśirayatattvō 'yam itaro na nr̥pasthitiḥ | 5 **nāḍīnām**] SSP: atha nāḍīnām daśadvārāṇi idā piṅgalā ca nāśadvārayor vahataḥ | gāndhārī hastijihvikā ca cakṣurdvārayor vahataḥ | pūṣā yaśasvinī ca karṇadvārayor vahataḥ | alambuṣā ānane vahati | kuḥūr gudadvāre vahati | śaṃkhini liṅgadvāre vahati | suṣumṇā madhyadeśe vahati | sā daṇḍamārgaṇa brahmarandhraparyantaḥ vahati | evaṃ daśanāḍyo daśadvāreṣu vahanti | anyāḥ sarvanāḍyo romakūpeṣu vahanti ||1.66|| **nāḍīnām**] Ysv (PT): idānīm śrṇu nāḍīnām bhedam vakṣyāmi siddhidam | meruvāhye idānāmnī piṅgalayā samanvitā | suṣumṇā bhānumārgaṇa brahmadvārāvadhi sthītā | sarasvatī sugandhā tu gāndhārī hastijihvakā | jñātavyā karṇayormadhye netrayoś ca tathāntimā | pūṣā cālambuṣā ceti mūlasthā kutrācit tathā | liṅgadvārāḍīdāmārga brahmas-thānāvadhi priye | nāḍyantaḥ pratilomeṣu sahasrāṇām dvisaptatiḥ |

1 **tasyā** cett.] tasyāḥ N₁ tan E *om.* U₁ **mūrter** cett.] mūrte B *om.* U₁ **dhyāna°** cett.] *om.* U₁ **kāraṇād scripsī**] *em.* karaṇāt cett. dhyānakaraṇāc° N₂ *om.* U₁ **aṣṭamahāsiddhayo** U₂] aṣṭamāyastāsiddhiḥ U₁ D aṣṭamādisiddhiḥ N₁ aṣṭamahāsiddhayo EPBL *om.* N₂ **'ṇimādyāḥ** P] 'ṇimādayas tasya E aṇimādyāḥ BLU₂ *om.* cett. **puruṣasya** cett.] *om.* N₂ **samīpe** N₁ D] sāmīpe U₁ samīpem B samīpam ELU₂ samīm P *om.* N₂ **āgatya** cett.] āgamyā U₂ *om.* N₂ **tiṣṭhanti** EPN₁] tiṣṭhati cett. *om.* N₂ **atha vā** cett.] *om.* N₂ **lalāṭopari** E] lalāṭopari cett. *om.* N₂ **1-2 ākāśamadhye** cett.] *om.* N₂ **2 śuklasadr̥ṣṭasya** cett.] *om.* N₂ **tejaso** cett.] *om.* N₂ **dhyānakaraṇāc scripsī**] *em.* dhyānakaraṇāt cett. *om.* N₂ **śārīra°** BL] śārīra° cett. **sambandhināḥ** EPBLU₂] sambandhī N₁ DU₁ sambandhi U₂ **kuṣṭhādayo** cett.] kuṣṭhādayo DN₂ **rogā** cett.] rogāḥ PN₁ DN₂ **naśyanti** cett.] naśyamti PB 3 **atha vā** cett.] *om.* E **bhruvor** cett.] bṛvor U₂ **'tirakta°** cett.] atirakta° U₂ tirikta° E **varṇasyātisthūlasya** cett.] varṇasyāti sthālasya U₁ 'tisthūlasyaḥ U₂ **dhyānakaraṇāt** cett.] dhyānam karaṇāt B dhyānakaraṇād E **t-sa-kālānām** cett.] sakalānā D bahulānām E **vāpuruṣāṇām** cett.] vānām tatpuruṣāṇām ca E **bhāvati** cett.] bhavati | jagad vallabho pi bhavati E 4 **taṃ** cett.] asya E **puruṣaṃ dr̥ṣṭvā** N₁ DU₁] puruṣaṃ dr̥ṣṭā N₂ puruṣaṃ PB puruṣa° L puruṣasyāvalokanena E **sarveṣāṃ** EN₁ DN₂ U₁] pratisarveṣāṃ cett. **dr̥ṣṭisthirā** cett.] dr̥ṣṭiḥ sthirā EP **bhāvati** cett.] bhavati B 5 **idānīm** cett.] idānī LBN₂ **nāḍīnām** cett.] nāḍī° BL nāḍīnām aparo N₁ N₂ DU₁ **bhedāḥ** cett.] bhedāḥ BLN₁ D **kathyante** EPN₂ U₁] kathyate cett. **daśamukhyānāḍyāḥ** EN₂ U₁ U₂] daśamukhyānāḍyāḥ P daśamukhyenāḍyā B daśamukhyānāḍayas L daśamukhyānāḍyaḥ N₁ D

Philological Commentary: 1 **'ṇimādyāḥ**: Witnesses P, B and L add an incomplete list of eight supernatural powers here: *aṇimāmahimālaghimāgarimādure vā yadi vā dure śrutvā parakāyāpraveśitā* | Since the list is incomplete and corrupt and stemmatically a later addition, I have decided not to include it into the edition's text.

- 1 तन्मध्ये नाडीद्वयमिडापिंगलासंज्ञकं नासाद्वारे तिष्ठति । सुषुम्णा तालुमार्गेण ब्रह्मद्वारपर्यन्तं वहति । सरस्वती
2 मुखमध्ये वर्तते । गांधारीहस्तिजिह्वाकर्णयोर्मध्ये वहत्यौ तिष्ठतः । पूषालंबुषानेत्रयोर्मध्ये वहत्यौ तिष्ठतः कुहू
3 लिंगद्वारा दारभ्येऽङ्गुलीमार्गेण ब्रह्मस्थानपर्यन्तं तिष्ठति । शांखिनी मूलद्वारादरभ्यः पिंगलामार्गेण ब्रह्मस्थानपर्यन्तं
4 तिष्ठति । एतादृशा नाड्यो दशसु द्वारेषु तिष्ठन्ति । अन्या द्विसप्ततिसहस्रपरिमिता नाड्यो लोम्नां मूलेषु
5 सूक्ष्मरूपेण तिष्ठन्ति ॥

[The Ten Vitalwinds]

- 6 इदानीं शरीरमध्ये वायवो दश तिष्ठन्ति । तेषां कार्याणि कथ्यन्ते । प्राणवायुर्हृदयमध्ये उच्छ्वासाप्रश्वासां ।

Sources: 6 *vāyavo*] Ysv (PT): idānīm śrṇu nādinām bhedaṃ vakṣyāmi siddhidam | meruvāhye idānāmni piṅgalayā samanvitā | suṣumnā bhānumārgeṇa brahmadvārāvadhī sthitā | sarasvatī sugandhā tu gāndhārī hastijihvakā | jñātavyā karṇayor madhye netrayoḥ ca tathāntimā | pūṣā cālambuṣā ceti mūlasthā kutracit tathā | liṅgadvārādiḍāmarge brahmasthānāvadhī priye | nādyantaṃ pratilomeṣu sahasraṇām dvisaptatiḥ | **prāṇavāyur**] SSP: hr̥daye prāṇavāyur ucchvāsaniḥśvāsakārako hakārasakārātmakaḥ ca | gūde tv apānavāyuh recakakumbhakapūrakaḥ ca | nābhau samānavāyuh dīpakaḥ pācakaḥ ca | kaṇṭhe vyānavāyuh śoṣaṇāpyāyanakārakaḥ ca | tālau udānavāyuh grasanavamanajalpākārakaḥ ca | nāgavāyuh sarvāṅgavyāpakaḥ mocakaḥ cālakaḥ ca | kūrnavāyuh cakṣuṣor unmeṣakārakaḥ ca | kṛkalah udgārakaḥ kṣutkārakaḥ ca | devadatto mukhaviḥkrmbhakaḥ | dhanañjayo nādaghoṣakah ||1.67|| iti daśavāyavaloka-nena piṇḍotpatṭiḥ naranārīrūpaṃ |

1 nāḍīdvayam स्त्रिस्त्रि dvayam E nāḍīdvayam cett. **iḍāpiṅgalā** E] iḍā piṅgalā cett. idānīm piṅgalā N₂ idām piṅgalā P **saṃjñākaṃ** cett.] saṃjñākaṃ U₁ U₂ saṃjñākaḥ cett. **nāsādvāre** cett.] nāsānāsādvāre D **suṣumnā** cett.] suṣumnā tu N₁ N₂ DU₁ **tālumārgeṇa** cett.] tālumārge EBLN₂ **“dvāra”** cett.] **“raṃdhra”** PBL **vahati** U₂] vahati tiṣṭhati EPLU₁ vahati tiṣṭhati cett. **sarasvatī** cett.] ti sraḥ sarasvatī U₂ **2 varttate** N₁ N₂ DU₁] tiṣṭhati EPLU₂ tiṣṭhati B **hastijihvakarṇayor** E] hastinijihve karṇayor PN₁ N₂ D hastijihve karṇa° BL haratijihvakarṇayor U₁ hastinī || jihve || netrayor U₂ **madhye** cett.] om. LB **vahatyau** PN₁ DD] vahalyau E vahatyō BL vahatyāḥ U₂ **tiṣṭhataḥ** cett.] tiṣṭhati BL om. U₂ **pūṣālabuṣānetrayor scripsi**] pūṣālabusemā netrayor E pūṣālabuse netrayor P pūṣālabuṣe netra° B pūṣo ulabuso netra° L pūṣāmalambuṣe netrayor N₁ D pūṣāmalambuṣe netayor N₂ pūṣālabuṣe netayor U₁ pūṣāya śakhinī || karṇayor U₂ **vahatyau** cett.] rvahalyā E vahatyō BLN₁ N₂ U₂ **tiṣṭhataḥ** EN₁ N₂ DU₁] tiṣṭataḥ P tiṣṭhati B tiṣṭhamti L tiṣṭhata || alambuṣā || bhrumadhye vamhatyō tiṣṭhati || U₂ **kuhū** U₂] śamkhinī cett. śamkhinī N₁ **3 liṅgadvārād** cett.] liṅgadvārā° U₁ **ārabhye** cett.] ārabhya cett. **iḍāmārgeṇa** E] iḍāmārgeṇa cett. idānīm mārgeṇa N₂ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] tiṣṭhatī E **piṅgalā scripsi**] piṅgalā° U₂ **4 etādṛṣā** P] etādṛṣā EN₁ DU₁ U₂ etādṛṣyā BL etā N₂ **nāḍyo** cett.] om. N₂ **daśasu dvāreṣu** cett.] daśa dvāreṣu L daśasv adhāreṣu U₁ **tiṣṭhanti** cett.] tiṣṭhati U₁ **dvisaptatisahasraparimitā** cett.] dvisaptatisahasraparimitāgryō U₁ hidaṣonā dvisatyati sahasraḥ || 71110 || parimitā U₂ **nāḍyo** PBL] nāḍayo E nāḍhyō U₂ om. U₁ **lomnām mūleṣu** EN₁ N₂ DU₂] lomnā PBLU₁ **6 vāyavo** EPU₂] vāyavas N₁ N₂ DU₁ om. BL **daśa** EPU₂] om. cett. **tiṣṭhanti** cett.] ṣṭamti U₂ om. BL **teṣāṃ** cett.] om. BL **kāryāṇi** cett.] nāmāni kāryāṇi E nāmāni karmāṇi P om. LB **kathyante** cett.] kathyate N₂ U₁ U₂ om. LB **prāṇavāyur** EP] prāṇavāyū° N₁ N₂ DU₁ U₂ om. BL **hr̥dayamadhye** cett.] om. BL **ucchvāsāprasvāsāṃ scripsi**] em. utsvāsāprasvāsāṃ N₁ ūrdhvasvāsāprasvāsāṃ N₂ utsvāsāprasvāsāṃ D ūdhvasāprasase U₁ śvāsocchāsāṃ E śvāsocchāsāṃ P śvāsoṣvāroti B śvāsoṣvāreti L

Philological Commentary: 4 **kuhū**: I followed Witness U₂ and chose the reading *kuhū* instead of *śamkhinī* to arrive at the complete ten channels. Due to similar structure of the sentences describing the channels, the channel *kuhū* dropped in the process of copying in all other witnesses except U₂.

- 1 अशनपानेच्छा भवति । गुदमध्ये उपानवायुस्तिष्ठति । स आकुंचनं स्तंभनं करोति । नाभिमध्ये समानो
 2 वर्तते । स समग्रा नाडीः शोषयति । नाभिमध्ये समानो वर्तते । स समग्रा नाडीः । तथा नाडीः पोषयति ।
 3 रुचिमुत्पादयति । अग्निं दीपयति । तालुमध्ये उदानवायुस्तिष्ठति । स वायुस्त्वन्नं गिलति । पानीयं पिबति ।
 4 नागवायुः सकले शरीरे वर्तते । तस्मात्स्वम्बायोः शरीरं चलयति । कूर्मवायुर्नेत्रमध्ये तिष्ठति । निमेषोन्मेषं
 5 करोति । कृकलवायोरुद्गारो भवति । देवदत्तवायोर्जृम्भ उत्पद्यते । धनंजयवायोः शब्द उत्पद्यते ॥

hpb

1 **aśanapānecchā** E] aśanapānecchā PBLU₂ aśitapiteccha N₁D aśitapittecha N₂ aśite pitechā U₁ 'pā-
 navāyus *scripsi*] *em.* apānavāyus N₁D apānavāyor B apānavāyo LU₂ apānavāyu N₂U₁ *om.* E **tiṣṭhati**
 cett.] tiṣṭhati B *om.* E **sa** cett.] *om.* EU₂ **ākumcanam stambhanam** N₁DU₁] āṃkucanastambhanam
 PBLU₂ *om.* E **karoti** cett.] karoti B *om.* E **nābhimadhye** cett.] nābhipadmamadhye U₂ *om.* E
samāno cett.] samāno vāyur E smānā B **2 sa** cett.] sapta E **samagrā** EPBLU₂] samāgram N₁N₂DU₁
nāḍīḥ EP] nāḍī BLU₂ nāḍīm U₁ nāḍhyam N₁N₂D **śoṣayati** cett.] śoṣayati L **nābhimadhye** cett.]
 nābhipadmamadhye U₂ *om.* E **samāno** cett.] samāno vāyur E smānā B **sa** cett.] sapta E **samagrā**
 EPBLU₂] samāgram N₁N₂DU₁ **nāḍīḥ** EP] nāḍī BLU₂ nāḍīm U₁ śoṣayati N₁N₂D śoṣayati B **tathā**
 cett.] *om.* U₂ **nāḍīḥ** P] nāḍī E nāḍīm N₁N₂DU₁ *om.* BLU₂ **poṣayati** *scripsi*] *em.* poṣayati PN₁N₂DU₁
 poṣayati | **tathā** poṣayati B poṣayati L poṣa iti U₁ śoṣayati U₂ °śoṣaṇāt E **3 rucim** cett.] rucir B kvacit
 N₁N₂D **utpādayati** cett.] utpādayati P **agnim** *scripsi*] *em.* āgñim N₁N₂D agñim U₁ vahnim EPU₂
 vahnī BL **dipayati** cett.] dipayati PBL **udānavāyus** BLN₁U₁] udāno vāyus EPDU₂ udānāni vāyus N₂
vāyur cett.] vāyuh E vāyu P **annam** cett.] ratnam EPN₁ **gilati** cett.] līlati E galayati B galayati L śīlati
 N₁ **pibati** cett.] pībati P pibati BL **4 nāgavāyuh** cett.] nāgavāyu° L nānāgavāyuh D **sakale** cett.]
 sakalā° BL sarva° E **vāyoh** cett.] vāyo P **śarīram** cett.] śarīre BL **calayati** *scripsi*] *em.* cālayati] śokam
 āpnoti || vivilaḥ E calayati śopham āpnoti vikṛtaḥ P cālāti | śokam āpnoti vikṛtaḥ || B cālayati śokam
 āpnoti vikutaḥ L calayati śokam āpnoti vikṛtaḥ || U₂ calati cett. **kūrmavāyur** EPU₂] kūrmavāyoh
 BL kūrmo vāyu N₁N₂D *om.* U₁ **tiṣṭhati** EN₁N₂D] *om.* cett. **nimeṣonmeṣam** EPBU₂] unmeṣam
 nimeṣam N₁N₂ unmeṣam nimeṣam ca D *om.* U₁ **5 karoti** cett.] karoti BL *om.* U₁ **kṛkalavāyor**
 N₁N₂D] kṛkalavāyur PBL kṛkalakartāvāyur E puṣkaravāyur U₂ *om.* U₁ **udgāro** *scripsi*] udgāram EU₂
 udhāram PB uhāram L ūdgāro N₁N₂ ūdgāto D *om.* U₁ **bhavati** N₁N₂D] karoti EPU₂ karoti BL *om.*
 U₁ **devadattavāyor** cett.] devadattavāyoh E devadattavāyo N₂U₂ **jṛmbha** N₁DU₂] jṛmbhaṇam E
 jumbhā PB jṛmbhā L jṛmbho° N₂ jambhā U₁ **utpadyate** N₁DU₂U₁] bhavati EPU₂ bhavāṃti B bhavati
 L **dhanamjayavāyoh** cett.] dhanamjayavāyo PN₁N₂D **śabda** cett.] śabdāḥ P śabdaḥ L śabdo° N₂
 sabta U₁

[Madhyalakṣya]

- 1 इदानीं मध्यलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । श्वेतश्वेतवर्णं अथ वा पीतवर्णं रक्तवर्णं वा धूस्रवर्णं वा नीलवर्णं वा ऽग्निशिखासदृशं
2 विद्युत्समानं सूर्यमण्डलसदृशं अर्धचन्द्रसदृशं ज्वलदाकाशसमाकारं । स्वशरीरपरिमितं तेजोमनोमध्ये लक्ष्यं
3 कर्तव्यं । एतस्मिन्नक्ष्ये कृते सति मनोमध्ये स्थितस्य मलस्य दाहो भवति । मनसः सत्त्वगुणो प्रकटो
4 भवति । पुरुष आनन्दमयो भूत्वा तिष्ठति ॥

[The Divisions of Space]

- 5 इदानीमाकाशभेदाः कथ्यन्ते । तेषां लक्ष्यानि कथ्यन्ते । आकाशः ॥ परमाकाशः ॥ महाकाशः ॥ तत्त्व
6 काशः ॥ सूर्याकाशः ॥ बाह्याभ्यन्तरे निर्मलं निराकारम् आकाशलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यकर्तव्यम् ॥

Sources: **1 madhyalakṣyaṃ** | Ysv (PT): idānīm madhyalakṣaṇ tu kathyate siddhikāraṇam | śvetaṃ raktaṃ tathā pītaṃ dhūmrākāraṇ tu nīlabham | **agnīśikhāsadr̥śaṃ** | Ysv (PT): agnijvālasamānābhā vidyutpuñjasamaprabhā | ādityamaṇḍalākāramathavā candramaṇḍalam | **2 tejomanomadhye** | Ysv (PT): jvaladākāśatulyaṃvā bhāvayed rūpamātmanah | etaj jyotirmayaṃ dehaṃ manomadhye tu lakṣayet | **3 malasya** | Ysv (PT): eteṣāñ ca kṛte lakṣe nānāduḥkhaṃ prapaśyati | manas astu malo yāti mahānando bhavet tataḥ | **5 ākāśabhedāḥ** | kathyate tu devyadhunākāśaṃ pañcabhīralakṣaṇaiḥ | ākāśaṇ tu mahākāśaṃ parākāśaṃ parātparam | tattvākāśaṃ sūryakāśamākāśaṃ pañcalakṣaṇam | **ākāśaḥ** | SSP: ākāśaṃ parākāśaṃ mahākāśaṃ tatvākāśaṃ sūryākāśamiti vyomapañcakam | bāhyābhyantare 'tyantaṃ nirmalaṃ nirākāraṃ ākāśaṃ lakṣayet |

1 idānīm cett.] idāni P om. E **madhyalakṣyaṃ** N₁ DU₁] madhyalakṣaṇam BN₂ madhyalakṣaṃ P madhye lakṣaṃ L madhye lakṣyaṃ U₂ om. E **śveta** cett.] sveta° U₁ svata° U₂ om. E **varṇaṃ** PLU₁ U₂] **varaṃ** P **varṇā** | N₁ **varṇaṃ** || D om. E **atha** cett.] aṃtha E **vā** cett.] ca E om. PBL **varṇaṃ** cett.] **varṇaṃ** || BU₂ **varṇa** N₂ **varṇaṃ** E] **varṇa** N₂ **ṃ** cett. om. B **vā** cett.] om. N₂ **dhūmravarṇaṃ scripsi** | em. dhūmravarṇa N₂ dhūmrākāro D dhūmāra N₁ dhūmrākāra U₁ dhūmrākāraṃ cett. **vā** D] va N₁ van U₁ yan cett. om. N₂ **vā** cett.] **vā** || BL **gni** P] agni° cett. **2 samānaṃ** cett.] **samāne** L **samānaṃ** || D **sadr̥śaṃ** cett.] **ṃ** sadr̥śaṃ N₁ D **ardha**° cett.] ārdha° U₁ ūrdhva° BN₁ N₂ D **jvalad**° cett.] jalad U₁ **ākāśa**° cett.] **ā** U₁ **ākāraṃ** U₂ **samākāraṃ** cett.] **samānakāraṃ** N₁ N₂ DU₁ samākāraṃ U₂ **samākāra** L **mitaṃ** cett.] **manomittaṃ** U₁ **mano** cett.] om. U₁ **lakṣyaṃ** PN₁ DU₁] tathyaṃ E lakṣaṃ BLU₂ lakṣaṇam N₂ **3 etasmil** PLU₂] etasmin U₁ ekasmin cett. **lakṣye** cett.] lakṣe BLU₂ na lakṣye U₁ lakṣaṇo N₂ **sati** cett.] satī BLU₁ U₂ **malasya** cett.] om. P **saḥ** cett.] **saḥ** || BL manah saḥ D **guṇo** BDN₂ U₁] guṇe N₁ **guṇa**° EU₂ **guṇaḥ** PL **prakaṭo** cett.] **prakāśo** EU₂ **5 idānīm** EPU₂] idānīm cett. **kathyante** cett.] kathyate LN₂ U₂ **teṣaṃ** cett.] te E ṣaṃ U₁ om. BL **lakṣyāni** cett.] lakṣaṇāni N₂ om. BEL **kathyante** DU₁ U₂] ca kathyante P kathyate N₁ N₂ om. BEL **ākāśaḥ** BELP] ākāśa° DN₁ N₂ U₁ **paramākāśaḥ** BEL] parākāśaḥ PU₂ parākāśa N₁ parākāśa° DN₂ U₁ **mahākāśaḥ** ELPU₂] mahākāśa BN₁ mahākāśa° cett. **5-6 tattvākāśaḥ** BELU₂] tatvākāśa N₁ tatvākāśa° cett. **6 sūryākāśaḥ** BEL] sūryākāśaḥ N₂ PU₂ sūryākāśa N₁ sūryākāśa° cett. **ākāśa**° cett.] mākāśaṃ U₂ ākāśaṃ PBL **lakṣyaṃ** cett.] lakṣaṃ BL **lakṣaṇam** N₂ **kartavyam** E] kartavyaṃ cett.

Philological Commentary: **1 dhūmra**°: Given the repetitive mentioning of colours compounded with **varṇaṃ** before and after the mentioning of **dhūmra**°, and previous usage in the same compound it is highly likely that **dhūmravarṇaṃ** was the original reading.

1 ततः परं बाह्याभ्यन्तरे घनान्धकारसदृशपराकाशस्य लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । ततः परं प्रलयकालीनज्वलद्भावानलपूर्णं
2 बाह्याभ्यन्तरे महाकशलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । ततः परं बाह्याभ्यन्तरे कोटिदीपानां प्रकाशप्राप्तौ यादृशं औज्वल्यं
3 भवति । तादृशं तत्त्वाकाशं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । ततः पश्चाद्बाह्याभ्यन्तरे प्रकाशमानसूर्यबिम्बसहितं सूर्यकाशं
4 लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । एतेषां लक्ष्याणां कारणाच्छरीरे रोगासंसर्गो न भवति । तथा वलितं पलितं पुण्यं पापं च
5 न भवति ।

6 नवचक्रं कलाधारं त्रिलक्ष्यं व्योमपंचकं ।
7 स्वदेहे यो न जानाति स योगी नामधारकः ॥

1

2

hpb

Testimonia: 1 mahākāśa° SSP: bāhyābhyantare kālānālasaṃkāśaṃ mahākāśaṃ avalokayet | tattvākāśaṃ SSP: bāhyābhyantare nijatatvakharūpaṃ tatvākāśaṃ avalokayet | navacakraṃ Ysv (PT): navacakraṃ kalādhāraṃ trilakṣaṃ vyomapañcakam | svadehe yo na jānāti sa yogī nāmadhāraḥ |

Sources: 1 parākāśasya| Ysv (PT): savāhyābhyantare nityaṃ nirākāśantu nirmalam | karttavyaṃ lakṣaṃ akāśaṃ sādhaṃ sādhanam vinā | ghanāntarālasadṛśaṃ parākāśaṃ tathaiva ca | parākāśasya| SSP: atha vā bāhyābhyantare 'tyantāndhakāranibhaṃ parākāśaṃ avalokayet | mahākāśa° Ysv (PT): kalpāntāgnisamaṃ jyotir mahākāśaṃ smaret tathā | tattvākāśaṃ Ysv (PT): koṭikoṭipradīpābhaṃ tattvākāśaṃ smaret tathā | 3 sūryakāśaṃ SSP: atha vā bāhyābhyantare sūryakoṭisadṛśaṃ sūryākāśaṃ avalokayet | sūryakāśaṃ Ysv (PT): sūryākāśaṃ tathā koṭisūryavindusamaṃ smaret | savāhyābhyantare caivamākāśaṃ lakṣayettu yaḥ | śivavadviharedviśve pāpapuṇyavivarjitaḥ | eteṣāṃ caiva lakṣeṇa karmad-vārā 'ghamāharet 6 navacakraṃ SSP: navacakraṃ kalādhāraṃ trilakṣyaṃ vyomapañcakam | samyag etan na jānāti sa yogī nāmadhāraḥ ||2.31|| NT: ataḥ paraṃ pravakṣyāmi dhyānaṃ sūkṣmaṃ anuttamaṃ | ṛtucakraṃ svarādhāraṃ trilakṣyaṃ vyomapañcakam ||7.1||

1 paraṃ cett.] om. U₂ °re cett.] °rai P ghanāndha° cett.] ghanāṃgha° B śvanandha° E dha° L °kāra° cett.] °kāraṃ P °sadṛśa° cett.] sadṛśaṃ EU₂ sadṛśaḥ BL °sya cett.] °ikyam° E° BL °yaṃ cett.] °aṃ BLU₂ °aṃ N₂ paraṃ cett.] U₂ cett. °na cett.] °naḥ BL °jvalad° cett.] °jalad° PB °jjala° U₁ °dāvā° ED] °vaḍavā° BLPU₁U₂ °vṛddha° N₁ °vṛ° N₂ °rṇaṃ cett.] °rṇa N₁N₂U₂ 2 mahākāśa° cett.] mahākāśaṃ PDU₁ ghanāṃ dhakārasadṛśaṃ mahākāśasya U₂ °lakṣyaṃ cett.] °lakṣaṃ BDLN₂U₂ °ptaṃ cett.] °pto BL aujvalyaṃ cett.] ujvalaṃ L 3 °ti cett.] °ti BL °kāśaṃ cett.] °śa° BL lakṣyaṃ PN₁U₁] lakṣaṃ BDLN₂U₂ tataḥ cett.] om. BL paścād cett.] paścāt N₁N₂U₁ paccā BL om. E bāhyā° cett.] ā° N₂ °māna° cett.] °māga° P °mān BL °sūrya° cett.] °yarsū° E° °sūryaṃ P °bimba° cett.] om. E °sahitaṃ cett.] °sahita° BL °śaṃ cett.] °śa° BLP 4 °yaṃ cett.] °aṃ BLN₂ kartavyaṃ cett.] kartavyaṃ mataḥ BL °kṣyāṇaṃ cett.] °kṣāṇaṃ P °kṣaṇaṃ B °kṣaṃ L °kṣāṇa° N₂ kāraṇāc N₂] kāraṇāt E karaṇāt cett. charīre N₂] śarīra° N₁D śarīre BPLU₂ °śarīraṃ E rogāsamsargo cett.] rogāsamsargi E na cett.] om. E °ti cett.] °ti B valitaṃ palitaṃ LDN₁N₂] valipalitaṃ N₂ valitapalitaṃ BEP °ṇyaṃ cett.] °ṇyāṃ BL ca cett.] om. E 5 bhavati cett.] bhavati BL bhati U₁ 6 navacakraṃ cett.] śloka navacakraṃ BL navacakra° DN₁N₂ °kṣyaṃ cett.] trilakṣaṃ BLN₂ 7 svadehe yo cett.] samakriyā DN₁N₂U₁

Philological Commentary: 1 ghanāṃdhakāra°: Instead of extreme brightness as in the SSP, Rāmacandra conspicuously choose dense darkness to characterize his parākāśa-visualization. 2 tataḥ ...kartavyaṃ: The whole sentence is omitted in E.

[The Order of Cakras]

- 1 इदानीं चक्रानामनुक्रमः कथ्यते ।
- 2 आधारे ब्रह्मचक्रम् १ ॥ आधारेपरि लिङ्गमूले स्वाधिष्ठानचक्रम् २ ॥ नाभौ मणिपूरकचक्रम् ३ ॥
- 3 हृदये ऽनाहतचक्रम् ४ ॥ कण्ठस्थाने विशुद्धिचक्रम् ५ ॥ षष्ठं तालुचक्रम् ६ ॥
- 4 भ्रुवोर मध्ये आज्ञाचक्रं ७ ॥ ब्रह्मरन्ध्रस्थाने कालचक्रम् ८ ॥ नवम माकाशचक्रम् ॥ ९
- 5 तत्परमशून्यम् ॥
- 6

Sources: **2 cakrāṇām**] SSP: atha piṇḍavicāraḥ kathyate piṇḍe navacakraṇi | **brahmacakram**] SSP: ādhāre brahmacakraṃ tridhāvartam bhagamaṇḍalākāram | tatra mūlakandaḥ | tatra śaktiṃ pāvākākārām dhyāyet | tatraiva kāmārūpapiṭham sarvakāmaphalapradam bhavati ||2.1|| **svādhiṣṭhāna**°] SSP: dvitīyaṃ svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ | tanmadhye paścimābhimukhaṃ liṅgaṃ pravālāṅkurasadṛśaṃ dhyāyet | tatraivodyānapīṭham jagadākarṣaṇam bhavati ||2.2|| **maṇipūra**°] SSP: tṛtīyaṃ nābhicakraṃ pañcāvartam sarpavat kuṇḍalākāram | tanmadhye kuṇḍalinīm śaktiṃ bālārkaśāṇṇibhām dhyāyet | sā madhyā śaktiḥ sarvasiddhidā bhavati ||2.3|| **3 anāhata**°] SSP: caturthaṃ hṛdayacakraṃ aṣṭadalakamalam adhomukhaṃ tanmadhye karṇikāyāṃ liṅgākārām jyotīrūpam dhyāyet | saiva haṃsakalā sarvendriyavaśyā bhavati ||2.4|| **viśuddhi**°] SSP: pañcamaṃ kaṇṭhacakraṃ caturaṅgulaṃ | tatra vāma idā candranāḍī | dakṣiṇe piṅgalā sūryanāḍī | tanmadhye suṣumnām dhyāyet | saiva anāhatakālā anāhataśiddhidā bhavati ||2.5|| **tālu**°] SSP: ṣaṣṭhaṃ tālucakraṃ | tatrāmṛtadhārāpravāhaḥ | ghaṃṭikālīṅgaṃ mūlarandhraṃ rājadantaṃ śaṃkhinivivaraṃ daśamadvāram | tatra śūnyaṃ dhyāyet | cittalayo bhavati ||2.6|| **4 ājñā**°] SSP: aptamaṃ bhrūcacakraṃ madhyamāṅguṣṭhamatram | tatra jñānanetraṃ dīpaśikhākārām dhyāyet | tatra vāksiddhir bhavati ||2.7|| **brahmarandhra**°] SSP: aṣṭamaṃ brahmarandhraṃ nīrvānacakraṃ sūcikāgrabhedyam | tatra dhūmaśikhākārām dhyāyet | tatra jālandhara-pīṭhaṃ mokṣapradam bhavati ||2.8|| **ākāśa**°] SSP: navamaṃ ākāśacakraṃ soḍaśadalakamalam ūrdhva-mukhaṃ | tanmadhye karṇikāyāṃ trikūṭākārām tadūrdhvaśaktiṃ tām paramaśūnyaṃ dhyāyet | tatraiva pūrṇagiripīṭhaṃ sarveṣṭasiddhir bhavati ||2.9|| iti navacakravācāraḥ ||

1 anukramaḥ cett.] anukrama N₁ anukramā DN₂ **kathyate** cett.] kathyamte DN₁N₂ **2 ādhāre** cett.] ādhāro BL **brahmacakraṃ** BEL] brahmacakraṃ cett. **ādhāropari** cett.] om. DN₁N₂U₁ **liṅgamūle** cett.] liṅge DN₁N₂U₁ **svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ** EDPN₁N₂] svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ cett. **maṇipūra**°] EPLN₁N₂] maṇipūrakacakraṃ cett. **3 'nāhata**°] P] anāhata° EBLU₂ viśuddha° cett. **cakraṃ** EBL] cakraṃ cett. **viśuddhicakraṃ** EPBLU₂] anāhatacakraṃ cett. **ṣaṣṭhaṃ** cett.] ṣaṣṭha° L **tālu**°] EN₁N₂] tālucakraṃ DPU₁ tālucakra BL tālucakra U₂ **4 'ājñā** cett.] agneja P āgneya L ājñāya B **cakraṃ** EDN₁N₂U₁U₂] cakraṃ BDPL **'randhra**° cett.] om. BELP **'kāla** cett.] brahma° U₁ **cakraṃ** E] cakraṃ cett. **navamaṃ** E] navama N₂ navamaṃ rattu U₁ navamaṃ cett. **cakraṃ** EDN₁N₂U₁U₂] cakraṃ BLP **5 tat**° BLDN₁U₁U₂] etat E tataḥ P tata N₂ **'parama**° N₁] °paraṃ EPBLDU₂ para° N₂U₁ **'śūnyaṃ** BEL] °śūnyaṃ PN₁N₂U₁U₂ tatparamaśūnyaṃ D

Philological Commentary: **2 cakrāṇām**: Even though Rāmacandra's descriptions of the *cakras* are more brief in this section, they are certainly based on the respective passage in the SSP, since what follows in both texts is the description of the 16 *ādhāras*. Structurally it seems redundant of Rāmacandra to add another account of the ninefold *cakra*-system.

- 1 इदानीमाधारचक्रस्य भेदाः कथ्यन्ते । प्रथमः पादाङ्गुष्ठाधारः ॥ पादयोरंगुष्ठे तेजसो लक्ष्यकारणात् षट्
 2 षट्स्थिरा भवति । द्वितीयो मूलाधारः ॥ पादाङ्गुष्ठस्य मूले उपरपादस्य पार्श्विः स्थाप्यते तदाग्निः प्र
 3 बलो भवति । एका पार्श्विर्मूलाधारे तृतीयं गुदाधारस्थानं ॥ तन्मध्ये संकोचविकाशकुंचनकारणात्पवनः
 4 स्थिरो भवति । अनु च पुरुषस्य मरणं न भवति । चतुर्थं लिङ्गाधारं ॥ तन्मध्ये लिङ्गसंकोचनाभ्यासात्
 5 पश्चिमदण्डमध्ये वज्रनाडी भवति ।

hpb

Sources: **1 ādhārācakraśya**] SSP: atha ṣoḍaśādhārāḥ kathyante | **ādhārācakraśya**] Ysv (PT=YK): ṣoḍaśādhārābhedan tu śṛṇu devi viśeṣataḥ | **ādhārācakraśya**] SSP: tatra prathamāḥ pādānguṣṭhādhārāḥ | tatrāgratas tejomayaṁ dhyāyet | dṛṣṭiḥ sthīrā bhavati ||2.10|| **ādhārācakraśya**] Ysv (PT): ānguṣṭhapādayos tejaḥ salakṣasthirādrṣṭimān | pādānguṣṭhe ya ādhārāḥ prathamō [prathamam (YK)] yogatattvataḥ | **2 mūlādhārāḥ**] SSP: dvitīyo mūlādhāras taṁ vāmapādapārśvīnā niṣpīḍya sthātavyam | tatrāgnidīpanam bhavati ||2.11|| **mūlādhārāḥ**] Ysv (PT): dvitīyam pādāmūlan tu pādāmūlaparam [pādāmūlam param (YK)] sa vai | pādasya pārśvī [pārśvī (YK)] samsthāpya balavān prabhaven munīḥ | pādāmūle 'thavā pādānguṣṭhamūlam [pṛṣṭhe pādānguṣṭhe (YK)] vidhārayet || **3 gudādhāra**°] SSP: tṛtīyo gudādhāra taṁ vikāśasamkocanena nirākuñcayet | apānavāyuh sthīro bhavati ||2.12|| **gudādhāra**°] Ysv (PT): tṛtīyantu gudādhāro [gudādhāre (YK)] gudasaṁkocanakriyā | vikāśakuñcanam tasya sthīravāyau ca mṛtyujit | **4 liṅgādhāram**] SSP: caturtho meḍhrādhārāḥ | liṅgasamkocanena brahmagranthitrayam bhītvā bhramaraguhāyāṁ viśramya tata ūrdhvamukhe bindustambhānam bhavati| eṣā vajrolī prasiddhā ||2.13|| **liṅgādhāram**] Ysv (PT): liṅgādhāram caturthan tu liṅgasamkocanān tu ca | liṅgasamkocanābhyāsāt paścīmādaṇḍamadhyagaḥ | vajranāḍīti [vajranāḍī tu (YK)] tanmadhye punar abhyasayam [abhyasanan (YK)] tathā | sañcāro vāyumanasor atisañcāra iti [ratim sañcarati (YK)] tridhā | granthitrayavibhedas [°bhedan (YK)] tu tadbhedo brahmamārgataḥ | brahmapadmo [°padme (YK)] vāyupūrṇo [°pūrṇe (YK)] bhūtvā tiṣṭhati yogirāt | vīryastambho bhavet tena sādhayet tu sadā yuvā | mūlādhāre brahmapadme śatpadme ca tathā tathā |

1 idānīm cett.] idānī N₂ **bhedāḥ** cett.] bhedā BL **kathyante** cett.] kathyanta E kathyate N₁ D **prathamāḥ pādānguṣṭhādhārāḥ** *scripsi* conj. om. cett. **amguṣṭhe** cett.] amguṣṭhai B **tejaso** cett.] tejasam BL **lakṣya**° cett.] lakṣa° N₂ lakṣam kartavyam BL **°kāraṇāt** cett.] °kāraṇāt P **1-2 dṛṣṭiḥ** cett.] dṛṣṭi° N₁N₂U₁U₂ **2 bhavati** cett.] bhavati L **mūlādhārāḥ** cett.] mūlādhārāḥ U₁ mūlādhāre U₂ **°para**° cett.] apara° N₁N₂DU₁ aparasya BL **pādasya** cett.] pāda° BL **pārśvīḥ** cett.] °pārśvīḥ L dhārāḥ pādānguṣṭhasya mūleḥ paradādasya pārśvīḥ P **sthāpyate** cett.] syāpyate BL sthāpyamte U₂ **tadāgniḥ** cett.] agniḥ N₁ agni° D om. U₂ **2-3 prabalo** cett.] om. N₂U₂ **3 bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL om. N₂U₂ **ekā** cett.] ekaḥ E ekam U₁ **pārśvīḥ** U₁] pārśvīḥ N₁D pārśvīr ādau BELP om. N₂U₂ **mūlādhāre** cett.] mūlādhāra BU₁ mūlādhārā L mūlādhārai D om. N₂U₂ **tṛtīyam** cett.] tṛtīya U₂ **°sthānam** cett.] °sthāne B **°vikāśa**° cett.] °vikāśa° L **°kuṁcana** cett.] ākuṁcana L kuṁcana U₁ kuṁcanam DN₂ **pavanaḥ** cett.] pavana° DU₁U₂N₂ **4 bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **anu** ca DPU₁U₂] anyac ca E anūca N₁N₂ anucara° B anucakra° L **na** cett.] om. BPL **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL **caturtham** cett.] caturtha° BLD **samkocanā**° cett.] sakoṇā° N₂ **5 paścima**° cett.] paścima° BP paścama° L **vajra**° cett.] vajñā BPL prajāñā E **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL

Philological Commentary: **1 pādānguṣṭhādhārāḥ:** Judging by the source and parallels as well as the introductory statements in the following *ādhāras*, as well as previous passages that must have been dropped in the text's transmission to me it seems more likely than not that originally the first *ādhāra* was introduced, too.

- 1 तन्मध्ये पुनराभ्यासकरणान्नः पवनयोः संचारो भवति । तयोः संचारान्मध्ये ग्रन्थित्रयं वृद्धति । तन्नोटना
 2 त्ववनो ब्रह्मकमलमध्ये पूर्णो भूत्वा तिष्ठति । ततो वीर्यस्तम्भो भवति । पुरुषः सदैव युवैव भवति । पंचमं
 3 उद्यानं ॥ तत्र बन्धनान्मलमूत्रयोर्नाशो भवति । षष्ठो नाभ्याधारः ॥ तत्र प्राणवाभ्यासादनाह्नो नादः
 4 स्वयमुत्पद्यते । सप्तमो हृदयरूपाधारः ॥ तस्मिन्स्थाने प्राणवायोस्किन्नरोधात्षट्पि कमलान्यूर्ध्वमुखानि वि
 5 कसति । अष्टमः कण्ठाधारः । तत्र जालंधरो बन्धो दीयते । तस्मिन् सतीडायां पिङ्गलायां पवनः स्थिरो
 6 भवति ।

Sources: **2 udyānaṃ***] SSP: pañcame oḍiyānādhārayor bandhanān malamūtrasaṃkocanaṃ bhavati ||2.14|| *udyānā* etc. in various mss. **udyānaṃ***] Ysv (PT): pañcamam jaṭharādhāraṃ tadā bandhayati kramāt | mṛtyunā bhaṅgasiddho 'yaṃ [mṛtyunāmāṅgasiddho 'yaṃ (YK)] mṛtyor [mṛtyur (YK)] eva kṣayaṅkaraḥ | anena paścimād ūrdhvaṃ [mṛtyunāmāṅgasiddho 'yaṃ (YK)] vāyuh kuryād viśāladhiḥ | bandho 'yaṃ buddhimanasoḥ pañcamādhārakārajit | **nābhyādhāraḥ**] SSP: śaṣṭhe nābhyādhāra omkāram ekacittēnoccārayet | nādalayo bhavati ||2.15|| **nābhyādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): nābhyādhāro bhavet śaṣṭhas [śaṣṭham (YK)] tatra prāṇam samabhyaset | svayam utpadyate nādo nādato muktidantataḥ [muktidaṇḍataḥ (YK)] **4 hṛdayarūpadhāraḥ**] SSP: saptame hṛdayādhāre prāṇam nirodhayet | kamalavikāso bhavati ||2.16|| **hṛdayarūpadhāraḥ**] Ysv (YK): saptamo hṛdayādhāras tasmin vāyunibandhanāt | ūrdhvavaktrāṇi [ūrdhvaktrāṇi (YK)] padmāni vikasanti mahān bhavet ||26|| **5 kaṇṭhādhāraḥ**] SSP: aṣṭame kaṇṭhādhāre kaṇṭhamūlaṃ cibukena nirodhayet | iḍāpiṅgalayor vāyuh sthīro bhavati ||2.17|| **kaṇṭhādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT=YK): kaṇṭhādhāro 'ṣṭamas tatra kaṇṭhasaṅkocalakṣaṇaḥ | jālandharākhyo bandhaḥ syāt tasmin sati marud dṛḍhaḥ ||27||

1 *karaṇān EPU₂] karaṇāt cett. **manaḥ** cett.] punaḥ BL **pavanayoḥ** cett.] pavanayo BL **saṃcāro** cett.] saṃcāro D **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL **tayoḥ** cett.] tayo B **saṃcārān** cett.] saṃcārāt DU₁ **truṭyati** cett.] truṭyati B truṭayati L trudyati U₁ ti N₂ ***tattoṭṭanāt** N₁U₂] tatoṭṭanāt BELU₁ tata troṭṭanāt DN₂ *om.* P **2 pavano** cett.] pavanaḥ cett. ***kamala*** cett.] *ka* BL *om.* P **pūrṇo** cett.] pūrṇa BL *om.* P **puruṣaḥ** cett.] puruṣa N₂ **sadaiva** cett.] samdaivaṃ P **yuvaiva** DL] yuvā E yuve P yuvai B yuve va N₁ yurvaiva N₂ yuvaivaṃ U₁ yuvaivaṃ U₂ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B prabhavati P **pañcamam** cett.] pañcama B pañcam N₂ **3 udyānaṃ** N₁D] odyānaṃ N₂ uddyānaṃ U₁ uḍḍiyānaṃ svādhīṣṭhānaṃ PU₂ uḍḍiyānaṃ svādhīṣṭhānaṃ BL udgīryānaṃ svādhīṣṭhānaṃ E **bandhanān** E] badhadānān U₂ baṃdhanāt N₁N₂ vaṃdhanāt D baṃdhadānāt U₁ baṃdhadānān P baṃdha diyate BL **malamūtrayor** cett.] mūlamūcayor L **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **nābhyādhāraḥ** cett.] nābhyādhāras U₁ nābhyādhāre U₂ **tatra** cett.] *om.* E **prāṇavābhyāsā** PBLU₂] prāṇavābhyāsād PBLU₂ prāṇavābhyāṃsād U₁ *om.* E ***anāhato** cett.] nāhato P ānāhato U₁ anohato U₂ **nādaḥ** cett.] nāraḥ P tādaḥ N₂ **4 svaya** cett.] svayaṃ N₂ **utpadyate** cett.] utpadyate N₁ **saptamo** cett.] *om.* EB **hṛdaya** cett.] hṛdayā* U₂ ***rūpadhāraḥ** N₂U₁] *rūpadhāraḥ L rūpa ādhāraḥ DN₁ *dhāraḥ U₂ *om.* EP **prāṇavāyo** cett.] prāṇavāyo B **nirodhāt** cett.] nirūḍḍhanāt DN₁N₂U₁ **śad api** cett.] śaḍapi B **ūrdhvamukhāni** cett.] ūrdhvamukhaṃ DN₁N₂ ūrusyordha mukhaṃ bhavati U₁ **5 aṣṭamaḥ** PN₁DU₁U₂] aṣṭame BL aṣṭama* N₂ **tatra** cett.] tatraḥ D **jālaṃdharo** cett.] jālaṃdhara* N₂ jālaṃ BL **diyate** cett.] dīpyate U₁ **satiḍāyāṃ** EP] satiyāṃ BL sati iḍāyāṃ N₁DU₁U₂ satīśadāyāṃ N₂ **pavanaḥ** cett.] pavana* D **6 bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL

Philological Commentary: **3 udyānaṃ:** Spellings for this component of the yogic body vary dramatically across yogic literature. Since this sentence is clearly based on the SSP and the prevalent variant of the component is *udyānā* etc., the reading of N₁ seems to be original. B,E,L,P,U₂ add the expression *svādhīṣṭhānaṃ*. Since this reading is absent in the source and parallels it seems to be a later addition.

- 1 नवमो घंटिकाधारः । तत्र जिह्वाग्रं लग्नं भवति ततो ऽमृतकलाया अमृतं स्रवति । तदमृतपानाच्छरीरमध्ये
 2 रोगसंचारो न भवति । दशमस्ताल्वाधारः । तन्मध्ये चालनं दोहनं च कृत्वा लंबिकाप्रवेशे सति तालुनिमग्ना
 3 जिह्वा तिष्ठति । एकादशो जिह्वातले जिह्वाधारः । तस्मिन् जिह्वेयण मन्थनं क्रियते । तस्मिन्कृते ऽतिमधुरं
 4 पानीयं स्रवति । तथा च कवित्वगीतछन्दोनाटकादि विषय ज्ञानमुत्पद्यते । तदुपरि द्वादशो दंतयोर्मध्ये दन्ता
 5 धारः । तस्मिन् स्थाने जिह्वाया अग्रं घटीमात्रमर्धगटीमात्रं बलात्कारेण स्थाप्यते । तस्मिन् सति साधकस्य
 6 समग्रा रोगा नश्यन्ति । नाशिकाधारः । तस्मिन्नक्ष्ये कृते सति मनः स्थिरं भवति ।

hpb

Sources: **1 ghaṁṭikādhārah**] SSP: navame ghaṁṭikādhāre jihvāgram dhārayet | amṛtakalā sravati ||2.18|| **ghaṁṭikādhārah**] Ysv (PT): navamo ghaṁṭikādhāras tatra jihvāgramagrataḥ | jihvāgrataḥ kṛte (YK) | sampivatyamṛtaṁ tasmād yogajinmṛtyujitparaḥ | **2 tālvādhārah**] SSP: daśame tālvādhāre tālvantar garbhe lambikāṁ cālanadohanābhyāṁ dirghikṛtvā viparītena praveṣayet | kāṣṭhībhavati ||2.19|| **tālvādhārah**] Ysv (PT): daśamas tālukādhāras tatra jihvāgrataḥ kṛte | calane dohane caiva jihvā jaḍati lambitā | nāsikāprāptajihveyaṁ tālulagnā bhavet tataḥ | jāyeta lambitam (YK) | **3 jihvādhārah**] SSP: ekādaśe atha jihvādhāre tatra jihvāgram dhārayet | sarvaroganāśo bhavati ||2.20|| **jihvādhārah**] Ysv (PT): ekādaśi [ekādaśo (YK)] bhaje jihvā talajādhāra iśvari | jihvāgramathane tasmīn pāniyaṁ madhuraṁ bhavet | tatpīteṣu kavir gītijyotiś [gītir (YK)] chandovidāṁ [chandovidur (YK)] varāḥ | **4 dantādhārah**] SSP: dvādaśe bhrūmadhyādhāre tatra candramaṇḍalaṁ dhyāyet śītalatāṁ yāti ||2.21|| **dantādhārah**] Ysv (PT): dantādhāro [dvandvādhāro (PT)] dvādaśeti sarvarogakṣayaṅkaraḥ [sarvarogaḥ (YK)] | dhārayed dantayor madhye jihvāgraṇ ca balād api | dhṛtvārdhghaṭikāmātraṁ sarvarogan [sarvarogāṁs (YK)] tu nāṣayet | **6 nāsikādhārah**] SSP: trayodaśe nāsādhāre tasyāgram lakṣayet manaḥ sthiraṁ bhavati ||2.22|| **nāsikādhārah**] Ysv (PT): nāsādhāras tato [tataḥ (YK)] jñeyo nāsālakṣas trayodaśaḥ [trayodaśa (YK)] | manaḥsthiraṅkaro yas tu [sthiraṁ karoty eva (YK)] vāyusthiraṅkaro [vāyuh (YK)] mahān |

1 navamo cett.] navo B **ghaṁṭikā** cett.] ghaṁṭikā° P ghaṁṭā° L **°dhārah** cett.] dhāras U₁ **jihvāgram** cett.] jihvāyāgram D juhvāyām U₁ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B bhavati vā U₁ **tato** cett.] tataḥ N₁ U₁ **°mṛtakalāyā** EBN₁ N₂] mṛtakakalāyā P mṛtakalāyām L amṛtakalāyāḥ DU₁ **amṛtaṁ** cett.] amṛta P *om.* L **sravati** cett.] *om.* L **tadamṛtapānāc** PD] tadamṛtapānāt EN₁ N₂ U₁ tadamṛtakalāyām amṛtapānā° B amṛtapānā L tadamṛtapānā U₂ **charīra**° cett.] śarīra° EN₁ N₂ **2 na** cett.] *om.* BL **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **daśamas** cett.] daśamaṁ E daśamaṁs B daśama N₁ N₂ **tanmadhye** cett.] staṁnamadhye U₁ **cālanam** cett.] cālanam D vānam E **dohanam** cett.] dollahanam E dohanam chedanam U₂ **kṛtvā** cett.] kratvā BL sva kṛtvā U₁ **lambikā** cett.] cālām vikā U₁ **sati** cett.] śe sati P grati DN₁ N₂ **tālunimagnā** cett.] tālūnimagnā N₂ U₁ U₂ tālūmagnā BPL **3 jihvā** cett.] juhvā U₁ *om.* N₂ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] *om.* N₂ **ekādaśo** cett.] *om.* N₂ **jihvātale** cett.] *om.* EN₁ N₂ **jihvādhārah** cett.] *om.* N₂ **tasmin** cett.] tasmin na U₁ *om.* N₂ **manthanam** cett.] mathanam DLP **kriyate** cett.] kṛtvā BL **°timadhuraṁ** cett.] atimadhuraṁ N₁ N₂ satimadhuraṁ BLD **4 sravati** cett.] sravati B **tathā** cett.] tadā E kamin nāsikā phatkāravat || tathā N₂ **ca** cett.] *om.* BL **kavitva**° cett.] kvacitva° BL kvacitta° D kavitvam U₂ **°gīta**° N₁ N₂ U₁] *om.* cett. **°chando**° EPBLU₂] °chamḍavacchamḍa° U₁ °chamḍa° cett. **°nāṭakādi**° cett.] °nāṭi° U₁ **°viṣaya**° BELPDU₂] °viṣaye N₁ N₂ viṣayam U₁ **jñānam** cett.] jñānānam U₁ **utpadyate** cett.] utpadyamte B **dvādaśo dāmtayor** PBLU₁] dvādaśadantayo E dvādaśor dāmtayo U₂ dvādaśayor DN₁ N₂ **5 jihvāyā** cett.] jihvāyām U₁ **agram** cett.] agnam BL gram N₂ **ghaṭimātraṁ** cett.] ghaṭimātraṁ DN₁ N₂ **ardhghaṭimātraṁ** *scripsi*] *em.* arddhghaṭimātraṁ DN₁ N₂ ārdhghaṭikāmātraṁ U₁ ārgghaṭimātraṁ PU₂ ārgghaṭimātraṁ B ārdhghaṭimātraṁ L *om.* E **balātkāreṇa** EDN₁ N₂] bālātkāreṇa PU₁ U₂ bālākāreṇa BL **tasmin** cett.] tasmiṁ BL **sati** cett.] *om.* BL **6 naśyanti** cett.] naśyamti B **nāsikādhārah** cett.] nāsikāgrādhārah EP **tasmil-lakṣye** *scripsi*] *em.* tasmil lakṣe U₂ tasmiṁ lakṣye EPU₁ tasmin lakṣe DN₁ N₂ tasmin draṣṭe BL **sati** cett.] *om.* BL **manaḥ sthiraṁ** EP] minasthīre B manaḥ sthīro L manasthiraṁ cett.

- 1 चतुर्दशो नासामूले वाय्वाधारः तस्मिन् दृष्टेः स्थैर्यकारणात् षष्ठे मासे स्वीयं तेजः प्रत्यक्षं भवति । तेजसः
 2 प्रत्यक्षत्वे पार्थिवं बन्धनं नुत्त्यति । पञ्चदशो भ्रुवोर्मध्य आधारः । तस्मिन् दृष्टेः स्थिरीकरणात् कोटिकरणानि
 3 स्फुरन्ति । षोडशो नेत्राधारः । अयमङ्गुल्यग्रे न चाल्यते । तदभ्यासात् पृथ्वीमध्ये यत्किञ्चित् तेजो वर्तते ।
 4 तत्सर्वतेजो दृष्टिविषयं भवति तद्दर्शनात् पुरुषः सर्वज्ञो भवति ।

5

Sources: **1 nāsikādhāraḥ**] SSP: caturdaśe nāsāmūle kapāṭādhāre dṛṣṭim dhārayet | ṣaṇmāsāḥ jyotiḥpuñ-
 jaṃ paśyati ||2.23|| **nāsikādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT=YK): nāsāpuṭe sthirā dṛṣṭir ādhāro 'yaṃ caturdaśaḥ | kṛte
 'smin svīyatejaḥ syāt pratyakṣaṃ ṣaṭtrimāsataḥ | pāṛthivaṃ truṭati kṣipraṃ pratyakṣaṃ svīyatejaśā |
2 nāsikādhāraḥ] SSP: pañcadaśe lalāṭādhāre tatra jyotiḥpuñjaṃ lakṣayet | tejasvī bhavati ||2.24|| **nāsikādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): pañcadaśo bhruvormadhye sthira [sthirā (YK)] dṛṣṭis tathā dhruvam | asmin dṛṣṭiḥ
 sthirā koṭiḥ [koṭi° (YK)] kīraṇāni sphuranti hi | **netrādhāraḥ**] SSP: avaśiṣṭe ṣoḍaśe brahmarandhram
 ākāśacakram | tatra śṛīgurucaraṇāmbujayugmaṃ sadāvalokayet | ākāśavat pūrṇo bhavati ||2.25|| **netrādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): netrādhāraḥ ṣoḍaśo 'yaṃ aṅgulyagreṇa cālayet | pṛthvīmadhye tu yatkiñcid varttate
 [sarvajñaḥ prabhavastena varddhate (YK)] jāṭharānalaḥ | pratyakṣaṃ tad bhavet sarvaṃ tadābhyāśān na
 saṃśayaḥ |

1 nāsāmūle vāyvādhāraḥ DN₁N₂] nāsāmūle vādhāraḥ U₁ nāsāmūlādhāro P nāso mūlādhāraḥ BL
 nāsāmūlādhāraḥ EU₂ **tasmin** cett.] tasmiṃ na cett. **dṛṣṭeḥ** cett.] na dṛṣṭeḥ U₁ llakṣe krute satī B
 lakṣe kṛte satī L laṣṭhe U₂ **māse** BLU₁] māsi cett. **svīyaṃ** cett.] svayaṃ BLN₂U₂ **2 pāṛthivaṃ**
 cett.] pāṛthiva N₂ **truṭyati** PU₂U₁] tuṭyati E truṭayati BL trudyati N₁N₂D **bhruvormadhyā ādhāraḥ**
scripsi] *em.* bhruvormadhye ādhāraḥ N₁N₂ bhruvormadhye ādhāra U₁ bhruvormadhye dhāraḥ LB bhru-
 vormadhyādhāra U₂ bhruvormadhyādhāraḥ P bhruvormadhyādhāras E bhruvormadhye ājñādhāraḥ
 D **tasmin** cett.] asmin N₁ smin D asin U₁ **dṛṣṭeḥ** cett.] dṛṣṭe L na dṛṣṭeḥ U₁ dṛṣṭi° U₂ **kīraṇāni**
 DN₁N₂U₁] koṭikīraṇaḥ EP koṭikīraṇaḥ U₂ koṭikīriṇā BL **3 ṣoḍaśo** cett.] ṣoḍaśaḥ DN₁N₂ **netrādhāraḥ**
 cett.] netrā LB **ayam** cett.] ayaṃ DN₁N₂U₁ **aṅgulyagre na scripsi**] *em.* aṅgulyagreṇa cett.
 aṅgulyagreṇa N₁D aṅgugreṇa N₂ **pṛthvī°** cett.] pṛthivī° LBU₂ **tejo** cett.] tejaḥ DN₁N₂ *om.* U₁ **var-**
tate cett.] vatate U₁ **4 tatsarvatejo** DN₁N₂] tatsarvaṃ cett. **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **taddarśanāt**
 cett.] tadarśanāt P tatdarśaḥ U₁ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B

Philological Commentary: **3 kīraṇāni:** The better group of witnesses D₁, N₁, N₂ and U₁ support the uncommon neuter form of *kīraṇa*. This is also supported by the Ysv and was hence adopted.

[Aṣṭāṅgayoga]

- 1 इदानीमष्टाङ्गयोगस्य विचारः कथ्यते । यमनियमासनप्राणायामप्रत्याहारध्यानधारणासमाधिरिति एतेषां ल
 2 क्षणानि कथ्यन्ते । शान्तिः ॥ षण्णामिन्द्रियाणां जयः ॥ आहारः स्वल्पः ॥ निद्राजयः ॥ शैत्यजयः ॥
 3 उष्णजयः ॥ एते यमाः ॥ नियमाः ॥ खलु मनः चापलभावा न्निवार्य स्थैर्यं स्थाप्यते ॥ आसनस्य लक्षणं
 4 बहुग्रन्थेषु निरूपित मस्ति । तेनात्र न निरूप्यते । प्राणायामस्तु सुकुमारेण साधितुं न शक्यते ।

hpb

Sources: 1 **aṣṭāṅga°**] SSP:yamaniyamāsanaprāṇāyāmapratyāhāradhāraṇādhyānasamādhayoḥ
 'ṣṭāṅgāni] **aṣṭāṅga°**] Ysv (PT=YK): idāṇiṃ yogamaṣṭāṅgaṃ śṛṇu lakṣaṇasamyutam | yamaś
 ca niyamaś caiva cāsanam prāṇasamyamāḥ | pratyāhāro dhāraṇā ca samādhiś ca viśeṣataḥ |
 aṣṭāṅgayoga ebhis tu caiteṣāṃ lakṣaṇaṃ śṛṇu | 2 **ete yamāḥ**] SSP:yama iti upaśamaḥ sarvendriyajayaḥ
 āhāranidraśītavatātāpajayaś caivaṃ śanaiḥ śanaisādhayet ||2.32|| **ete yamāḥ**] Ysv (PT): śāntiḥ
 santoṣa āhāro nidrālpā [nidrālpam (YK)] manaso damaḥ | śūnyāntaḥ karaṇāñceti [karaṇaś ceti
 (YK)] yamā iti prakīrtitāḥ | 3 **niyamāḥ**] SSP:niyama iti manovṛttināṃ niyamanam iti ekāntavāso
 niḥsaṃgataudāśīnyam yathāprāptisaṃtuṣṭir vairasyaṃ gurucaraṇāvarūḍhatvam iti niyamalakṣaṇam
 ||2.33|| **niyamāḥ**] Ysv (YK): tyaktvā dūre tu cāpalyam [cāpalyantu dūre tyaktvā (Ysv)] manaḥ sthairyyam
 vidhāya ca ||31|| ekatra melanam nityam prāṇāmātre na sāmabhiḥ [sā matiḥ (PT)] | sadodāśinabhāvas
 tu sarvatrecchāvivartitaḥ [*vivarjanam (PT)] ||32|| yathālābhena santuṣṭaḥ parameśvaramānasaḥ
 | mānādānaparityāga ete tu niyamā iti || 33|| **āsanasya**] SSP: āsanam iti svasvarūpe samāsannatā |
 svastikāsanam padmāsanam siddhāsanam eteṣāṃ madhye yatheṣṭam ekam vidhāya sāvadhānena
 sthātavyam ity āsanalakṣaṇam ||2.34|| **āsanasya**] Ysv (YK): āsanāni ca tāvanti yāvanto jīvajantavaḥ [om.
 YK] 4 **prāṇāyāmas**] SSP: prāṇāyāma iti prāṇasya sthīratā recakapūrakakumbhakasamghaṭṭakaraṇāni
 catvāri prāṇāyāmalakṣaṇam ||2.35|| **prāṇāyāmas**] Ysv (YK): prāṇāyāmas tridhā ceti bahudhā prathamam
 śṛṇu | āsane prāṇasamyāme na śaktāḥ sukumārakāḥ | mahāpuṇyaprabhāveṇa śakyate tu mahātmanā |
 idāṃ śāṣīprābhāṃ dhyātvā mandendunā [yathāśakti (YK)] tu pūrayet [tu kumbhayet (YK)] | pūrayitvā
 yathāśakti dhyānayogī tu kumbhayet [sentence om. (YK)] | mahājyotir mano [mayo (YK)] bhūtvā
 vāyuh [vāyu° (YK)] pūrṇakalevaraḥ | śaktitrāsantu santrāsya recayed vāyum arhitaḥ | piṅgalāṃ
 arkavarṇaṇ [°varṇam (YK)] tu tyajed dhyātvā śanaiḥ śanaiḥ | ayam pataṅgaḥ kṣāthāgnipratyāsena punaḥ
 punaḥ | kṛtvā kalevaraṃ śuddham kuryād yatnair mahātmanā | mano nivārya saṃsāre viṣayakārye
 [viṣayeṣu (YK)] tathaiva ca | manovikārabhavaṇ caiva [manovikāraṇ sarvāś ca (YK)] tyaktvā śūnyamayō
 bhavet |

1 **idāṇiṃ** cett.] idāṇiṃ N₂U₁U₂ **aṣṭāṅgayogasya** cett.] aṣṭāṅgayoga° E **vicārah** cett.] vicāra
 U₂ °dhyānadhāraṇāsamādhīr iti cett.] dhāraṇādhyānasamādhīr iti BL dhyānadhāraṇāsamādhīyah
 N₁N₂ dhyānadhāraṇāsamādhī DU₁ 2 **kathyante** cett.] kathyate U₁ **śāntiḥ** cett.] śānti° DN₁N₂U₂
ṣaṇṇām EU₁ | ṣaṇṇām DLN₁N₂ ṣaṇṇām BP ṣaṇa U₂ **indriyāṇām** cett.] iṃdriṇāṃ B **āhārah svalpāḥ**
 U₂ | svalpāhārah E āhārah svalpāḥ BP āhārah || svalpāḥ || L svalpāḥ N₁ āhārah svalpāḥ N₂ āhārah svalpāḥ
 D āhārah sajjayaḥ U₁ **nidrājayaḥ** cett.] nidrāyā jayaḥ B nidrāyāḥ jayaḥ LU₂ **śaityajayaḥ** cett.]
 śītyajayaḥ N₁ śītoṣṇajayaḥ E 3 **uṣṇajayaḥ** cett.] uṣṇājayaḥ BU₂ auṣṇājayaḥ U₁ om. E **ete** cett.]
 ya te BL **yamāḥ** cett.] yamāniyamāḥ P yamaḥ BL **niyamāḥ** E] niyamāḥ DN₁N₂U₁U₂ om. BPL
khalu cett.] khalū N₁N₂U₂ **manaḥ** DN₂U₁ | om. cett. **cāpala°** BEL] cāpalā° PU₂ capala° DN₁N₂U₁
nivārya cett.] nivārye D nirvārya BLP nirvārya U₁ **sthairye** cett.] om. BLDU₂ **āsanasya lakṣaṇam**
 DN₁N₂U₁ | āsanalakṣaṇam EPL āsanalakṣaṇam tu U₂ āsanam lakṣaṇam B 4 **bahūgranthēṣu** BLU₂ |
 bahūṣu gramthēṣu EP bahūgramthē DN₁N₂U₁ **nirūpitam** EPU₂ | nirūpitam || D nirūpitam | N₁N₂
 nirūpyam BL nirūpitam tan U₁ **asti** BELPU₂ | ataḥ DN₁N₂U₁ / U₂ | om. cett. **tenātra** BELPU₂ |
 atrāyaṃ N₁N₂ atratyaṃ D atra U₁ **na** EPU₁ | om. cett. **sukumāreṇa** EP] kumāreṇa BLU₂ kumāreṇa
 puruṣeṇa DN₁N₂U₁

- 1 अतस्तस्य नाममात्रं कथ्यते । प्रत्याहारः कथ्यते । मनः संसारान्निवृत्त्यात्मनि स्थाप्यते । मनोमध्ये ये विकारा
2 उत्पद्यन्ते । अनेकचमत्कारीणि बुद्धिरुत्पद्यते संगोप्याः । ध्यानं च बहुतरं प्रागुक्तं तेनात्र नोच्यते ॥

[Internal and External Universe]

- 3 इदानीं पिण्डब्रह्माण्डयोरैक्यमस्ति । तस्मा त्ब्रह्माण्डमध्ये ये पदार्थास्ते ऽपि पिण्डमध्ये सन्ति ते कथ्यन्ते ।
4 पादयोरङ्कुष्टतले तलं वर्तते । तदुपरि तलातलं वर्तते । गुल्फयोर्महातलं वर्तते ।

Testimonia: 3 piṇḍa° SSP: piṇḍamadhya carācarau yo jānāti sa yogi piṇḍasamvittir bhavati || **talaṃ** SSP 3.2: kūrmah pādātale vasati pātalaṃ pādāṅguṣṭhe talātalaṃ aṅguṣṭhāgre mahātalaṃ prṣṭhe rasātalaṃ hūlphe sutalaṃ jaṅghāyām vitalaṃ jānvoḥ atalaṃ urvor evaṃ saptapātalaṃ rudradevatādhipatyate tiṣṭhati piṇḍamadhya krodharūpi bhāvaḥ sa eva kālāgnirudrah mahātalaṃ pādaprṣṭhe

Sources: 1 pratyāhārah SSP: pratyāhārah ity caitanyataraṅgānām pratyāhāraṇām yathā nānāvīkara-grasanotpannavīkāśyāpi nirvṛtīti nirbhātīti pratyāhāralakṣaṇam ||2.36|| **pratyāhārah** Ysv (YK): ayaṃ pataṅgakāṣṭhāgniḥpratyāśena punaḥ punaḥ ||5|| kṛtvā kalevarāṃ śuddhaṃ kuryād yatnair mahātmanā | mano nivārya saṃsāre viśayeṣu tathāiva ca ||6|| manovīkāraṇa sarvāś ca tyaktvā śūnyamayo bhavet | pratyāhāro bhavaty eṣu sarvanīdācamatḥ ||7|| **2 dhyānaṃ** SSP: atha dhyānaṃ iti || asti kaś ca na paramādvaitasya bhāvaḥ sa eva ātmeti yathā yadyat sphurati tattat svarūpaṃ eveti bhāvayet sarvabhūteṣu samadṛṣṭiś ceti dhyānalakṣaṇam ||2.38|| **dhyānaṃ** Ysv (YK): dhyānaṃ tu dvividhaṃ proktaṃ sthūlasūkṣmavibhedatā | sthūlaṃ mantramayaṃ vidhī sūkṣmantu mantravarjitaṃ | samādhir nīścalā buddhiḥ śvāsocchvāsādivarjitaḥ | **3 piṇḍa°** Ysv (PT): piṇḍabrahmāṇḍayor aikyaṃ śṛṇv idānīm prayatnataḥ | brahmāṇḍe santi ye cāṇḍāḥ piṇḍamadhya 'pi te sthitaḥ | **4 talaṃ** Ysv (PT): talaṃ pādāṅguṣṭhātale tasyopari talātalaṃ | mahātalaṃ gulphayor madhya gulphopari rasātalaṃ | sutalaṃ jaṅghayor madhya vitalaṃ jānumadhyakam | ūrvormadhya 'talaṃ proktaṃ saptapātalaṃ iritam | talaṃ talātalaṃ ceti mahātalarasātalaṃ | saptapātalaṃ etat tu sutalaṃ vitalātalaṃ |

1 atas tasya EPU₁] atah tasya DN₁ ata tasya N₂ atā tasya U₂ atah BL **nāmamātram** EPN₁U₂] nāmamātre DN₂U₁ nāma BL **kathyate** cett.] kathyam DN₁N₂U₁ **kathyate** cett.] pratyato E **nivṛtyātmani scripsi**] em. nivṛtyātmani BLPU₁U₂ nivartyātmani E nivṛtya ātmani DN₁N₂ **sthāpyate** cett.] om. N₂ **vīkāra** cett.] vikārah P vikārah D om. N₂ **2 utpadyante** cett.] om. N₂ ***kāriṇi scripsi**] em. kāriṇi BELPU₁U₂ kārakarākāraṇi N₁N₂ kārakāraṇi D **buddhir** cett.] buddhi DN₁N₂ **utpadyate** cett.] utpadyate | EBDU₂ utpadyataram P **sāṃgopyāḥ scripsi**] em. sāṃgopyāḥ DN₁ sāgopyāḥ N₂ sāgopyā BLU₂ sāgaupyā U₁ sāṃgopāṃgaṃ E **dhyānaṃ** cett.] om. P **ca** cett.] om. PU₁U₂ **bahutaram** cett.] om. P **prāg** BELPU₂] om. DN₁N₂U₁ **uktam** DU₁U₂] uktam | E uktam cett. **tenātra** cett.] tena atra DN₁U₁ **nocyate** cett.] na ucyate U₁ **3 piṇḍa°** cett.] piṇḍa° DN₁ **brahmāṇḍayor** BELP] "brahmāṇḍayoḥ cett. **aikyam** cett.] ekyam B ekam N₂ **tasmāt** cett.] tasmā B tasmānte N₂ **padārthas** cett.] padārthāḥ DN₁ padārthā N₂U₁ **te 'pi** cett.] te BLP sarve pi U₁ tanmadhya U₂ **santi** cett.] santīti E sati BU₂ saṃ° L **te** DN₁N₂] om. cett. **kathyante** cett.] kathyate BPU₁ **4 pādayor** cett.] padas E pādayas PL pādayas B pādayo° U₂ **aṅguṣṭātale scripsi**] em. aṅguṣṭātale U₁ aṅguṣṭale DN₁N₂ "mguṣṭātale U₂ tālas BL tele P tale E **talaṃ** cett.] talaṃ ca U₁ mūlaṃ rasātālāt U₂ **tadupari scripsi**] em. tadupari U₁ tadupari DN₁N₂ pādopari BELPU₂ **varate** cett.] vartate | pādopari talaṃ vartate P **gulphayor** BELPU₂] gulpho DN₁N₂U₁ **mahātalaṃ** BELPU₂] parimahātalaṃ DN₁N₂U₁

Philological Commentary: 3 piṇḍa°: This section is not found in the quotes from the Ysv of the YK.

- 1 जङ्घामध्ये सुतलं वर्तते । जान्वोर्मध्ये वितलं वर्तते । ऊर्वोर्मध्ये ऽतलं वर्तते ।

[Triad of Worlds]

- 2 इदानीं पिण्डमध्ये लोकत्रयं कथ्यते ।
3 मूलधारे भूर्लोकः । लिङ्गाग्रे भुवर्लोकः । लिङ्गमध्ये स्वर्लोकः ॥

[Tetrad of Worlds]

- 4 इदानीं उपरितनं लोकचतुष्कं कथ्यते ।
5 पृष्ठदण्डाङ्कुरे महर्लोकः । दण्डछिद्रमध्ये जनलोकः । तद्दण्डनाडीमध्ये तपोलोकः ।
6 दण्डकमलमध्ये सत्यलोकः ।

hpb

Testimonia: **2 bhūrlokaḥ**] SSP 3.3: bhūrlokaḥ guhyasthāne bhuvarlokaḥ liṅgasthāne svarlokaḥ nābhīsthāne evaṃ lokatraye indro devatā piṇḍamadhya sarvendriyaniyāmakaḥ sa evendraḥ|| **5 lokacatuṣkaḥ**] SSP 3.4: daṇḍāṅkure maharlokaḥ daṇḍakuhare jano lokaḥ daṇḍanāle tapo lokaḥ mūlakamale satyalokaḥ evaṃ lokacatuṣṭaye brahmādivatā piṇḍamadhya anekamānābhīmānasvarūpī tiṣṭhati||

Sources: **2 piṇḍamadhya**] Ysv^{PT}: idānīm piṇḍamadhya tu saptalokaḥ śṛṇu priye | mūlādhāre tu bhūrloko liṅgāgre tu bhuvas tataḥ | svarloko liṅgamūle tu merumūle mahas tathā | **lokacatuṣkaḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: merucchidre janoloko merunādyām tapas tathā | kamale marttyalokaḥ tu iti lokaḥ prthak prthak | bhūrbhuvahṣsvarmahāś ceti janaś caiva tapas tathā | saptamaḥ satyalokaḥ tu saptaloka iti smṛtaḥ | saptalokais tu pātālair bhuvanāni caturdaśa |

1 jaṅghā° cett.] jaghā° U₂ om. P **sutalaṃ** cett.] stutalaṃ B om. P **vartate** BELU₂] om. cett. **jānvormadhya** DU₁] jānvomadhya N₁N₂ jānumadhya EPU₂ jānubhyām BL **vartate** EBL] om. cett. **’talaṃ** E] atalaṃ cett. **vartate** ELB] om. cett. **2 idānīm** cett.] idānīm upati tataṃ lokaḥ U₁ **piṇḍamadhya** cett.] piṇḍopari L piṇḍopiri B śarīramadhya E **3 liṅgāgre** cett.] liṅgamūle N₁N₂ **bhuvarlokaḥ** DEPU₁U₂] bhuvarloka° BL om. N₁N₂ **liṅgamadhya** cett.] liṅgamūle PU₁U₂ om. N₁N₂ **svarlokaḥ** cett.] svargalokaḥ N₂ svaravarlokaḥ U₁ **4 uparitanam** DEU₁] uparitanā° LU₂ uparijanam N₁N₂ uparitanu° PB **lokacatuṣkaḥ** PDN₁N₂U₂] lokacatuṣka E lokaḥ catuṣṭayaḥ BL lokaḥ catuṣkaḥ U₁ **5 prṣṭhadaṇḍāṅkure** cett.] prṣṭhadaṇḍāṅkūle N₂ prṣṭhadaṇḍāṅkūre P daṇḍaṣṭaṭhemskure B daṇḍaṣṭaṭhemskure L °lokaḥ cett.] °lokā B **daṇḍachidra**° cett.] daṇḍaschidra P daṇḍasthita U₁ uchidra U₂ **janalokaḥ** cett.] janaloka BL **taddaṇḍa**° cett.] daṇḍa° U₂ °**nāḍimadhya** EU₁] nālimadhya PU₂ nālikāmadhya B tālikāmadhya L nālamadhya B nāli N₁N₂ **tapolokaḥ** cett.] polokaḥ B **6 kamalamadhya** cett.] °malamadhya EU₁

Philological Commentary: **5 nāḍimadhya:** At this point of the text a huge gap of approximately 25% of the full text starts in the two important and most reliable witnesses of *Yogatattvabindu*. The two Nepalese manuscripts N₁ and N₂ indicate a large gap in their template, which makes it more than clear that N₁ and N₂ stematically belong closely together. They are undoubtedly either direct copies of each other or copies of the same template. The omissions of the reading of N₁ and N₂ will not be recorded in the apparatus until after their gap.

[Four Lords of the Worlds]

- 1 अथ ब्रह्माण्डमध्ये चत्वारो लोकस्वामिनः । ते ऽपि पिण्डमध्ये वर्तन्ते । शरीरमध्ये द्वायोः कुक्षयोः ॥ द्वायोः
 2 सक्थिनोः ॥ वक्षःस्थले कण्ठमूले ॥ कण्ठमध्ये, लम्बिकामूले ॥ तालुद्वारे ॥ तालुमध्ये ॥ ललाटे ॥

Sources: 5 *catvāro*] Ysv^{PT}: atha brahmāṇḍamadhyasthāś catvāro lokapālakāḥ | śarīramadhye] Ysv^{PT}: piṇḍamadhye tu tān jñātvā sarvasiddhīśvaro bhavet | indro brahmā viṣṇurīśaścatvāś cātmadevatāḥ | mūlādadhāre catuṣpatre gajārūḍho mahān iti | sṛṣṭīkartā ca tatraiva svādhiṣṭhāne mahān hariḥ | maṇipūre śūlapāniraṣṭasiddhīśvaro mahān | tāludvāre tālumadhye lalāṭe vakṣaṇṭhake | śṛṅgāṭikā kapāle ca lambikā brahmarandhrake | navacakram ūrdhvacakraṇ ca trikūṭe ekaviṃśatīḥ | brahmāṇḍāni vasantīti jñātavyāni prayatnataḥ | **kukṣau**] SSP 3.5: viṣṇulokaḥ kukṣau tiṣṭhati tatra viṣṇur devatā piṇḍamadhye aṇekavyāpārakārako bhavati | hṛdaye rudralokaḥ tatra rudro devatā piṇḍamadhye ugrasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | vakṣaṣṭhale īśvaralokaḥ tatra īśvaro devatā piṇḍamadhye tṛptisvarūpi tiṣṭhati | kaṇṭhamadhye nilakaṇṭho lokas tatra nilakaṇṭho devatā piṇḍamadhye nityaṃ tiṣṭhati | tāludvāre śivalokas tatra śivo devatā piṇḍamadhye 'nupamasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | lambikāmūle bhairavalokas tatra bhairavo devatā piṇḍamadhye sarvottamasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | lalāṭamadhye 'nādilokas tatṛānāḍidevatā piṇḍamadhye ānandaparāhantāsvarūpi tiṣṭhati | śṛṅgāre kulalokas tatra kuleśvaro devatā piṇḍamadhye ānandasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | śaṃkhamadhye nalinīsthāne akuleśvaro devatā piṇḍamadhye nirabhimānavasthā tiṣṭhati | brahmarandhre parabrahmalokas tatra parabrahma devatā piṇḍamadhye paripūrṇadaśa tiṣṭhati | ūrdhvakamale parāparalokas tatra paramesvaro devatā piṇḍamadhye parāparabhāvas tiṣṭhati | trikūṭasthāne śaktilokas tatra parāśaktir devatā sarvasaṃ sarvakartṛtvāvasthā tiṣṭhati | evaṃ piṇḍamadhye sapta-pātālasahi-taikaṃśatibrahmāṇḍasthānavicārāḥ |

1 catvāro DU₁] caturdaśa^a cett. **lokasvāmīnaḥ** D] lokāḥ svāmīnaḥ U₁ 'lokāsthānāni PBL 'lokāḥ stānāni U₂ 'lokāni sthānāni E **te 'pi** EU₁] tānyapi cett. **piṇḍamadhye** EU₁] piṇḍe BELU₂ piḍe P **vartante** E] vartate cett. **dvāyoḥ kukṣayoḥ scripsi**] conj. dvau kukṣi EPU₂ dvau kukṣau BL dvau kukṣinau D dvau kukṣinau U₁ **1-2 dvāyoḥ sakthinoḥ scripsi**] conj. dve sakthini ELU₂ dve sakthini PB vartate DU₁ **2 vakṣaṣṭhale scripsi**] em. vakṣasthale DU₁ vakṣaḥ sthalaṃ EB vakṣaḥschalaṃ P vakṣassthalaṃ U₂ **kaṇṭhamūle** LU₂] kaṇṭhamūlaṃ EPB kaṇṭhasya mūle DU₁ **kaṇṭhamadhye** DU₁] kamardhye B kaṇṭhamadhyam EL kaṇṭhamadhyah PU₂ **lambikāmūle scripsi**] em. lambikāyā mūle DU₁ lambikāmūlaṃ cett. **tāludvāre** DU₁] tāludvāraṃ cett. **tālumadhye** DU₁] tālumadhyam cett. **lalāṭe** DU₁] lalāṭamadhye E lalāṭamadhyam cett.

Philological Commentary: **1 catvāro:** Only the reading of witness D and U₁ is plausible and has to be considered as *lectio difficilior*. This is confirmed by the reading of the source text, the Ysv^{PT} introducing the *lokapālakāḥ* which become rewritten by Rāmacandra to *lokasvāmīnaḥ*. In the transmission of the text within the E,N,L,P and U₂-group this subject has not been properly understood and in order to fix it the passage was rewritten, which probably resulted in the introduction of the *caturdaśalokāsthānāni*. **śarīramadhye:** This passage which lists the 21 locations is very problematic. The accusatives preserved in E,N,L,P and U₂ are clearly an attempt to fix the text according to the rewriting of the previous *caturdaśalokāsthānāni*-sentence, which is seen also in the limitation of the elements of the list in those witnesses from 21 to just 14. It is more likely that the locatives in D and ₁ are original. Since the text promises to account for 21 locations which all seem to have been listed as locatives, my best guess is to conjecture two more locatives for the cavities (*dvāyoḥ kukṣau*) and for the two thighs (*dvāyoḥ sakthinoḥ*) in order to arrive at a grammatically correct text and to accept the reading for the final seven locations given as *saptapālāle* which is only preserved in witness D.

- 1 शृङ्गाटिकायां कपालमध्ये कपोलमध्ये ॥ कमलिनीमध्ये ॥ ब्रह्मरन्ध्रे ॥ ऊर्ध्वकमलिन्यास्त्रिकूटस्थाने ॥ सप्त
2 पाताले ॥ एव मेकविंशस्थानेष्व् एकविंशतिब्रह्मांडानि वसन्ति ।

[Seven Islands]

- 3 इदानीं सप्तद्वीपानि पिंडमध्ये कथ्यन्ते । मज्जामध्ये जम्बुद्वीपः ॥ अस्थिमध्ये शाकद्वीपः ॥ शिरोमध्ये शा
4 ल्मल्लिद्वीपः ॥ मांसमध्ये कुशद्वीपः ॥ त्वचामध्ये क्रौंचद्वीपः ॥ शरीरस्य लोममध्ये गोमयद्वीपः ॥ नखमध्ये
5 श्वेतद्वीपः ॥ एतानि द्वीपानि गुप्तानि मध्ये तिष्ठन्ति ।

[Seven Oceans]

- 6 इदानीं पिण्डमध्ये सप्तसमुद्राः कथ्यन्ते । प्रस्वेदमध्ये क्षारसमुद्रः ॥ ललाटमध्ये क्षीरसमुद्रः ॥ वसामध्ये
7 मधुसमुद्रः ॥ कफमध्ये दधिसमुद्रः ॥ मेदमध्ये घृतसमुद्रः ॥ रक्तमध्ये इक्षुसमुद्रः ॥ वीर्यमध्ये ऽमृतसमुद्रः ॥ hpb

Testimonia: 3 *saptadvīpāni*] SSP 3.7: majjāyaṃ jambūdvīpaḥ asthiṣu śāktidvīpaḥ śīrāsu sūkṣmadvīpaḥ
tvakṣu krauñcadvīpaḥ romasu gomayadvīpaḥ nakheṣu śvetadvīpaḥ māṃse (asthini) plakṣadvīpaḥ evaṃ
saptadvīpaḥ |

Sources: 3 *saptadvīpāni*] Ysv^{PT}: sapta dvīpāni kathyante 'dhuṇā tāni śṛṇu priye | jambūdvīpas tu ma-
jjāyaṃ śākadvīpas tu madhyamaḥ | śālmadvīpaḥ śīromadhye māṃsamadhye kuśas tathā | tvaci krauñco
lomamadhye gomayadvīpa iritaḥ | nakhamadhye tathā śvetaḥ saptadvīpā vasundharā | jambūḥ śākastathā
śālmaḥ kuśaḥ krauñcaś ca gomayaḥ | śvetaḥ sapteti khaṇḍāni saptakhaṇḍair vasundharā | guptāny etāni
rūpāni dehamadhye sthirāni ca |

1 *śṛṅgāṭikāyaṃ* DU₁] *śṛṅgāṭikā* cett. **kapālamadhye** *scripsi*] *conj.* karālamadhye L kapolamadhye cett.
kapolamadhye cett.] karāla L **kamalinimadhye** cett.] kamalinimadhyam BL **brahmarandhre** DU₁] *brahmarandhra°* E *brahmarandhram* cett. **ūrdhvakamalinīyāstrikuṭasthāne** *scripsi*] *em.* urdhvakama-
linīyās trikuṭasthānam U₂ urdhvakamalinīyaḥ trikuṭasthāne U₁ ūrdhvakamalinīyaḥ || trikuṭasthāne ||
D ūrdhvam kamalinīyā trikuṭasthānam LP kamalinīyaṃ strikuṭasthānam B kamalinīyas trikuṭasthānam
E 1–2 *saptapātāle* D] *om.* cett. 2 *evam* cett.] *evam* D **ekaviṃśasthāneṣv** P] *em.* viṃśasthānek°
B *ekam viṃśasthāneṣv* L *ekaviṃśatisthāne* ED *ekaviṃśasthān* U₂ **ekaviṃśatibrahmāmṇāni** EDU₁] *ekaviṃśabrahmāni* BPLU₂ **vasanti** cett.] *vasanti* LB 3 *kathyante* cett.] *kathyate* BL **jambu**
cett.] *jambū* P **asthi** ED] *asthi* P *asti* BLU₁U₂ **śākadvīpaḥ** EDPU₂] *śākaladvīpaḥ* BL *śāktidvīpaḥ*
U₁ **śīromadhye** DU₁U₂] *śīrāmadhye* BEP *śārīramadhye* L 3–4 **śālmadvīpaḥ** cett.] *śālmadvī-*
paḥ U₂ *śākaladvīpaḥ* B *śākadvīpaḥ* L 4 **lomamadhye** cett.] *lomadhye* U₁U₂ **gomayadvīpaḥ** DU₁] *gomedadvīpaḥ* cett. **nakhmadhye** cett.] *taravamadhye* LU₁ 5 **śvetadvīpaḥ** DU₁] *puṣkaradvīpaḥ*
cett. **dvīpāni** cett.] *rūpāni* DU₁ **guptāni** BPLU₂] *gupta°* DU₁ *om.* E 6 **saptasamudrāḥ** cett.] *samidrāḥ* LB **kathyante** cett.] *kathyate* B *kathyete* D **prasvedamadhye** cett.] *svedamadhye* U₁
kṣārasamudraḥ cett.] *sārasasamudraḥ* L *kṣārasasamudraḥ* U₁ *kṣārasāgarah* U₂ **lalātamadhye** cett.] *lālāmadhye* P **kṣīrasamudraḥ** cett.] *kṣīraḥ* samudraḥ E **vasāmadhye** cett.] *vānmadhye* E *vīryama-*
dhye svāduḥ samudraḥ || *majjāmadhye* U₂ 7 **madhusamudraḥ** EP] *madasamudraḥ* B *madyasamudraḥ* L
madhusamudraḥ U₂ **meda°** cett.] *medo°* BEP **raktamadhye** PU₁U₂] *vasāmadhye* *madhusamudraḥ*
|| *raktamadhye* D *vasāmadhye* *madhusamudraḥ* *raktamadhye* U₁ *rasamadhye* E **ikṣusamudraḥ** BDL]
ikṣurasamudraḥ U₁U₂ *ikṣurasasamudraḥ* EP **mr̥tasamudraḥ** U₁] *amṛtasamudraḥ* D *svādusamudraḥ*
E *svādukasamudraḥ* BL *svādudakasamudraḥ* P

Philological Commentary: 7 *ikṣura°*: Due to *sandhi akṣura°* would be expected, but was probably
misregarded for clarity.

1 पादमध्ये कूर्मस्थानम् ॥

[Nine Continents]

- 2 इदानीं नवद्वारमध्ये नवखण्डानि कथ्यन्ते । भरतखण्डः ॥ काश्मीरखंडः ॥ स्त्रीमण्डलखण्डः ॥ द्विजख
 3 ण्डः ॥ एकपादखण्डः ॥ राक्षसखण्डः ॥ घान्धारखण्डः ॥ कैवर्तखण्डः ॥ गर्भखण्डः ॥

Sources: 1 *saptasamudrāḥ*] Ysv^{PT}: samudrāḥ sapta kathyante piṇḍamadye vyavasthitāḥ | lavaṇekṣusurāsarpirdadhidugdhajalāntakāḥ | lavaṇaṃ svedamadye tu iḥṣūrakte madhu tvaci | sarpir medo vasā madhye dadhi kṣīraṃ lālātake | vīryamadye 'mṛto jñeyāḥ pāde kūrmaḥ sthito mahān | *saptasamudrāḥ*] SSP 3.8: mūrte kṣārasamudraḥ lālāyāṃ kṣīrasamudraḥ kaphe dadhisamudraḥ medasi ghṛtasamudraḥ vasāyāṃ madhusamudraḥ rakte iḥṣusamudraḥ śukre 'mṛtasamudraḥ evaṃ saptasamudrāḥ || 7 *navadvāra*°] Ysv^{PT}: idānin tu navadvāre nava khaṇḍāni saṃśṛṇu | pāyvdāu bhāratam khaṇḍam kāśmīraṃ trikamaṇḍalum | dvijakhaṇḍam ekapādam khaṇḍam vakṣye samaṇḍalam | kaivarttam garttagāndhāraṃ navakhaṇḍam iti sthitam | 2 *navadvāra*°] SSP 3.9: navakhaṇḍāḥ nava dvāreṣu vasantī | bhāratākhaṇḍāḥ kāśmīrakhaṇḍāḥ karparākhaṇḍāḥ śrikhaṇḍāḥ śāṅkhakhaṇḍāḥ ekapādākhaṇḍāḥ gāndhārakhaṇḍāḥ kaivartākhaṇḍāḥ mahāmerukhaṇḍāḥ evaṃ navakhaṇḍāḥ |

1 *pādamadye* cett.] karmasthāna pādasamadye B karmasthāna pādamadye L pādamtale D **kūrmasthānam** cett.] *om.* BL 2 *navadvāramadye* EU₁] navadvāreṣu EPU₂ *om.* BL **navakhaṇḍāni** BPLU₂] navakhaṇḍāḥ DU₁ *om.* E **kathyante** cett.] kathyate U₁ **bharatakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] mukhe bharatakhaṇḍāḥ BPL pādamadye kūrmasthānam || mukham bhāratākhaṇḍam U₂ *om.* E **kāśmīrakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] nāsikayoh kinnarakhaṇḍanaraharikhaṇḍau E nāsikayoh kinnarakhaṇḍe 3 P nāsikayor madhye kināraharikhaṇḍa B nāsikayor madhye kinārasimhakhaṇḍa L nāsikayoh || kinnara || harikhaṇḍa U₂ **strīmaṇḍalakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] *om.* cett. 2-3 **dvijakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] netrayoh ketumāla bhadrāśvau E netrayoh ketumāla bhadrāśve 4 P netrayo ketumāla bhadrāśve BL netrayoh || ketumāla || bhadrāśve U₂ 3 **ekapādākhaṇḍāḥ** D] yekapādākhaṇḍāḥ U₁ *om.* cett. **rākṣasākhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] karṇayoh hiraṇmayakhaṇḍa ramyakakhaṇḍau E karṇayor hiraṇmayaramyaka khaṇḍāḥ 5 P karṇayor hiraṇmayaramyakhaṇḍāḥ BL karṇayoh || hiraṇmaya || ramyakakhaṇḍe U₂ **ghāndhārakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] gude kurukhaṇḍāḥ E gude kurukhaṇḍāḥ 6 P gude kurukhaṇḍāḥ BL gudekurukhaṇḍam U₂ **kaivarttakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] liṃge ilāvrttakhaṇḍāḥ E liṃge ilāvrtāḥ 7 P ilāvrtam BL liṃge ulāvrtam U₂ **garbhākhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] evaṃ navakhaṇḍāḥ U₂ *om.* cett.

Philological Commentary: 1 **kūrmasthānam**: All witnesses preserve the statement of *kūrmasthānam*, except for witness U₂ which places the statement two sentences later right after the introduction of the *navadvāra*. In both cases it seems completely out of context. It must stem from the description of its source text, the Ysv^{PT} in which the statement seems likewise out of place. **navakhaṇḍāni**: This is another highly problematic passage. We see complete divergence between the two main groups of manuscripts. Finally the α -group represented by witnesses D and U₁ was chosen, since their readings can be found within the source texts. The β -group represented by B, E, L, P and U₂ seems to rewrite the passage by adding the names of the nine doors which are partially lacking in one of the sources, the Ysv^{PT} and missing entirely in the SSP. The β -group assigns the names of a competing system to the areas. The β -group situates the Bharatakhaṇḍa within the mouth (1), the Kinnaraharikhaṇḍa in the two nostrils (3), the Ketumālabhadrāśva[-khaṇḍa] in the eyes (5), the Hiraṇmayaramyakhaṇḍa in the ears (7), the Kurukhaṇḍa at the Anus (8), and the Ilāvṛta[-khaṇḍa] at the gender (9).

[Eight Mountains]

- 1 इदानीं पिण्डमध्ये ऽष्टकुलपर्वताः कथ्यन्ते । मेरुदंडमध्ये मेरुपर्वतः ॥ ब्रह्मकपाटमध्ये कैलासपर्वतः ॥ पृष्ठ
2 मध्ये हिमाचलः ॥ वामस्कंधे मलयाचलः ॥ दक्षिणस्कंधे मंदराचलः ॥ दक्षिणकर्णे विंध्याचलः ॥ वामकर्णे
3 मैनाकः ॥ ललाटमध्ये श्रीशैलः अपरे पर्वताः पादयोगुलीनां मूलेषु वर्तन्ते ॥

[Nine Rivers]

- 4 इदानीं शरीरे नवनाड्य तिष्ठन्ति । तन्मध्ये नवानां नदीनां स्थानानि वर्तन्ते । गंगायमुना वितस्ता चंद्रभागा
5 सरस्वती । विपाशा शतरुद्रा इरावती नर्मदा । अपरा नद्योपनदिनिर्झराः स्रोतांसि तटाकानि वापीकूपा
6 द्विसप्ततिसहस्रनाडीनां मध्ये तिष्ठन्ति ।

hpb

Sources: **1 aṣṭakulaparvatāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: idānīm parvatāś cāṣṭau kathyante śṛṇu yatnataḥ | merudaṇḍe sumerus tu pīṭhamadhye himālayaḥ | vāmaskandhe tathā dakṣe malayo mandarācalaḥ | vindhyas tu dakṣiṇe karṇe vāme maināka īśvari | lalāṭe madhyadeśe tu śrīśailaḥ parameśvari | tathā brah-makapāṭasthaḥ kailāsaḥ parvato mahān | sumerur himavān vindhyo malayo mandarāś tathā | śrīśailo mainākaś ceti kailāso 'ṣṭau ca parvatāḥ | apare parvatāḥ sarveaṅgulimadhyavāsinaḥ | **aṣṭakulaparvatāḥ**] SSP 3.10: meruparvato merukhaṇḍe vasati kailāso brahmakapāṭe vasati himālayaḥ pṛṣṭhe malayo vā-makandhare mandaro dakṣiṇakandhare vindhyo dakṣiṇakarṇe mainākaḥ vāmakarṇe śrīparvato lalāṭe evaṃ aṣṭa kulaparvatāḥ anye upaparvatāḥ sarvāṅguliṣu vasanti || **4 navaṇāḍyas**] SSP 3.11: pinasā gaṅgā yamunā candrabhāgā sarasvatī | pipasā śatarudrā ca śrīrātriś caiva narmadā evaṃ nava nadyo navaṇāḍīṣu vasanti **navaṇāḍyas**] Ysv^{PT}: śarīre navaṇāḍīsthā narmadā ca maheśvari | iḍāyām yamunā devī piṅgalāyām sarasvatī | suṣumnāyām vahed gaṅgā cānyonyāsu ca nāḍīṣu | gaṅgā sarasvatī godā narmadā yamunā tathā | kāverī candrabhāgā ca vitastā ca iḍāvati | dvisaptatisahasreṣu nadīnadaparīśravaḥ | **dvisaptati°**] SSP 3.12: anyā upanadyāḥ kulyopakulyāḥ dvisaptatisahasranāḍīṣu vasanti |

1 idānīm DU₁] idānīm cett. **piṇḍamadye** DU₁] om. cett. **'ṣṭakulaparvatāḥ** *scripsi*] *em.* aṣṭakula-parvatāḥ PDU₁ aṣṭakulaparvatā U₂ aṣṭamakulaparvatāḥ BEL **meruparvatāḥ** *scripsi*] *em.* merumpar-vataḥ DU₁ merumamdarāḥ cett. **kailāsaparvatāḥ** DU₁] kailāsaḥ cett. **1-2 pṛṣṭhamadhye** EU₂] pṛṣṭhaṃ madhye P pṛthvīmadhye BL paīṭhamadhye D paīṭhamadhye U₁ **2 himācalaḥ** cett.] himācalaḥ || parvatāḥ D himācalaparvatāḥ U₁ **3 śrīśailaḥ** cett.] śrīśailāsaḥ B **parvatāḥ** DU₁] śailāḥ EU₂ śailā BPL **aṅgulinām** EPD] aṅgulibhyām U₁ aṅgulī° BL **mūleṣu** cett.] madhye DU₁ **vartante** cett.] vartate BL parvate U₁ **4 śarīre** cett.] śarīramadhye EU₂ **navaṇāḍyas** EU₂] navaṇāḍyas PBL ṇavāṇāḍyas D ṇavāṇāḍyaḥ U₁ **tiṣṭhanti** cett.] tiṣṭhati DU₂ **navaṇām nadīnām** cett.] navaṇadinām E **vartante** cett.] nivartamte U₂ vartate B **5 sarasvatī** cett.] sarasvatī L **vipasā** cett.] vaipasā DU₁ **śatarudrā** *scripsi*] *em.* śāṭahrādā PDU₁ śāṭahrādā E śāśāṭahrādā B śāṭadrumā U₂ **irāvati** ED] irāvati PBLU₁ om. U₂ **aparā** cett.] gaṇḍakī U₁ **nadyopanadinirjharāḥ srotāṃsi** *scripsi*] *em.* nadyopanadinairbhurasrota° D nadyūpanadinairbhurasrota° U₁ nadyo nadānirjārā srotāṃsi P nadyo nadānirjārāsty etāṃsi BL nadyo nadānirjārāsrotāsi U₂ nadyo nadāni srotāṃsi E **taṭākāni** E] D taṭāni PBL taṭāka D taḍaga U₁ taṭhāni U₂ **vāpikūpā** cett.] vāpikupāḥ D **6 dvisaptati°** cett.] dvisaptati° BP disaptati E **sahasranāḍīnām** cett.] sahasranāḍīnā B sahastranāḍī EU₁ **tiṣṭhanti** cett.] tiṣṭhamṭi U₁ tiṣṭamti cett.

Philological Commentary: **5 śatarudrā:** Judging the spellings of geographical nomenclature of south asian rivers, the reading of Ysv^{PT} must be correct.

[Stars and Vessels]

- 1 सप्तविंशतिनक्षत्राणि द्विसप्ततिकोष्ठकाश्चात्राम्यन्तरे वसन्ति ।

[Twelve Houses of the Zodiac]

- 2 द्वादश राशयः ॥
3 मेषः ॥ वृषः ॥ मिथुनः ॥ कर्कः ॥ सिंहः ॥ कन्या ॥ तुला ॥ वृश्चिकः दनुः मकरः कुम्भः ॥ मीनः ॥

[Nine Planets]

- 4 नवग्रहाः ॥
5 आदित्या ॥ सोमः ॥ मङ्गलः ॥ बुधः बृहस्पतिः ॥ शुक्रः ॥ शनिः ॥ राहुः ॥ केतुः ॥
6 पञ्चदशतिथयो ऽत्र मध्ये वसन्ति ।

Sources: 2 *rāṣayaḥ*] Ysv^{PT}: itas tato dehamadhye ṛkṣaś ca saptaviṃśatiḥ | yogāś ca rāṣayaś caiva grahāś ca tithayaś tathā | *rāṣayaḥ*] SSP 3.13: saptaviṃśatinakṣatrāṇi dvādaśa rāṣayaḥ nava grahāḥ pañcadaśa tithayaḥ ete antarvalaye dvisaptati sahasra svahastakoṣṭheṣu vasanti|

1 dvisaptatikoṣṭhakāścāmrābhyāntare D] dvisaptatikoṣṭhākāś cāmtrābhyāntar U₁ dvisaptatikoṣṭhakāmtrābhyāntare P dvisaptatikoṣṭhākāmtrābhyāntare B dvisaptatikoṣṭhākāmtrābhyāntare L dvisaptatikoṣṭhakāmtrābhyāntare U₂ dvisaptatikoṣṭhakābhyāntare E 2 *rāṣayaḥ* cett.] *rāṣayaḥ* B 3 *meṣaḥ* E] *meṣa* || U₂ *meṣa*° cett. *vṛṣaḥ* E] *vṛṣabha* || U₂ °*vṛṣa*° cett. *mithunaḥ* E] *mithuna* || U₂ °*mithūnaḥ* P °*mithūna*° B °*mithuna*° cett. *karkaḥ* cett.] *karka*° P *karka* || U₂ °*karka*° cett. *siṃhaḥ* E] *siṃha* || U₂ °*siṃha*° cett. *kanyā* E] *kanyā* || U₂ °*kanyā*° cett. *tulā* E] *tula* || U₂ °*tūla*° cett. *vṛścikaḥ scripsi*] *em.* *vṛścika* E *vṛścika* || U₂ °*vṛścika*° cett. *danuḥ scripsi*] *em.* *dhanur* E *dhana* || U₂ °*dhana*° cett. *makaraḥ scripsi*] *em.* *makara* || U₂ °*makara*° cett. *kumbhaḥ scripsi*] *kumbha* || U₂ *em.* °*kumbha*° cett. *mīnaḥ scripsi*] °*mīnāḥ* E *em.* *mīnaḥ* BL *mīna* || U₂ °*mīna*° cett. 4 *navagrahāḥ* cett.] *navagrahaḥ* P 5 *ādityā scripsi*] *em.* *āditya*° cett. *ravi* || U₂ *somaḥ scripsi*] *em.* °*soma*° cett. °*soma* | D *camdra* || U₂ *maṅgalaḥ scripsi*] *em.* *maṅgala* | D *maṅgala* || U₂ *budhaḥ scripsi*] *em.* *budha* || U₂ *budha* | D °*budha*° cett. *bṛhaspatiḥ scripsi*] *em.* °*bṛhaspatiḥ* P *bṛhaspati* | D *vṛhasyati* || U₂ °*bṛhaspati*° cett. *śukraḥ scripsi*] *em.* *śukra* || U₂ °*śukra*° D °*śukra*° cett. *śaniḥ scripsi*] *em.* °*śaniḥ* P *śanī* || U₂ °*śani*° cett. *rāhuḥ* P] *rāhu* || U₂ °*rāhu*° cett. *ketuḥ* PU₁U₂] *ketavaḥ* E °*ketu*° cett. 6 *pañcadaśatithayo* EDU₁P] *pañcadaśatithayaḥ* || L *pañcadaśatithiḥ* || B *padaśatithayo* U₂ °*tra* EPDU₂] *atra* BL *ātra* U₁ *vasanti* cett.] *tiṣṭhanti* U₂

Philological Commentary: 2 *rāṣayaḥ*: In order to unify the various lists based on the previous usage of lists in the text the form of the list's item have been emended to the nominativ case and double-*daṇḍas* were used to separate the items.

- 1 यथा समुद्रमध्ये लहरी वर्तते । तथा शरीरमध्ये ऊर्मी नाम लहरी भवति ॥ तथा उर्मि श्रलनाच्छरीरे
 2 चलनं भवति । धावनं भवति । तन्मध्ये समग्रं तारामण्डलं वर्तते । त्रयस्त्रिंशत्कोटयो देवता बाहुरोममध्ये
 3 वसन्तिवसन्ती । पृथीरोममध्ये षडशीतिसहस्र दिव्यतपस्विनः । पीठोपपीठाणि ऊर्ध्वपृष्ठे परियाणे रोमणि
 4 तन्मध्ये वसन्ति । हृदयरोममध्ये तक्षकमहानागः ॥ कर्कोटकः ॥ शङ्खः ॥ पुलकः ॥ वासुकिः ॥ अनन्तः ।
 5 । शेषः ॥ एते नागा वसन्ति । उदररोममध्ये उपरे नागा वसन्ति । गणगन्धर्वकिन्नरप्सरोविद्याधरगुह्यकाः ।
 6 शरीरमध्ये मर्मस्थाने ऽनेकतीर्थावली वसन्ति ।

hpb

Sources: **2 laharī**] Ysv^{PT}: laharīṣu mīnamanī cāvahanam sthāpanam tathā | sarvāṅgeṣu ca deveśi sam-
 agraṃ ṛkṣamaṇḍalam | trayastriṃśatkoṭay astu nivasanti ca devatāḥ | **1 urmī**] SSP 3.13: anekatāra-
 maṇḍalam ūrmiṣu vasanti | trayastriṃśatkoṭidevatā bāhuromakūpeṣu vasanti | **samagraṃ**] Ysv^{PT}:
 sarvāṅgeṣu ca deveśi samagraṃ ṛkṣamaṇḍalam | trayastriṃśatkoṭay astu nivasanti ca devatāḥ | **devatāḥ**] SSP 3.13: trayastriṃśatkoṭidevatā bāhuromakūpeṣu vasanti | **3 pīthopapīthāni**] Ysv^{PT}: tathā pīthāni
 sarvāni dehamadhye sthitāni ca **pīthopapīthāni**] SSP 3.13: anekapīthopapīthakāḥ romakūpeṣu vasanti |
4 hrdayaromamadhye] Ysv^{PT}: hrdaye vyomamadhye tu anantādyāstu vāsukīḥ | udare vyomamadhye tu
 pare nāgā vasanti hi | **hrdayaromamadhye**] SSP 3.13: kulanāgā vakṣasi vasanti | **5 udararomamadhye**] Ysv^{PT}:
 udare vyomamadhye tu 'pare nāgā vasanti hi | gandharvakinnarāḥ sūrā vidyādharaṣarādayaḥ | anekatīrthavarṇāś ca guhyakāś ca vasanti hi | **gandharva**] SSP 3.13: gandharvakinnarakimpuruṣā
 apsaraso gaṇā udare vasanti | **6 meghamaṇḍalam**] Ysv^{PT}: anantasiddhayo buddhyā prakāśo varttate hr̥di | meghasya maṇḍalam jñeyam aśrupāte tathaiḥ ca | **meghamamaṇḍalam**] SSP 3.13: anekameghāḥ
 aśrupāte vasanti | anekatīrthāni marmasthāne vasanti | anantasiddhāḥ matiprakāśe vasanti |

1 yathā cett.] pīthasya romamadhye yathā U₁ **samudramadhye** cett.] *om.* P **laharī** cett.] laharā B *om.* P **tathā** cett.] *om.* P **urmī** D] urmī cett. kūrmmī E **bhāvati** cett.] bhavanti U₂ **tathā urmeś** U₁] tasyāḥ urmyaḥ D ūrmyaś calās E ūrmyaś calās P ūrmmīś calās B *om.* L ūrmyaś calāḥ || U₂ **ś-ca-lanāccharire scripsi**] *em.* calācharire D calanāśarire U₁ cataḥ || śarire B cataḥ śarire P tataḥ śarira° U₂ tataḥ E *om.* L **2 dhāvanam bhavati** DU₁] dhāvanam ca cett. *om.* E **samagraṃ** cett.] samagrām B sama-gra° U₁ U₂ **trayastriṃśatkoṭayo** BL] trayastriṃśatkoṭyo P trayaḥ triṃśatkoṭyo U₂ trayaḥ strīśatakoṭi U₁ trayastriśatkoṭyo D trayastriṃśatkoṭi° E **devatā** DU₁] devatāḥ | cett. **3 vasanti** cett.] DU₁ **pr̥ṣṭi°** BLU₁] pr̥ṣṭa° PU₂ pīthasya D **śaḍaśiti°** DU₁ U₂] śaḍaśati° BL śaḍaśi° P **tapasvinah°** PBLU₂] tapasvino U₁ D **pīthopapīthāni scripsi**] *em.* pīthopapīthe PL miṣṭhopapīther B pīthamahāpīthau DU₁ pīthopapītho° U₂ **ūrdhvaṣṭhe scripsi**] *em.* urdhvaṣṭho U₁ ūrdhva tuṣṭo D ordhva U₂ dvavoṣṭo P dvaiṣṭho B dvaiṣṭhi L **pariyāne scripsi**] *em.* pariyāni BDPU₁ U₂ pariyā L **romaṇi scripsi**] *em.* romāṇi BLPDU₂ romāni U₁ **4 vasanti** cett.] santi U₁ **takṣakamahānāgaḥ** D] takṣakāḥ mahānāgaḥ EU₂ takṣakamahānāga P takṣamā nāgaḥ U₁ **karkoṭakaḥ** DPU₂] karkoṭaḥ U₁ *om.* E **pulakaḥ** P] pulikaḥ U₁ pulika D kulakaḥ U₂ takṣakaḥ E **vāsukīḥ** EPU₂] vāsukī DU₁ **anantaḥ** P] ananta° E ānamṭa° U₁ ānanta DU₂ **5 šeṣaḥ** U₂] °šeṣaḥ E ṣoṣa P °ṣoṣa U₁ šeṣā D **nāgā** cett.] nāga E **°madhye** cett.] °madhye | D 'pare U₁] apare cett. **ganagandharvakinnarapsarovidyādharaḥ guhyakāḥ scripsi**] *em.* gaṇagandharvakinnarāpsaro vidyādharaḥ guhyakāḥ E gaṇagamdhavarvakinnarābharo vidyādharaḥ guhyakāḥ B gaṇagamdhavarvakinnarābharo vidyādharaḥ guhyakāḥ L gaṇagamdhavarvakinnarapurusaḥ apsarovidyādharaḥ guhyaka U₁ gaṇagamdhavarvakinnarakimpuruṣa || apsarovidyādhara | guhyaka D gamdhagamdhavarvakinnarāpsaro vidyādharaḥ guhyakāḥ U₂ **6 śarīramadhye** cett.] śarīmadhye D madhye P **marmasthāne** U₁] karmasthāne D *om.* cett. **'nekatīrthāvalī** PU₂] anekatīrthāvalī BL naikatīrthavallī U₁ nenekatīrthavallī D anekatīrthāni E

Philological Commentary: **3 pr̥ṣṭiromamadhye ...vasanti:** This sentence is *om.* in E. **hr̥dayaromamadhye ...vasanti:** This sentence is *om.* in B and L. **marmasthāne:** Reading was adopted due to its presence in one of the sources.

- 1 चन्द्रसूर्यो द्वयोर्नेत्रयोर्मध्ये वर्तते । अनेकवनस्पतिगुल्मलतातृणानि जङ्घारोममध्ये वसन्ति । पुरुषस्य नृत्यदर्श
2 नात् ॥ गीतश्रवणात् ॥ वल्लभवस्तुनो दर्शनात् ॥ य आनन्द उत्पद्यते सः स्वर्गलोकः कथ्यते । रोगपीडितो
3 दुर्जनेभ्यः पुरुषस्य यदुःखं उत्पद्यते । तद्वहुतरं नरकं कथ्यते । अथ च यत्कर्मकरणात् सर्वेषां लोकानां
4 स्वमनसी च शुभं न भरते तत्कर्म बंधनमित्युच्यते । अथ च यत्कर्मकरणान्मनोमध्ये शङ्का न भवति तत्कर्म
5 मुक्तिकारणं ।

[Attributes of the Rājayogic Body]

- 6 इदानीं राजयोगाच्छरीरे एतादृशानि चिह्नानि भवन्ति । तानि कथ्यन्ते । सकलरोगनाशः सकलपृथ्वीं
7 पश्यति । तदनन्तरं तत्त्वविषयं ज्ञानमुत्पद्यते । समग्रां भाषां जानाति । ततः पुरुषस्य देहो वज्रमयो भवति
8 सर्पदेशेन सती मरणं न भवति ।

Sources: **6 candrasūryau** | Ysv^{PT}: candrārkaṇau netrayormadhye jaṅghā lomasu sāksṇaḥ | tṛṇagul-mādikañcāpi viśvarūpaṃ smaret tataḥ | **1 candrasūryau** | SSP 3.13: candrasūryau netradvaye vasataḥ | anekavṛkṣalaṭāgulgulmatrṇāni jaṅghāromakakūpasthāne vasanti | **darśanāt** | Ysv^{PT}: samagradarśanān muktaḥ svargabhogaṇ ca matsukham | tad etac cintayā yāti rogaśokavivarjitaḥ | **darśanāt** | SSP 3.14: yat sukhaṃ tat svargaṃ yad duḥkhaṃ tan narakam yat karma tad bandhanam yan nirvikalpaṃ tan muktiḥ svasvarūpadaśayāni nidrādaṁ svātmajāgaraḥ śāntir bhavati | evaṃ sarvadeheṣu viśvasvarūpaḥ paramēśvaraḥ paramātmā akhaṇḍasvabhāvena ghaṭe ghaṭe citśvarūpī tiṣṭhati ||3.14|| **4 śaṅkā** | Ysv^{PT}: tad etac cintayā yāti rogaśokavivarjitaḥ | yat karmā karmaṇā śaṅkā manomadhye bhavedvahiḥ | tatkar-makaraṇam muktiḥ ity āha bhagavān śivaḥ | **6 tatvaviśayam jñānam** | Ysv^{PT}: yasya darśanamātreṇa rogaśokavivarjitaḥ | paramānandacittaḥ syāt tapasvī caiva kīrtitaḥ | saptadvīpā bhaved dṛṣṭā tattvajñā-naṃ tato bhavet | sarvabhāvaṃ vijāniyād vajradeho bhavet tathā | sarpadaṣṭe viṣaṃ na syāt kṣudhā nidrā tṛṣā tathā |

1 *sūryau cett.] *sūryo BDL **dvayor** DEP] dvayā° B dvayo LU₂ om. U₁ **netrayor** DE] netreyor P netrayo B netrayoḥ U₂ netradvaya U₁ **madhye** cett.] om. U₁ **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ vasaṃti U₁ **anekavanaspatigulgulmatatṛṇāni** BELP] anaikavanaspatigulgulmatrṇāni D anekavanaspatigulgulmatatāni U₁ anekavana | spatigulgulmatatṛṇāni U₂ *roma° cett.] *rora° BL **madhye** cett.] sthāne D **vasanti** cett.] vasati U₂ varttamte D **puruṣasya** cett.] puruṣasyāvādyā U₁ **1-2 nṛtyadarśanāt** DEP] nityadarśanād D darśanāt || U₂ nṛtyod° U₁ **2 gītaśravaṇāt** cett.] gītaśravaṇād U₁ **darśanāt** U₁ | darśanād U₁ **ya** P] yā U₁ yaḥ BDEL om. U₂ **saḥ** E] sa DU₁ U₂ **svargalokaḥ** BELP] svargaloka U₂ bahurānaṃdaḥ svarga-phulaḥ D bahurānaṃdaḥ svargaphalaḥ U₁ *piḍito E] *piḍato PB *piḍāto U₂ *piḍano L *piḍā D *piḍa U₁ **3 durjanebhyah** cett.] durjanebhya PBL **yadduḥkham** L] yat duḥkham E yat duḥkha B yaduhkham P duḥkham DU₁ duḥkha U₂ **tadbahutaram** cett.] tat bahutaram D bahutaram U₁ **narakam** cett.] nakam U₁ **4 yatkarmakaraṇān** PU₂] yatkarmakaraṇāt cett. **manomadhye** cett.] manobudhye BL **śaṅkā** cett.] śakā U₂ **bhavati** cett.] bhavaṃti U₂ **5 muktikāraṇam** cett.] kamuktikāraṇam LB **6 idāni** cett.] idāni BPU₂ **rājayogāccharire** DEL] rājayogāc charire || B rājayogāccharire U₁ rājayogāccharire U₂ rogayogāccharire P **etadrśāni** cett.] yādrśāni E **sakalaroganāḥ** cett.] sakalarogaḥ nāḥ U₁ **sakalapṛthvīm** cett.] sakalāṃ pṛthvīm P **7 tadanantaram** cett.] tad antaram P tad anantara° U₂ **tattvaviśayam** DU₁] om. cett. **samagrām bhāṣam** PDU₁] samagrā bhāṣā EU₂ samagrā bhāṣa B samagra bhāṣā L **8 *dampśena** E] *dampśo P *dampśema B *dampśe cett. **sati** DU₁] om. cett. **na** cett.] om. L **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B vati U₂

Philological Commentary: **4** *atha ca ...ity ucyate*: This sentence is only preserved in witness U₁.

- 1 ततः पुरुषस्य बुभुक्षापिपासनिद्रोष्णताशीतबाधा न कुर्वन्ति । वाक्सिद्धिर्भवति । विद्युत्पाते शरीरे काचिद्
2 ग्लानिर्न भवति । तदनन्तरं पवनयोगी पुरुषो भवति । समग्रां पृथ्वीं दृष्ट्वा पश्यति । अणिमाद्यष्टसिद्धि
3 भवति ।

- 4 महापद्मश्च पद्मश्च शङ्खो मकरकच्छपौ 1
5 मुकुन्दकुन्दनीलाश्च स्वर्वश्च निधयो नव ॥१॥ 2
6 महापद्माद्या नव निधयः समीप आगच्छन्ति । आकाशमध्ये दशसु दिक्षु गमनागमनबलं भवति । यत्र
7 लोके गमनेच्छा भवति । तत्र लोके गच्छति । अज्ञा सर्वत्र स्फुरति । परमेश्वरं समीपे पश्यति । करणे हरणे
8 सामर्थ्यं भवति ।

[Gurubhakti]

- 9 इदं गुरुभक्तेः फलं । आत्ममध्ये मनसो विश्रामकरणमिच्छता पुरुषेण सद्गुरोः सेवां कृत्वा सावधानं मनः hpb

Sources: **6 vāksiddhiḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: uṣṇatā śītātā ceti vāksiddhiḥ syān na saṃśayaḥ | vidyutpāte 'pi dehasya kvacid dhānir na jāyate | **2 pavanayogī**] Ysv^{PT}: tato 'sau vāyuyogī syād dr̥ṣṭvā pr̥thvikulānvitāḥ | aṇimādy aṣṭasiddhiḥ syān mahāpadmodayas tathā | āgacchanti samipe ca nidhayo nātra saṃśayaḥ | **gamanecchā**] Ysv^{PT}: yatrecchā gamanaṃ tatra svarge marttyerasātale | sphuraty ājñākhyāḥ sarvatra samipe paramēśvaraḥ | kāraṇe hāraṇe śakto rakṣaṇe'pi ca pārvati | ātmamādhye mano nityaṃ nirjane nivaset sudhiḥ | kṛtvātmanasor aikyaṃ prāpnoti paramaṃ padam |

1 tataḥ cett.] tat° BL **bubhuksā** EDU₂] bunnukṣā P babhuksā BL **°nidroṣṇatā** L] °nidroṣṇatā° U₂ nidrā | uṣṇatā || D nidrollatā EB nidrolmatā P **°śīta** cett.] śītātā P śītoṣṇatā E śīta nā D **bādhā** PBL] bādhāṃ EDU₂ **kurvanti** cett.] kuroti D **śarīre** DU₁] om. cett. **1-2 kvācid glānir na** U₁] kācid glānir na BL na kimcid glānir D kācidbādhāpi E kācid dhānir na U₂ **2 pavanayogī** U₁] pavanayopi D pavanarūpi PU₂ pavanarūpi BL pavanarūṣi E **puruṣo** cett.] puruṣi E **pr̥thvīm** cett.] pr̥thvī B **dr̥ṣṭvā** DEP] dr̥ṣṭā BL dr̥ṣṭvā U₁U₂ **añimādyasiddhir** cett.] aṇimāmahimāgarimāladhimā tathā U₂ **3 bhavati** cett.] prātīkāmyamīśatvaṃ || viśītvaṃ || ity aṣṭasiddhayaḥ || U₂ **4 mahāpadmaś-ca padmaś-ca śrīpsī**] em. padmaś ca mahāpadmaś ca U₂ śrīpadmaś ca mahāpadmaṃ PB om. DELU₁ **śaṅkho** BLU₂] saṃkḥo P om. DU₁ **makarakacchapau śrīpsī**] em. makarakacchapaḥ BLU₂ makarakachapa° P **5 mukundakundanīlāś-ca śrīpsī**] em. mukunḍo kuṃdaś ca nīlāś ca U₂ kuṃdonukuṃdanīlāś ca P kuṃdonukuṃdoś ca nīlāś ca BL **kharvaś-ca nidhayo nava śrīpsī**] em. vijñeyāni dhayonava P vajrayoni cidātmakā BL vajrayo navanidhi U₂ **6 mahāpadmādyā** EDU₁] mahāpadmājñā BL mahāpadmā P **nava nidhyayaḥ** E] nava nidhaya U₁ nidhyayaḥ D nanidhyayaḥ || L navinidhyayaḥ || B dhānavanidhaya P **samīpa** E] samīpe cett. **āgacchanti** cett.] āgacchati U₂ āgacchati || nava nidhayaḥ samīpa āgacchanti | B **ākāśamadhye** cett.] ākāśa° U₁ **daśasu** cett.] daśa U₂ **dikṣu** cett.] dikṣumadhye DU₁ **gamanāga-manabalaṃ** PDU₁U₂] gamanāgamanavallabhaṃ BL gamanāgamane bhavataḥ balaṃ E **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **7 bhavati** cett.] bhavati U₁ **tatra** cett.] yatra BPU₁ **paśyati** cett.] paśyaṃti BU₂ **karāṇe** cett.] karaṇaṃ D **haraṇe** cett.] tarāṇe U₂ **8 sāmartyaṃ** cett.] ca sāmartyaṃ U₁ ...martyaṃ D **9 gurubhakteḥ** cett.] gurubhaktaḥ P **phalaṃ** cett.] phalaṃ bhavati U₂ **viśrāmakaraṇaṃ** cett.] viśrāmaṃ karaṇaṃ L viśrāmaṃ karaṇaṃ B **icchatā** cett.] icchatāṃ BL **sadguroḥ** cett.] sadguruḥ DU₁ **kṛtvā** cett.] kṛ.. D kṛtvā || U₂ **sāvadhānaṃ** cett.] māvadhānaṃ U₂

Philological Commentary: **1 tataḥ ...kurvanti:** The sentence is om. in U₁. **6 nidhayo nava:** What must be meant here are the nine treasures of Kubera, mentioned in *Śivapurāṇa* 2.3.15. I emended according to the “traditional” list in circulation.

- 1 करणीयं अभ्यासबलात् परमप्राप्तिः । तेन स्वस्य मनसः समरसं कर्तव्यं चन्द्रसूर्यौ यावत् पिंडो निश्चलो
2 भवति । श्लोकः ॥
- 3 सम्यक्स्वभावकिरणोदयचिद्विलासग्रस्तसमग्रस्वशान्तिमहतां स्वय मेव याति 1
4 ग्रस्ते स्ववेगनिचये पदपिंडमैक्यं सत्यं भवेत्समरसं गुरुवत्सलानां ॥१॥ 2
- [Avadhūta]
- 5 इदानीमवधूतपुरुषस्य लक्षणं कथ्यते ।
- 6 यस्य हस्ते धैर्यदण्डः खरपरं शून्यमासनं 1
7 योगैश्वर्येण संपन्नः सोवधूत उदाहृतः ॥२॥ 2
8 भेदाभेदौ यस्य भीक्षा भरणं जागरं तथा 1
9 एतादृशोऽपि पुरुषः सोवधूत उदाहृतः ॥३॥ 2
10 आत्मा ह्यकारो विज्ञेयो वकारो भववासना । 1
11 धूत तत्कंपनं प्रोक्तं सोवधूतो निगद्यते ॥४॥ 2

Sources: 1 *camḍrasūryau* | Ysv^{PT}: candraḥ sūryaḥ sthīro yāvat tāvad dehaṣthitis tathā | tāvad ekaṃ samābhāṣya prāpnoti ca sadāgatiḥ | sa bhavet kavita dhīrā niścalā śāntir eva ca | gurupādaprasādena tad aikiyaṃ yāti siddhibhāk | 2 *samyaksvabhāva*° | SSP 5.84: samvitkriyāvikaṛaṇodayacidvilāso viśrāntim eva bhajatām svayam eva bhāti | graste svaveganicaḥ padapīṇḍam aikiyaṃ satyaṃ bhavet samarasam guruvatsalānām || 5.84 || 6 *yasya haste* | SSP 6.10: yasya dhairyamayo daṇḍaḥ parākāśam ca kharparam | yogapaṭṭam nija śaktiḥ so 'vadhūto 'bhidhiyate || 6.10 || 8 *bhedābhedau* | SSP 6.11: bhedābhedau svayam bhikṣam kṛtvā sāsavadane rataḥ | jaraṇam tanmayibhāvaḥ so 'vadhūto 'bhidhiyate || 11 ||

1 *karaṇīyaṃ* cett.] kṛtvā karaṇīyaṃ L kṛtvā karaṇīyam || B *abhyāsabalāt* cett.] abhyāsabalāt || L *paramaprāptiḥ* cett.] paramapadaprāptiḥ U₂ *tena* cett.] tena saha DU₁ *svasya manasaḥ* PBLU₂] svasya manaḥ D svascha manaḥ U₁ svasiṣyamanasaḥ E *samarasaṃ* L] samarasyaṃ PDU₂ svāsthyaṃ E *om.* BU₁ *karttavyaṃ* cett.] *om.* B *candrasūryau yāvat* EPU₁] camḍrasūryau yāvit D camḍrasūryayāt L camḍrasūryavat U₂ *om.* B *piṇḍo* PLU₂] piṇḍe ED piṇḍau U₁ *om.* B *niścalo* PLU₁U₂] niścalau DE *om.* B 2 *bhavati* cett.] bhavataḥ E bhavatiḥ D *ślokaḥ* DU₂] śloka LU₁ 3 *samyak*° cett.] samyagaḥ U₁ *°kīraṇodaya*° cett.] karaṇotdṛdi U₂ *°cidvilāsa*° cett.] samaradvilāsa || B *cidvilāsaṃ* | D *cidvilāsaṃ* U₁ *°grastasamagra*° *scripsi* | *em.* grastasamagraṃ U₁ grastaṃ cett. *°svaśānti*° cett.] saśānti U₁ *mahatām* U₁] bhavatām U₂ mavatām D samatām E manasā BLP *svayam* cett.] svam B *yāti* cett.] yāmi P śānti BL 4 *graste* cett.] grāme U₂ *svaveganicaḥ* cett.] svavegaṃ nicaye D svaveganicaḥ U₁ sveramganicaḥ U₂ *padapīṇḍamaikiyaṃ* cett.] padapīṇḍamaikiyaṃ D yada piṇḍam aikiyaṃ U₂ *satyaṃ* cett.] satam B satām L *guruvatsalānām* DPU₂] guruvatsalābham BL guruvatsalām ca E guruvatchalānām U₁ 5 *lakṣaṇaṃ* cett.] lakṣaṇam BLDU₁ *kathyate* cett.] āha BL 6 *haste* cett.] hastai U₂ *kharparam* cett.] kharaparam DU₁ *śūnyaṃ āśanaṃ* cett.] śunyahāsanam B śūnyānāmakaṃ U₁ 7 *yogaiśvareya* cett.] yogaiśvaryaḥ B yogaiśvare L *sampannaḥ* cett.] sampanna P sapannaḥ U₂ *sovadhūta* cett.] sovaldhūtam BL *udāhṛtaḥ* cett.] udāhṛtam BL 8 *bhedābhedau* cett.] bhedābhedo U₂ *bharaṇaṃ* cett.] bhakṣaṇam DU₁ *jāgaraṃ* P] jaraṇam BEDLU₁ jiraṇam U₂ 9 *etādṛśo*° *pi* cett.] tādṛśopi BL *sovadhūta* cett.] sovaldhūtam BL 10 *ātmā* EPD] ātmāt B ātmār L ātmai U₁ ā U₂ *hy akāro* cett.] dyukāro BL *vijñeyo* cett.] vijñeyau B *vakāro* cett.] vikāro BL 11 *dhūtaḥ* cett.] dhūtam E dhūtaḥ D *tatkampanaṃ* cett.] samtāpanam E *sovaldhūto* cett.] sovaldhūta BLP *nigadyate* cett.] nirucyate U₁

1	अकारार्थो जीवभूतो वकारार्थो ऽथ वासना ।	1
2	एतद्वयं यः जानति सोवधूत उदाहृतः ॥५॥	2
3	यः पुरुषो द्वितियं न पश्यति केवलं स्वस्वरूपं पश्यति सोवधूतः । अथ वा यस्य मनश्चञ्चलभावं न दधाति	
4	सोवधूतः कथ्यते । यच्च दृश्यते तदव्यक्तमित्युच्यते । तदव्यक्तं प्रत्यक्षेण पश्यति । यत्किञ्चित्पश्यति	
5	तत्सर्वं ग्रसति मुक्तमिति ज्ञायते सोवधूतः कथ्यते ।	
6	आवधूततनुः सोमा निराकारपदे स्थितः ।	1
7	सर्वेषां दर्शनानां च स्वस्वरूपं प्रकाशते ॥६॥	2
8	सत्यमेकमजं नित्यमनन्तमक्षयं ध्रुवं ।	1
9	ज्ञात्वा ह्येवं वदेद्विमान् सत्यवादी स कथ्यते ॥७॥	2
10	यत्किञ्चिदेक्येन पश्यति स स एकः । तस्य मनसो जानाति न नाशो न तादृशां पदार्थं ज्ञात्वा काले चेष्टा	
11	भवति । स सत्यवादी कथ्यते ।	
12	वासरे भास्वरे शक्तिः संकोचो भास्वरे ऽपि च ।	1
13	तयोः संयोगकर्ता यः स भवेत् सत्ययोगभाक् ॥८॥	hpb 2

Sources: 6 *avadhūtatanuḥ*] SSP 6.32: avadhūtatanur yogī nirākārapade sthitaḥ | sarveṣāṃ darśanānāṃ ca svasvarūpaṃ prakāśate ||32|| 8 *satyaṃ*] SSP 6.60: satyaṃ ekam ajam nityamanantaṃ cākṣayaṃ dhruvam | jñātvā yastu vaded dhīraḥ satyavādī sa kathyate ||60|| 12 *vāsare*] SSP 6.64: prasaraṃ bhāṣate śaktiḥ saṃkocaṃ bhāṣate śivaḥ | taylor yogasya kartā yaḥ sa bhavet siddhayogirāt ||64||

1 *vakārārtho* cett.] vikārādirsthor BL 'tha cett.] ya BU₁U₂ 2 *etad dvayaṃ* P] etad dūyaṃ E etadvayaṃ cett. *yaḥ jānati* BL] japaṃ kuryāt E yaṃ jayati yaḥ P jīyate yaḥ D jīryate yaḥ U₁ jayati yaḥ U₂ *udāhṛtaḥ* cett.] udādhṛtā B udādhṛtaḥ L udārataḥ U₁ 3 *dvitiyaṃ* cett.] dvitīya P *paśyati* cett.] paśyati || U₂ paśyaṃti B *paśyati* cett.] tiṣṭhati DU₁ *vā* cett.] vo E cā DU₁ *manaś* cett.] manaḥ DU₁ *cañcala*° cett.] caṃcalaṃ BL caṃcali U₂ *bhāvaṃ* cett.] bhāva B bhāve U₁ *dadhāti* cett.] dhadhāti | BD 4 *sovadhūtaḥ* cett.] sovaldhūtaḥ | BL *kathyate* cett.] *om.* BL *yan na* EPU₁ | yanma D atha vā kasyase panna BL *om.* U₂ *drśyate* cett.] iśyate B *om.* U₂ *tad* cett.] °d BL *tad avyaktaṃ* cett.] tad avyakta° DU₁ *paśyati* cett.] yasyati BL paśyati U₁ *yatkimcid* DU₁U₂] yatkimcid BELP *t-pa-paśyati* DU₁] drśyate PLU₂ iśyate EB 5 *tatsarvaṃ* cett.] tatatsarvaṃ P tatsarva L *grasati* P] grasati DU₁ grasati U₂ grastati E *muktam* cett.] muktim U₂ *jñāyate* cett.] jñāyate || U₂ jñānaṃ paśyati | E *sovadhūtaḥ* cett.] sāvaldhūtaḥ P *kathyate* cett.] kathyamte U₂ 6 *tanuḥ* BEU₁] tanu PLD rutu U₂ *somā* L] somo cett. *sthitaḥ* cett.] sthita U₁ 7 *darśanānāṃ* cett.] darpaṇānāṃ U₂ *prakāśate* BLP] prakāśyate cett. 8 *ekam* cett.] ekām DU₁ *ajam* cett.] ja D *nityam* BELP] nityaṃ cett. *anantaṃ* BELP] manaṃ tam DU₁U₂ 9 *jñātvā* cett.] jñātvāt LD *hy evaṃ* cett.] hy D hy astaṃ U₁ *vaded* cett.] vadet U₂ *satyavādī* cett.] *om.* L *sa* cett.] *om.* U₂ 10 *yatkimcid* DPU₁] yatkimcin E yatkim *aikyena* D] aikena U₁ kena BL yena P na E *paśyati* DEP] paśyati U₁ paśyaṃti BL *sa sa* D] sa cett. *ekah* cett.] eko E *tasya* cett.] hy evaṃ E *manaso* BELP] mano DU₁ *jānāti* L] vijānāti E na jānāti P jānātir B jātītā D jñānaṃti U₁ *na nāśo na* BLP] nāśo na D nāśa na E tādrśot U₁ *padārthaṃ* cett.] padārtha P *jñātvā* cett.] jñā BL *kāle* cett.] kāla DU₁ 12 *vāsare* PLU₂] vāsvare E vāsvre B vasare DU₁ *bhāsvare* cett.] bhāskare LU₁ *śaktiḥ* cett.] śaktiḥ | DU₂ *om.* BL *saṃkoco* cett.] *om.* BL *bhāsvare* cett.] bhāskare U₁ *om.* BL 13 *tayoh* cett.] *om.* BLU₁ *saṃyogakartā* yaḥ cett.] sayogaḥ kartavyaḥ B saṃyogaḥ kartā yaḥ L *sa bhavet* cett.] bhavat B saṃvit svabhāvāt U₁

Philological Commentary: 10 *yatkimcid ...satyavādī kathyate*: This passage is *om.* in U₂.

1	विश्वातीतं तया विश्वमेकमेव विराजते ।	1
2	संयोगेन सदा यस्य सिद्धयोगी स गद्यते ॥९॥	2
3	सर्वासां निजवृत्तीनां विस्मृतिं भजते तु यः	1
4	स भवेत्सिद्धसिद्धान्ते सिद्धयोगी स गद्यते ॥१०॥	2
5	उदासीनः सदा शान्तो महानन्दमयो ऽपि च ।	1
6	यो भवेत् सिद्धयोगेन सिद्धयोगी स कथ्यते ॥११॥	2

[Three Lotuses]

7	अधुना कमलानां तु शृणु संकेतमद्भुतं ।	1
8	अनेकाकारभेदोत्थं कं स्वरूपं तु निर्मलम् ।	2
9	कमलं तेन विख्यातं त्रिविधं तत्त्वदेहकम् ॥१२॥	3

10	अथाधः कमलं कथ्यते । आधारकमलं ॥ अस्य कमलमिति संज्ञा कस्मात् । कमलमात्मस्वरूपं स आत्मनं
11	अनेकरूपं पश्यति ।

Sources: **1 viśvātītaṃ**] SSP 6.65: viśvātītaṃ yathā viśvam ekam eva virājate | saṃyogena sadā yas tu siddhayogī bhavet tu saḥ ||65| **3 sarvāsāṃ nijavṛttinām**] SSP 6.66: sarvāsāṃ nijavṛttinām praśrtir bhajate layam | sa bhavet siddhasiddhānte siddhayogī mahābalaḥ ||66|| **5 udāsīnaḥ**] SSP 6.67: udāsīnaḥ sadā śāntaḥ svastho 'ntarnijabhāsakaḥ | mahānandamayo dhīraḥ sa bhavet siddhayogirāt ||67|| **adhunā kamalānām**] Ysv^{PT}: adhunā kamalānān tu śṛṇu saṅketam adbhubatam | anekākārabhedottham kaṃ svarūpan tu nirmalam | kamalaṃ tena vikhyātam trividham tattvadehakam |

1 viśvātītaṃ स्त्रिप्ति] *em.* viśvātīta DU₂ viśvātītā BL viśvānīta EP viśvāso viśvātīta U₁ **2 saṃyogena** D] saṃyogo na cett. **gadyate** cett.] kathyate PU₁ **3 nijavṛttinām** cett.] bijavṛttinām BL **vis-mṛtiṃ** U₁U₂] vismṛtiṃ L vismṛtī BP vismṛtīr E **4 siddhānte** cett.] siddhasiddhānto E **5 udāsīnaḥ** cett.] udāsīna U₁ **mahānāṃdamayo** BU₁] mahānāṃdamayā U₂ brahmānandamayo EP **7 śṛṇu** cett.] nuṣṇe P **adbhubatam** cett.] adbhubatam E **8 anekākārabhedottham** EU₁] anekākārabhedoc-cham BP anekākārabhedāttham L **kaṃ** cett.] kiṃ BL *om.* U₁ **svārūpan tu nirmalam** *scripsi*] *em.* svarūpātmaṃ malam BELP svasvarūpātmaṃ malam U₁ svarūpātmaṃ param U₂ **9 trividham** cett.] vividham P **tattvadehakam** *scripsi*] *em.* tatra dehagaṃ BELU₂ tena dehagaṃ U₁ **10 athādhaḥ** PU₁U₂] athādha° BL *om.* E **kamalaṃ** cett.] *om.* E **kathyate** cett.] *om.* E **ādhārakamalaṃ** cett.] ārakamalaṃ B **saṃjñā** cett.] kaṃ E **kamalam ātmasvarūpaṃ** *scripsi*] *em.* kamātmā tasmāt kamalam iti saṃjñā E kamātmāmasvarūpaṃ P masvarūpaṃ B kāmātmāmasvarūpaṃ L kaḥ ātmā U₁ ekam ātmasvarūpaṃ || U₂ **sa ātmanam** cett.] *om.* E **11 anekarūpaṃ** PU₂] anekarūpaṃ svarūpaṃ U₁ anarūpaṃ BL *om.* E **paśyati** cett.] paśyate U₁ *om.* E

Philological Commentary: **3 nijavṛttinām ...gadyate:** Starting after the first word of this verse there is a lengthy gap in D. Omissions will not be recorded. The reader will be notified once the evidence from D resumes. **udāsīnaḥ ...kathyate:** This verse is *om.* in L. **9 svarūpan tu nirmalam:** Since the version of the fourth and sixth *pāda* preserved in the witnesses of the *Yogattavabindu* is not convincing content-wise, I decided to emend according to the source text.

- 1 तदृशनं कमलमित्युच्यते । तस्मात् कमलमिति संज्ञा अस्याधारः ॥ कमलस्य दलं चतुष्टयं चतुष्टयं भवति ।
 2 प्रथमदलं सत्त्वगुणस्य ॥ द्वितीयं राजोगुणस्य ॥ तृतीयं तमोगुणस्य ॥ चतुर्थे दले मनस्तिष्ठति । एतद्वलचतुष्टयं
 3 संगदात्मा साध्वसाधु करोति । तस्मिन्कमले निश्चली कृते सति पुरुषस्य समीपे मरणं न गच्छति । इदानीं
 4 हृदयकमलस्य द्वितीयो भेदः कथ्यते । अस्य द्वादशदलानि सिद्धपुरुषाः कथ्यन्ते । **तथा विषाणमअष्टदलानां**
 5 **मध्ये एकं कथितं भवति ।** तदष्टदलं कमलं हृदये तिष्ठति । ते उभे हृदये तिष्ठतः । प्रथमे दले शब्द तिष्ठति ॥
 6 द्वितीये दले स्पर्श तिष्ठति ॥ तृतीयेदले रूपं तिष्ठति ॥ चतुर्थे दले रसतिष्ठति । पञ्चमे दले गन्धतिष्ठति ।
 7 । षष्ठे दले चित्तं तिष्ठति ॥ सप्तमे दले बुद्धिस्तिष्ठति ॥ अष्टमे दले उहंकारस्तिष्ठति । एतदष्टदलमध्ये

hpb

Sources: **5 kamalasya dalaṃ catuṣṭayaṃ** | Ysv^{PT}: tatrādhāraś catuṣpatre sattvarajastamodayaḥ | etad bhāvasthitaś cātmā sādhasādhuḥ bhavet | asmin sati sthīre citte yamo vandiva gacchati | **3 hr̥dayakamalasya** | Ysv^{PT}: anāhato dvitīyaṃ yatkaṭhyate śr̥ṇu śraddhaya | anāhate mahāpīṭhe caturasrasamanvītam | varttate 'ṣṭadalaṃ padmam adhovaktraṇ tu satpuraṃ | **5 prathamadale** | Ysv^{PT}: sparśaśabdārūparasagandhā buddhir manas tathā | ahaṅkāraḥ kramād ete tatrāṣṭadalasamsthītaḥ |

1 tadṛśanaṃ kamalam स्त्रिप्ति em. tadṛśanaṃ kamala U₁ tadṛśanaṃ mala E tadṛśa na BL tad darśanaṃ malaṃ || U₂ ity ucyate cett.] iti kathyate U₁ **kamalam** cett.] kamala U₁ **saṃjñā** cett.] saṃjñāṃ L **asyādhāraḥ** BLP] asyādhāra° U₁ U₂ **kamalasya dalaṃ catuṣṭayaṃ** BL] kamaladalaṃ E kamalasya P kamalasya dala° U₁ U₂ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL **2 prathamadalaṃ** U₁] prathamam BELU₂ om. P **sattvagūṇasya** cett.] satyagūṇasya L **rājogūṇasya** LU₂] rājayogasya P rājayogaya E rājogūṇaḥ B rājogūṇa U₁ **tamogūṇasya** PU₁ U₂] tamogūṇaḥ EL tamogūṇ B **caturthe** cett.] caturtho E **dale mana** ELU₂] dalaṃ enas P dalaṃ manaḥ U₁ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] tiṣṭhati U₁ **etad** cett.] etac U₁ **dala** cett.] om. U₁ **catuṣṭayaṃ** EL] catuṣṭaya° PU₁ U₂ **3 saṃgād** PU₁] ca saṃgād E saṃjñāgīd L saṃyogād U₂ **ātmā** cett.] ātma U₁ **sādhasādhu** U₂] sādhasādhu U₁ sāvadhvasādhu P sādhu EL **niścali** EPU₂] niccali BL **na gacchati** cett.] nāgacchati U₂ **4 hr̥dayakamalasya dvitīyo bhedah** U₁] hr̥dayakamalasya bhedah BLP hr̥dayakamalasya bhedah U₂ hr̥yakamalabhedah E **kathyate** cett.] kathyamte E **siddhapuruṣaḥ** cett.] siddhāḥ puruṣaḥ U₂ **kathyante** BLU₁] kathyamti EP kathyamti U₂ **tathā** BLPU₂] tathāpi U₁ om. E **viṣaṇam scripsi** em. dviṣaṇam PU₂ dviṣaṇā BL varṇadalānām U₁ anuparṇadalānām E **4-5 aṣṭadalānām** PU₂] dalānāmadya BL aṣṭadalānām madhya E **5 ekam** cett.] eva U₁ **kathitam scripsi** em. kaṭhinaṃ BEPLU₂ kaṭitaṃ U₁ **tadaṣṭadalaṃ** cett.] tata aṣṭadalaṃ U₁ **te ubhe** PLU₁] te ubha BU₂ te ubhaye E **hr̥daye** cett.] pi U₁ **tiṣṭhataḥ** cett.] kathyate U₁ **prathame dale** EU₁] prathamadale P prathamadale | BL prathamadala° U₂ **śabdas** cett.] śabdaḥ U₁ **s-ti-ṣṭhati** cett.] tiṣṭhati U₁ **6 dvitīye dale** PU₁] dvitīyadale cett. **sparśas** cett.] sparśaḥ EU₁ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] om. E **tr̥tīye** E] tritīya° BL tritīya° PU₁ U₂ **rūpaṃ** cett.] rūpaḥ U₁ **caturthe dale** EP] caturthadale BLU₁ caturthadala° U₂ **rasas** cett.] rasaḥ U₁ **pañcame dale** EU₁ U₂] pañcamadale cett. **gaṇdhas** cett.] gaṇdha BP gaṇdhaḥ U₁ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] tiṣṭhati U₁ **7 saṣṭhe dale** U₁ U₂] saṣṭhadale BPL saṣṭhe dale U₁ U₂ paṣṭhadale E **cittam** EPU₂] cittaṃ B cittaṃ L cittaḥ U₁ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] tiṣṭhati U₁ **saptame dale** EU₁ U₂] saptamadale cett. **buddhis** cett.] budhiḥ U₁ **aṣṭame dale** EPU₁ U₂] aṣṭamadale BL **haṃkāra** EP] ahaṃkāras BL ahaṃkāraḥ U₁ U₂ **etad aṣṭadalamadhye** cett.] etad aṣṭadale madhye P etat tatadalamadhye U₁

Philological Commentary: **9 caturthe ...karoti:** Two sentences are om. in B and are not recorded in the apparatus. **tathā dviṣaṇam ...:** The next nine sentences are missing in E, but found at position in the course of E's textual evidence. In order to preserve important readings the evidence of E will be collated arranged according to the structure found in all other witnesses.

- 1 समग्रप्रथिव्याकारो वर्तते । अथ च तत्कमलमध्ये मुखं तिष्ठति । अस्य कमलस्य ध्यानादात्मप्रकाशो भ
2 वति । प्रकाशादनन्तरं कमलमूर्च्छमुखं भवति । तथा सूर्यप्रकाशादनन्तरं तदा कमलमध्ये कमलं विकसति ।
3 तथेदमप्यात्मप्रकाशानन्तरमूर्च्छमुखं विकसति । तन्मध्ये परमानन्दरूपाभूमिर्भवति । तस्याहं सो इहं स इति
4 संज्ञा ॥ तस्या मध्ये स्वात्मनो ध्यानादिने दिने आयूर्वर्धयति । रोगा दूरे भवन्ति । त्रितयलोकांतः सम्यक्
5 मुद्रा च खेचरी । चिदानन्दादयश्चन्द्रिका चेतनाचिता । परमात्मा महासूर्यरश्मिपुंजः प्रकाशकः । प्रकाशा
6 नन्दयोरैक्यं प्रकर्तव्यं । निरन्तरं स्वयमग्निर्महाज्योतिराभाति परमं पदं । सदोदितमनश्चन्द्रः सूर्योदयमिवेक्षते
7 तेन ग्रस्तो मनश्चन्द्रः सो ऽपि लीनः स्वयं पदे । पदमेव महानग्निर्येन ग्रस्तं कलामयं । एवं चन्द्रार्कवह्नीनां

Sources: 1 saparyā prthag ākāraḥ Ysv^{PT}: saparyā prthag ākāra varttate tatra niścitam | dhyānād ātmaprakāśo 'sya prakāśaṃ kamalaṃ tataḥ | 2 prakāśād Ysv^{PT}: yathā sūryaparakāśeṇa ūrddhvak- traṃ prakāśitam | ātmadhyānāt sadā tatra āyur vṛddhir dine dine | 4 śaktis Ysv^{PT}: śaktiprasannatā syāc ca rogaśokavivarjitāḥ | yasya mudrābhyāśālī samyak siddhā ca khecarī | 5 cidānandā Ysv^{PT}: cidānandamayam cittam cetanā candrikānvitā | paramātmā mahāsūryaḥ sūrya ekaḥ prakāśakaḥ | prakāśa- nandayor aikyaṃ kartavyaṃ ca nirantaram | diptas tathā mahājyotiḥ avirbhāti paraṃ padam | sadodita Ysv^{PT}: sadoditam manaḥsūryaṃ candrajyotiḥ ivekṣate |

1 samagraprthivīyākāro BPLU₂] samagryā prthivākāro U₁ prthivīyākāro E tatkamalamadhye cett.] tatkamalam U₁ mukhaṃ cett.] adhomukhaṃ U₁ dhyānād ātmaprakāśo U₁] dhyānākāśo BPL dhyānād ātmaprakāśo U₂ nādāt prakāśo E 2 prakāśād cett.] prakāśāvan L prakāśā° E anam̐taram PU₁U₂] anam̐tara | B am̐taram L °nam̐taram E kamalam cett.] kamalam B ūrdhvamukhaṃ cett.] mūrdhvaṃ mukhaṃ B tathā cett.] yathā U₁ sūryaparakāśād anam̐taram U₂] sūryo prakāśānam̐- tarām | B sūryaparakāśānam̐taram EPLU₁ kamalamadhye BPL] malamadhye U₂ saromadhye E om. U₁ vikasati cett.] visati P 3 tatheda EPU₂] tathā idam U₁ tam BL apy EU₁] api cett. ātmaprakāśānam̐- tarām PU₂] ātmaprakāśānantaram U₁ ātmaprakāśānantaram E ūrdhvamukhaṃ ELU₁U₂] ūrdhvaṃ mukhaṃ P mūrdhvaṃ mukhaṃ B tanmadhye cett.] tanamadhye U₂ °rūpābhūmir cett.] °rūpo bhūmir L bhavati cett.] bhavati U₁ °haṃ sa cett.] ham E 4 tasyā PU₁U₂] tasya BL svātmano cett.] svātmanaḥ U₁ dhyānād cett.] dhyād BU₂ āyūr cett.] hy āyur E vardhayati BL] varddhati U₁U₂ varddhate EP rogā cett.] rogo E dūre cett.] dūro P dūrā L bhavanti cett.] bhavati BE tritayalokāntaḥ U₂] tritayalokānta° P trītyalokāntaḥ E tritayo lokānta° BL trīvalī kṛtaṃ U₁ 5 mudrā cett.] samudrā E ca khecarī PLU₂] ca khecarī B bhavati khecarī U₁ khecarī E cidānandādayaś P] cidānam̐dādayaḥ U₂ cidānam̐dodayaṃ U₁ cidānam̐dādayoś BL cidānandādavyaś E candrikā° scripsi] em. cam̐dikā° L caḍrikā B caḍriś cadrikā P candracam̐dikā E cam̐draḥ cetanaś U₁ cam̐drāś cadrikā U₂ cetanānvitā scripsi] em. veti nāmānvitāḥ E cetanānvitāḥ P cetanvitāḥ BL cam̐drakānvitā U₁ cetanānvitāḥ U₂ paramātmāmahāsūryaraśmipūṃjaḥ U₁] paramātmāmahāsūryaraśmipūṃja° BLP U₂ paramātmānāśaharaśmipūṃja° E prakāśakaḥ cett.] prakāśaḥ E 6 agnir cett.] manasi E mahājyotiḥ cett.] mahājyotiś U₁ ābhāti cett.] abhāti U₁ paramam̐ padam̐ EPLU₁] paramapadam B parammapadam U₂ sadoditamanaś BEL] sadoditamanaś U₁ sadoditam̐ manaś PU₂ candraḥ cett.] candraḥ B sūryodayam E] sūryodaya BPLU₂ sūryodaye U₁ ivekṣate cett.] avekṣate E ca lakṣyate U₁ 7 grasto cett.] graste U₁U₂ manaś cett.] manaḥ | B candraḥ cett.] ścam̐draḥ B līnaḥ P] lina B līnaḥ LU₁ lipyaḥ EU₂ padam̐ cett.] m P mahānagnir cett.] mahānagnīḥ L yena PU₁U₂] yame E sūrya° BL kalāmayaṃ cett.] kalāmayaḥ U₁ candrārkavahninām EPU₂] cam̐drārkavahninām L cam̐drārkavahninām B cam̐drārkavatām U₁

Philological Commentary: 4 śaktis: Evidence of witness E resumes at this point and synchronizes with the structure of the other witnesses.

1 संकेतः परमार्थतः । इदानीं योगसिद्धरनन्तरं एतादृशं ज्ञानमुत्पद्यते ।

2 यदा नास्ति स्वयं कर्त्ता कारणं न कुलाकुलम् ।

१

3 अव्यक्तं न परं तत्त्वमनामा विद्यते तदा ॥१॥

2

4 अनामा एकः कश्चित्पुरुषो वर्तते । अनामश्च परावरः । परावरात् परं पदं । परमपदात् परमं शून्यं शू
5 न्याच्चिरंजनं । अनामः पञ्चगुणाः । अनुत्पन्नत्वं ॥ अखण्डत्वं ॥ आचलत्वं ॥ आचलत्वं ॥ अनुपमत्वं ॥ अन
6 न्यत्वं चेति । परावरस्य पञ्चगुणाः । निश्चलत्वं ॥ निर्मलत्वं ॥ परिपूर्णत्वं ॥ व्यापकत्वं ॥ अकलत्वं चेति ।
7 परमपदस्य पञ्चगुणाः । नित्यं ॥ निजं ॥ निरंतरं निराकारं ॥ निरनित्यं चेति ।

hpb

Sources: 2 *yadā nāsti*] Ysv^{PT}: yadā nāsti svayamkartā kāraṇam na kulākulam | avyaktaṃ ca paraṃ
brahma anāmā vidyate tadā ||1.4|| 7 *paramapadasya pañcaguṇāḥ*] SSP 1.17: niṣkalatvam anutarat-
vam acalatvam asaṃkhyatvam anādhāratvam iti pañcaguṇaṃ paramapadam ||1.17|| *paramapadasya*
pañcaguṇāḥ] Ysv^{PT}: ete pañcaguṇopetāḥ kathyante tadguṇaṃ yathā | nirguṇatvaṃ nirmalatvaṃ
paripūrṇatvaṃ eva ca | vyāpakatvaṃ kevalatvaṃ ānandasya guṇā iti | nirākāratvanityatvanijatvaṃ ca
nirañjanam | nirṇiketanatā ceti tatpadasyeti tadguṇāḥ |

1 *saṃketah* cett.] *saṃketanaṃ* BL *paramārthataḥ* cett.] *paramārthataḥ* vā U₁ *yogasiddhar* LU₁] *yo*
yogasiddhar B *yogasiddhar* EU₂ *yogasiddhe* P *anāmtaram* cett.] *anāmtaram* | B *anāmtaram*
P *etādṛśam* cett.] *etādṛśa* U₁ *jñānam* cett.] *jñānam* L 2 *yadā* cett.] *padā* U₁ *kāraṇam* cett.]
kāraṇam || U₂ *kulākulam* cett.] *kulākulam* U₂ 3 *paraṃ* cett.] *para*° BL *tattvam* EPU₂] *tatvaṃ* U₁
tatva° P *om.* BL *anāma* BELPU₂] *manā bhā* U₁ 4 *anāmā* cett.] *anāmay* U₁ *ekaḥ* EPU₂] *eka*° BLU₁
kaścītpuruṣo cett.] °*puruṣo* BL *anāmnāś ca* cett.] *anāmnāḥ* P *anāthaḥ* U₁ *parāvaraḥ* EPU₂] *parā*-
varaś ca U₁ *parāvara*° BL *parāvarāt* cett.] *parātparaḥ* E *paraṃ padaṃ* ELU₁U₂] *paramapadam* P
P *paraṃ* pada B *paramaṃ śūnyaṃ* U₁U₂] *paramaśūnyaṃ* BP *paramaśūnya* L 4-5 *śūnyān nirañjanam*
EU₂] *śūnyā* nirañjanam BL *śūnyā* nirañjanaḥ PU₁ 5 *anāmnāḥ* cett.] *amnaḥ* B *pañcaguṇāḥ* cett.]
pañcaguṇāś E *anutpannatvaṃ* cett.] *teṣv anutattvaṃ* E *ācalatvaṃ* U₁] *om.* cett. *ācalatvaṃ*
U₁] *om.* cett. *anupamatvaṃ* cett.] *avayavatvaṃ* E *om.* B 5-6 *ananyatvaṃ* EP] *ananyatvaṃ*
nirmalatvaṃ U₂ *ananyastvaṃ* U₁ *anatvaṃ* BL 6 *ceti* EPLU₁U₂] *cetiḥ* B *parāvarasya* cett.] *om.* P
pañcaguṇāḥ cett.] *pañcaguṇā* U₂ *om.* P *niścalatvaṃ* cett.] *om.* P *nirmalatvaṃ* cett.] *niṣkarmat*-
vaṃ E *om.* U₂ *paripūrṇatvaṃ* cett.] *paripūrṇatvaṃ* P *akalatvaṃ* ELP] *akalamtvaṃ* B *prakāśatvaṃ*
U₁ *akalatvaṃ* || *nirvikāratvaṃ* U₂ *ceti* cett.] *om.* U₁ 7 *nityaṃ* EPU₂] *nitya*° L *nitya*° U₁ *niś..* B
nijaṃ scripsi] *em.* °*nija*° U₁ *om.* cett. *niraṃtaram* EP] *nirantarā* U₂ °*niraṃtara*° U₁ °*niraṃstaga*°
L °...*raṃga*° B *nirākāram* BEL] *nirākāra* U₁ *nirākārā* U₂ *nirṇiketanam* BPU₂] *nimilaketaṇā* U₁
nirṇiketanam niścalatvaṃ E *ceti* cett.] *om.* U₁

Philological Commentary: 6 *anupamatvaṃ*: At this point of the text in witness E the passage which
was previously omitted suddenly reappears. Since the order of the text is common to all manuscripts, we
have to assume that the folios of the template of E were mistakenly swapped by the editor. Additionally
five more sentences, which appear in later in the course of the text in all other witnesses are displaced
in E. In this case, too, the arrangement of the sentences in witness E appears to be the result of an
inadvertent transposition of the respective folios of the original manuscript. Thus, there are two gaps
within E, in comparison to the other witnesses, which are patched together and relocated within E. All
readings will be recorded in the critical apparatus with the proviso that they are arranged according to
the textual structure found in all other witnesses.

- 1 शून्यस्य पञ्चगुणाः । लीनता ॥ पूर्णता ॥ मूर्च्छा ॥ उन्मनीभावः ॥ अलसत्वं चेति । निरंजनस्य पञ्चगुणाः ।
 2 सत्यः ॥ सहजः स्वभावः ॥ सत्ता ॥ स्वरूपतः चेति ॥

Sources: **1 śūnyasya pañcaguṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: līnatāśīrṇatāmūrcchātōyamaṇḍalatā iti | guṇāḥ pañca samākhyātāḥ śūnyasya paramasya vai | **śūnyasya pañcaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.18: līnatā pūrṇatā unmanī lolatā mūrcchatā iti pañcaguṇaṃ śūnyam ||1.18|| **niraṃjanasya pañcaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.19: satyatvaṃ saha-jatvaṃ samarasatvaṃ sāvadhānatvaṃ sarvagatvaṃ iti pañcaguṇaṃ nirañjanam||1.19|| **niraṃjanasya pañcaguṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: svabhāvaṃ sahaajaṃ satyaṃ śāntiḥ śāntisvarūpataḥ | iti | nirañjanaguṇāḥ pañca etajjñānī maheśvaraḥ |

1 śūnyasya BELU₂] śūnyasya P śūnyaḥsya U₁ ti anasya N₁ ti anyasya N₂ **pañcaguṇāḥ** cett.] pañcaguṇā U₁ **līnatā** cett.] līnatāḥ BL **pūrṇatā** cett.] ghūrṇatā EU₂ **mūrccā** cett.] murchā BLP **unmanībhāvaḥ** EPLU₂] unmanībhāva N₁N₂U₁ unmabhāvaḥ B **alāsataṃ** cett.] ālasyatvaṃ BL **ceti** cett.] *om.* U₁ **pañcaguṇāḥ** cett.] pañcaguṇāḥ U₂ **2 satyaḥ** BLP] satya N₁N₂U₁U₂ satyā E **sahajaḥ** *scripsi*] *em.* sahaja N₁N₂U₁ sahaḥ P saha° E saha BLU₂ **svabhāvaḥ** BLP] svabhāva° N₁N₂U₁U₂ bhāvā E **sattā** cett.] satta° P sata° BL **svarūpataḥ** *scripsi*] *em.* svarūpatāḥ P svarūpatā samatā E svarūpatā cett. **ceti** EU₂] *om.* cett.

Philological Commentary: **1 śūnyasya pañcaguṇāḥ**: This point marks the end of the huge gap in witnesses N₁ and N₂.

[Generation of the Body]

- 1 इदानीं पिण्डोत्पत्तिः कथ्यते । अनादितः परमात्मा । परमात्मनः परमानन्दः । परमानन्दात्प्रबोधः । प्र
 2 बोधाच्चिदुदयः । चिदुदयात्प्रकाशः । तत्र परमात्मनः पञ्चगुणाः । अक्षयः ॥ अभेद्यः ॥ अच्छेद्यः ॥ अदाह्यः
 3 अविनाशी ॥ परमानन्दस्य पञ्चगुणाः । स्फुरणः ॥ किरणः ॥ विस्फुरणः ॥ अहंता ॥ हर्षवत्त्वम् ॥ प्रबोधस्य
 4 पञ्चगुणाः । लयः ॥ उल्लासः ॥ विभासः ॥ विचारः प्रभा चिदुदयस्य पञ्चगुणाः । चिदुदयस्य पञ्चगुणाः ।
 5 प्रकाशस्य पञ्चगुणाः । सकलः ॥ निष्कलः ॥ संबोधनं समता ॥ विश्रान्तिः ॥ तत एतादृशं ज्ञानमुत्पद्यते ।
 6 आद्यः ॥ आध्यादात्मा ॥

hpb

Sources: **1 piṇḍotpattiḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: vidyotpattis tadānīn tu kathyate śrṇu yatnataḥ | ānandaparamātmēti paramānanda ekataḥ | prabodhaparamānandacittotpattiḥ prabodhavān | cidudayāt prakāśaś ca eṣāṃ pañca tathaiva ca | **paramātmanāḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: avināśyo 'kṣayo 'bhedo 'dāhyo hyakhādya eva ca | ete pañca guṇāḥ proktā anādo nādvairiṇā | kiraṇasphūrttīvisphūrttiharṣavat paramātmanā | tetu pañca prakāreṇa guṇāḥ pañca prakīrttitāḥ | **3 paramānandasya pañcaguṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: kiraṇasphūrttīvisphūrttiharṣavat paramātmanā | tetu pañca prakāreṇa guṇāḥ pañca prakīrttitāḥ | **prabodhasya pañcaguṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: vicāraś ca prabhollāśā vibhāvaś ca layas tathā | prabodhasya guṇāḥ pañca kīrttyante tena hetunā | **cidudayasya pañcaguṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: abhyāsakartṛkamanāḥ sarvatattvaprabhā tathā | cidudayasya pañceti guṇā jñeyā viśeṣataḥ | **5 prakāśasya pañcaguṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: bodhanam samayatvaṇ ca vismṛtiḥ sakalaprabhā | prakāśasya guṇāḥ pañcacaite jñānakarāḥ śubhāḥ | etaj jñāne tataś caiṣāṃ jñānam utpadyate mahat | **6 ādyaḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: ākāśāt pavano vāyos tejas tejasa eva ca | jalam jalāt tathā pṛthvi eṣāṃ pañcaguṇāś tathā | agocarād vayanāntagrāhyam eṣāṃ tathātmanāḥ |

1 piṇḍotpattiḥ cett.] piṇḍotpatti N₂U₁ piṇḍotpattiḥ BL **1–2 prabodhāc** cett.] prabodhā U₂ om. U₁ **2 cidudayaḥ** EPU₂] cidudaya^a BL cittayaḥ U₁ ciddayaḥ N₁N₂ **cidudayāt** ELU₂] vidudayāt P viduyāt B ciddayacidudayāt N₁ cidudayacidudayāt N₂ citta^a U₁ **akṣayaḥ** cett.] akṣayaḥ avadya U₁ **acchedyaḥ** cett.] avināśi BL om. PU₁ **adāhyaḥ** cett.] aṣṭadyaḥ P ādrṣya U₁ **3 avināśi** cett.] avināśi U₁ avināśaḥ U₂ om. BL **pañcaguṇāḥ** cett.] pañcaguṇā P **sphuraṇaḥ** EPU₁] sphuraṇa cett. **kiraṇaḥ** EPU₁] kiraṇa cett. **visphuraṇaḥ** EP] visphuraḥ U₁ visphuriṇa BN₁ visphura LN₂U₁ **harṣavattvam** E] harṣavatvam BLPN₁N₂ harṣavārttvaṃ U₂ hairyatva U₁ **prabodhasya** cett.] bodhasya U₁ **4 layaḥ** EPU₂] laya LN₁N₂ layā B om. U₁ **ullāsaḥ** EU₂] ullāśa cett. **vibhāsaḥ** EU₂] vibhāśa cett. **vicāraḥ** BEPN₁U₂] vicāra LN₂U₁ **prabhā** EPU₂] abhā B samādhi U₁ om. N₁N₂ **cidudayasya** EPN₁N₂U₂] udadayasya U₁ cidudadayasya L viḥṛdayasya B **pañcaguṇāḥ** cett.] pañcaguṇā PU₂ **cidudayasya** cett.] udadayasya U₁ cidudadayasya L viḥṛdayasya B udadayasya U₁ **pañcaguṇāḥ** cett.] pañcaguṇā PU₂ **5 pañcaguṇāḥ** cett.] guṇāḥ E **sakalaḥ** E] sakalā U₁U₂ sakala cett. **niṣkalaḥ** E] niṣkvala P niṣkvala BL nikala N₂ tidvaś U₂ om. U₁ **saṃbodhanam** U₂] saṃbodhanā P sarvaiḥ saha E saṃbodhana cett. **amatā** cett.] samatā N₂ **viśrāntiḥ** EPU₂] viśrānti cett. **tata** EN₁N₂] tat BLP tataḥ U₁U₂ **etādrāśam** cett.] etādraśam BL etādrāśam U₂ **jñānam** cett.] om. E **6 ādyaḥ** cett.] adya N₂ om. U₁ **ādhyā** cett.] ātmā E ādhyā U₂ om. U₁ **ātmā** PN₁N₂] ātmā E dātmā U₂ manam B manāḥ L

Philological Commentary: **3 cidudayasya pañcaguṇāḥ:** Immediately after the words *cidudayasya pañca^a* there is a gap within witness E in comparison to all other witnesses. This gap however, as it turned out, is simply displaced due to conflation of folios of the template of witness E. Thus, I included its readings in the critical edition according to the original structure of the text as preserved in all other witnesses, instead of abandoning all of its readings in a footnote.

- 1 आत्मनः आकाशः ॥ आकाशाद्भ्युः ॥ वायोस्तेजः ॥ तेजसो जलं ॥ जला थ्वी ॥ तत्रात्मनः पञ्चगुणाः अग्रा
 2 ह्यः ॥ अनन्तः ॥ अवाच्यः अगोचरः ॥ अप्रमेयश्च ॥ आकाशस्य पञ्चगुणाः । प्रवेशः ॥ निष्क्रामणं ॥ छिद्रं ।
 3 । शब्दधारः ॥ भ्रांतिनिलयत्वं ॥ महावायोः पञ्चगुणाः । चलनं ॥ शोषः ॥ संचारः ॥ स्पर्शः ॥ धूम्रवर्णता ।
 4 । तेजसः पञ्चगुणाः । दहनं ॥ ज्वालारूपं ॥ उष्णता ॥ रक्तवर्णः ॥ प्रकाशः ॥ अपां पञ्चगुणाः प्रवाहः ।
 5 । शिथिलता द्रवः ॥ मधुररसता ॥ श्वेतवर्णः ॥ पृथिव्याः पञ्चगुणाः । स्थूलता ॥ साकारता ॥ कठिनता
 6 गन्धवत्ता ॥ पीतवर्णता ॥ इदानीं शरीरमध्ये पञ्चमहाभूतानि कथ्यन्ते तेषां गुणाः कथ्यन्ते ।

Sources: 3 mahāvāyoḥ pañcaguṇāḥ] Ysv^{PT}: sañcāraścālanam śeṣe pañcadhūmrābhamambare | 4 te-
 jasaḥ pañcaguṇāḥ] Ysv^{PT}: uṣṇaparakāśaraktābhajvālādāhas tu tejasā | prakāśād eva śaithilyam adhutā
 śvetataj jale | sthūlasākārakāthinyagandham pātamaṇḍau tathā | pañca mahābhūtāni] Ysv^{PT}: mahāb-
 hūtāni pañceti dehamadhye 'dhunā śṛṇu | mahābhūtāni pañceti prthvitejo marut khakam |

1 ātmanaḥ N₁U₁U₂] ātmana PN₂ ākāśaḥ BEL ākāśaḥ PN₁U₁U₂] ākāśād EBL ākāśa N₂ ākāśād
 PU₂] ākāśāt N₁N₂U₁ ākāśa N₂ om. EBL vāyuḥ E] vāyuḥ LPU₂ vāyoḥ B pavanaḥ U₁ yavak N₂ yavanḥ
 N₁ vāyoḥ cett.] pavanāt N₁N₂U₁ tejaso cett.] tejaḥ sa U₁ tejasor U₂ jalam cett.] udakam U₁ om.
 N₁N₂ jalāt cett.] udakāt U₁N₂ °dakāt N₁ prthvi cett.] prthivi P tatrātmanaḥ N₂] tatra ātmanaḥ
 N₁U₁ atrātmanaḥ E ātrātmanaḥ P ādyātmanaḥ BL ātmanaḥ U₂ pañcaguṇāḥ cett.] pañcaguṇāḥ U₂
 1-2 agrāhyaḥ cett.] agrāhya LN₂ om. B 2 avācyāḥ cett.] avācyā N₂ avācyā U₂ om. B agocaraḥ
 cett.] om. B aprameyaś ca cett.] om. B ākāśasya cett.] ākāśa° L om. B pañcaguṇāḥ cett.] om.
 B praveśaḥ cett.] praveśa° U₂ niṣkrāmaṇam scripsi] em. niṣkrāmaṇam E niṣkrāmāṇam PBN₁N₂
 nikrāmāṇaḥ U₁ niṣkrāmaṇam U₂ 3 śabdadhāraḥ cett.] śabdadhāraḥ LU₁ bhrāntinilayatvaṇ cett.]
 bhrānte nijatvaṇ U₁ mahāvāyoḥ cett.] mahāvāyor U₁ pañcaguṇāḥ cett.] guṇāḥ U₁ calanaṇ
 cett.] pracālanā U₁ om. B śoṣaḥ cett.] śeṣa° E śoṣaṇam U₂ samcāraḥ cett.] om. BU₁ sparśaḥ
 cett.] sparśa L om. BU₁ dhūmravarṇatā cett.] nirodhanam prasaraṇam vaḥ U₁ om. B 4 tejasah
 cett.] om. BU₁ pañcaguṇāḥ cett.] pañcaguṇāḥ U₂ om. BU₁ dahanam cett.] om. U₁ jvālārūpaṇ
 cett.] jvālā || rūpaṇ U₂ om. U₁ uṣṇatā cett.] uṣṇatā U₂ om. U₁ raktavarṇaḥ LN₂] raktavarṇāḥ
 U₂ rakto varṇaḥ E rakto varṇaḥ B rakto varṇāḥ P rakto | varṇaḥ N₁ om. U₁ prakāśaḥ scripsi] conj.
 om. cett. apām EPU₂] apa° LB āpo N₁N₂ om. U₁ pañcaguṇāḥ cett.] om. U₁ pravāhaḥ BELU₂] pravāha° P pravāha N₁N₂ om. U₁ 5 śithilatā cett.] śithatā B śithilatā U₁ dravaḥ cett.] drava N₁N₂
 om. U₁ madhurasatā N₁] °madhura | rasatā N₂ madhurasatā LP madhuradatā B madhuratā EU₂
 om. U₁ śvetavarṇaḥ EU₂] śvetavarṇāḥ PBL śvetavarṇatā N₁N₂ om. U₁ prthivyāḥ EU₂] prthivyā
 N₁N₂U₁ pañcaguṇāḥ EU₂] guṇāpamca N₁N₂ guṇāḥ U₁ sthūlatā EU₂] sthulatā N₁ syūlatā N₂ stha-
 latā U₁ sākāratā cett.] om. U₂ kathinatā E] kathinatā N₁N₂ kathipatā U₁U₂ 6 gandhavattā EU₁] gamdhavatta N₁ gamdhavettā U₁ om. N₂ pitavarṇatā EU₂] pitavarṇaḥ N₁N₂ pitavarṇā U₁ idānim
 N₁N₂U₁] atha U₂ om. EPBL śarīramadhye EN₁N₂] śrīramadhye U₁ śarīrasya madhye U₂ om. PBL
 °mahābhūtāni EN₂U₂] mahāsūtāni N₁ āpagaṇaḥ mahāsveravarṇa U₁ om. PBL kathyate N₁N₂] om.
 cett. teṣāṃ EN₁U₂] teṣā N₂ tāvāt U₁ om. PBL guṇāḥ EN₁N₂U₂] om. cett. kathyante EU₂] kathyate N₁N₂ om. cett.

Philological Commentary: 4 prakāśaḥ: Since all witnesses preserve only four qualities of light, I con-
 jectured the existence of a fifth in accordance with the source, the Ysv^{PT}. 5 prthivyāḥ pañcaguṇāḥ:
 The passage of the five qualities of earth is missinf in P,B,L. Omissions are not recorded in the *apparatus
 criticus*. 6 śarīramadhye: At this point witness E resynchronizes with the textual structure of all other
 witnesses.

- 1 तत्र पृथ्वीया गुणाः । अस्थि ॥ मांसं ॥ लोमानि ॥ त्वक् ॥ तत्रोदकगुणाः लाला ॥ मूत्रं ॥ शुक्रं रक्तं ॥
 2 प्रस्वेदः ॥ तेजसो गुणाः । क्षुधा ॥ तृषा ॥ निद्रा ॥ ग्लानिः ॥ आलस्यं ॥ वायोर्गुणाः । धावनं ॥ मज्जनं ॥
 3 निरोधनं ॥ प्रसारणम् ॥ आकुञ्चनं चेति ॥ आकाशस्य गुणाः । रागः ॥ द्वेषः ॥ भयं ॥ लज्जा ॥ मोहः ॥ तद्
 4 अनन्तरमेतादृशेका बुद्धिरुत्पद्यते । मनो बुद्धिरहंकारश्चित्तं चैतन्यं चेति । एते पञ्चप्रकारा अंतःकरणस्य ।
 5 मनसः पञ्चगुणाः । संकल्पः ॥ विकल्पः ॥ मूर्खत्वं जडता ॥ मननं चेति । बुद्धेः पञ्चगुणाः । विवेकः ॥
 6 वैराग्यं ॥ शान्तिः ॥ सन्तोषः ॥ क्षमा चेति ॥

hpb

Testimonia: **1 prthivyaḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.37: asthimāmsatvañnāḍiromānīti pañcaguṇā bhūmih | **tatrodakaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.38: lālā mūtram śukram śoṇitam sveda iti pañcaguṇā āpaḥ | **2 tejaso guṇāḥ**] SSP 1.39: kṣudhā tṛṣā nidrā kāntir āśasyam iti pañcaguṇam tejaḥ | **vāyor guṇāḥ**] SSP 1.40: dhāvanam plavanam prasāraṇam ākuñcanam nirodhanam iti pañcaguṇo vayuḥ | **3 ākāśasya guṇāḥ**] SSP 1.41: rāgo dveṣo bhayaṁ lajjā moha iti pañcaguṇa ākaśaḥ | **mano buddhir**] SSP 1.42: mano buddhir ahaṅkāśa cittaṁ caitanyam ity antaḥkaraṇapañcakam |

Sources: **1 prthivyaḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: eteṣān ca tathā pañcaguṇasthānam ṣṇu priye | asthi māmsam loma nāḍi tvak ceti prthiviguṇāḥ | **tatrodakaguṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: kṣudhātṛṣṇāśasyanidrā glāniś ca pañca vāriṇaḥ | rogo lajjā bhayodvegau dhāraṇa ca marud guṇāḥ | **buddhir utpadyate**] Ysv^{PT}: etaj jñāne-naiva teṣāṁ buddhir utpadyate śubhā | yadyapi sargakāṇḍe prthvyāder guṇa uktās tathāpy etaj jñānety anena kāryakaraṇabhāvadārśanāya punar ucyante | **4 mano buddhir**] Ysv^{PT}: mano buddhir ahaṅkāśa cittaṁ caitanyameva ca | ete pañcaprakārās ca antaḥkaraṇasambhavāḥ | **5 manasaḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.43: saṁkalpo vikalpo mūrccā jādātā mananam iti pañcaguṇam manaḥ **buddheḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.44: viveko vairāgyam śāntiḥ santoṣaḥ kṣameti pañcaguṇa buddhiḥ | **buddheḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: mananāmananam jñeyam buddhyāḍipañca pañca tu | vivekaśāntisantoṣakṣamāvairāgyateti ca | ete pañcaguṇa buddher ahaṅkāraguṇān ṣṇu |

1 tatra EN₁N₂] *om.* **cett.** **prthivya** BELN₁N₂U₂] **prthivyaḥ** P *om.* **cett.** **guṇāḥ** EN₁N₂U₂] **pañcaguṇāḥ** kathyamte LP **pañcaguṇāḥ** | **athyate** | B *om.* **cett.** **asthi** BELPN₁N₂] **asti** U₂ *om.* **cett.** **māmsam** P] **māmsa** *cett.* *om.* U₁ **lomāni** EPN₁N₂U₂] **tvak** BL *om.* **cett.** **tvak** N₁N₂] **tvakḥ** U₂ **vāk** E **vākṛt** P *om.* **cett.** **tatrodakaguṇāḥ** *cett.*] **netrodake** guṇāḥ N₁ **netrodakaguṇāḥ** N₂ *om.* U₁ **lālā** *cett.*] **lāla**° BL **mūtram** EN₂U₂] **mutram** N₁U₁ °mutra° BL °muvaṁ P **śukram** *cett.*] **śuklam** E **raktam** *cett.*] *om.* N₂ **2 prasvedaḥ** *cett.*] **svedaḥ** U₁ **guṇāḥ** *cett.*] **guṇaḥ** U₂ **kṣudhā** *cett.*] **kṣudhām** B **glāniḥ** EP] **glāni** *cett.* **āśasyam** *cett.*] **āśasya** U₁ **vāyor** *cett.*] **vāyo** BN₂U₂ **vāyu** U₁ **guṇāḥ** *cett.*] **guṇa** U₁ **majjanam** *cett.*] **majana** N₂ **mano**° U₁ **3 nirodhanam** *cett.*] °rodhanam U₁ **virodhana** N₂ **ākuñcanam** *cett.*] **ākūrcana** N₂ **ceti** *cett.*] *om.* U₂ **guṇāḥ** *cett.*] **guṇaḥ** U₁ **rāgaḥ** U₂] **rāga** *cett.* **dveṣaḥ** PU₂] °dveṣo N₁ °dveṣau E **dveṣau** U₁ **dveṣ**° BL **mohaḥ** EPN₁U₂] **moha** BLN₂ **mohā** U₁ **4 anantaram** EPU₂] **anamtaram** *cett.* **etādrśy** U₂P] **etādrśi** N₂ **etādrśā** N₁ **etādaśi** LU₁ **ekādaśi** E **metādaśi** B **ekā** *cett.*] **kā** E *om.* BL **buddhir** *cett.*] **buddher** P **buddhir** *cett.*] **buddhy** E **ahaṅkāśa** BLU₁] **ahaṅkāśa** E **ahaṅkāraḥ** || U₂ **ahaṅkāra** | ś B **ahaṅkāra** N₁N₂ **caitanyaṁ** BELPU₂] *om.* **cett.** **pañcaprakārā** E] **pañcaprakārā** N₂ **pañcaprakārāḥ** U₂ **pañcāpiprakārā** P **pañcāpiprakārā** | B **pañcāpiprakārāḥ** L **pañcāpiprakārā** N₁U₁ **amtaḥkaraṇasya** *cett.*] **amtakaraṇasya** N₂ **amtaḥkaraṇasya** BL **amtaḥkarṇa** U₁ **5 pañcaguṇāḥ** *cett.*] **ye** ca **guṇāḥ** E **saṁkalpaḥ** N₂] **sakalpa** L **saṁkalpa** *cett.* **vikalpaḥ** N₁] **vikalpa** *cett.* **mūrkhataṁ** N₂] **mūrṣatvaṁ** N₁U₁ **mūrkhatā** E **mūrkhata** *cett.* **jaḍatā** *cett.*] **lasatā** E **ceti** *cett.*] **ceti** vā U₁ **ceti** ete **pañcāpiprakārā** **amtaḥkaraṇasya** ma N₁ **buddheḥ** ELPN₁] **buddhe** B *om.* **cett.** **pañcaguṇāḥ** BELPN₁] *om.* **cett.** **vivekaḥ** PN₁N₂] **viveko** EU₂ **viveka** BLU₁ **6 vairāgyam** EU₂] **vairāgya** *cett.* **santoṣaḥ** *cett.*] **santoṣa** N₂ **santoṣaḥ** U₂ **ceti** *cett.*] **vā** U₁

Philological Commentary: **5 ceti** | **ahaṅkāraśya** ...: Witness D resumes its evidence from here.

- 1 अहंकारस्य पञ्चगुणाः । अहं ॥ मम ॥ एतस्य दुःखं ॥ स्वतन्त्रता ॥ चित्तस्य पञ्चगुणाः । धृतिः ॥ स्मृतिः ॥
 2 स्वीकारः त्यागः ॥ मतिः ॥ चैतन्यस्य पञ्चगुणाः । हर्षः ॥ विमर्शः ॥ धैर्यं ॥ चिंतनं ॥ निस्पृहत्वं ॥

[The Pentad of the Kula]

- 3 तदनंतरं कुलपञ्चकस्य भेदाः कथ्यन्ते ॥ सत्त्वं ॥ रजः ॥ तमः ॥ कालः ॥ जीवनं ॥ तत्र सत्त्वस्य गुणाः ।
 4 दया ॥ धर्म ॥ कृपा ॥ भक्तिः ॥ श्रद्धा चेति रजसो गुणाः । त्यागः ॥ भोगः ॥ शृण्गारः ॥ स्वार्थः ॥
 5 वस्तुसंग्रहः ॥

Testimonia: 2 *caitanyasya pañcaguṇāḥ*] Ysv^{PT}: niḥsprhātā dveṣatā dhairyam vimarśacintanam tathā |

Sources: 5 *ahamkārasya pañcaguṇāḥ*] SSP 1.45: abhimānam mādiyam mama sukham mama duḥkham mamedam iti pañcaguṇo 'haṅkāraḥ | 1 *ahamkārasya pañcaguṇāḥ*] Ysv^{PT}: ahambhāvamahañcādiyuḡāntaṃ hiṃsanaṃ tathā | *cittasya pañcaguṇāḥ*] SSP 1.48: matir dhṛtiḥ smṛtiḥ tyāgaḥ svikāra iti pañcaguṇaṃ cittam | *cittasya pañcaguṇāḥ*] Ysv^{PT}: vṛttiḥ smṛtir matis tyājyam nirāśaṃ caitikā guṇāḥ | niḥsprhātā dveṣatā dhairyam vimarśacintanam tathā | 2 *caitanyasya pañcaguṇāḥ*] SSP 1.47: vimarśaḥ śīlanaṃ dhairyam cintanam niḥsprhatvam iti pañcaguṇaṃ caitanyam | 3 *kulapañcakasya*] SSP 1.48: sattvam rajas tamaḥ kālo jīva iti kulapañcakam | *sattvasya guṇāḥ*] Ysv^{PT}: citter guṇas trayo jīvagūṇān śṛṇu maheśvari | āsthā śraddhā kṛpā bhaktiḥ satyam sattvagūṇā iti | *sattvasya guṇāḥ*] SSP 1.49: dayā dharmah kriyā bhaktiḥ śraddheti pañcaguṇaṃ sattvam | 4 *rajaso guṇāḥ*] SSP 1.50: dānam bhogaḥ śṛṅgāro vastugrahaṇaṃ svārthasaṃgrahaṇam iti pañcaguṇaṃ rajaḥ | *rajaso guṇāḥ*] Ysv^{PT}: tyāgo bhogaś ca śraddhā ca sārthavastusprhā tathā | raso pañcaguṇāḥ caite tāmasasya guṇān śṛṇu |

1 *pañcaguṇāḥ* cett.] pañcaguṇāḥ U₂ *aham* cett.] *om.* BLP_{U1} *mama* cett.] samā U₁ *om.* BLP *etasya* cett.] *om.* BLP *duḥkham* cett.] *om.* BLP_{U1} *svatantratā* EN₁N₂] svasvatamtratā U₁ svatantratā DU₂ *om.* PBL *cittasya* cett.] *om.* BLP *pañcaguṇāḥ* cett.] naḥ U₁ *om.* BLP *dhṛtiḥ* cett.] dhṛti° BL vṛddhiḥ U₁ *smṛtiḥ* cett.] °smṛti° BL *om.* U₁ 2 *svikāraḥ* *scripsi*] *em.* rāgadveṣau E rāgadveṣa° P rāgadveṣam B °rāgadveṣa° L rāgaḥ || dveṣaḥ U₂ *om.* N₁N₂DU₁ *tyāgaḥ* N₁N₂U₁] tyāgaṃ D *om.* cett. *matiḥ* cett.] mati D iti B bhiti L *pañcaguṇāḥ* EU₂] guṇāḥ pañca N₁N₂ guṇāḥ cett. *harṣaḥ* PN₁DU₁U₂] harṣa° BLN₂ ārṣaṃ E *vimarśaḥ* cett.] °vimarśa° BLN₂ vimar.. P *cimtanam* cett.] cetanā U₁ cetanam U₂ 3 *tad anantaram* DN₁N₂U₂] ataḥ param cett. *bhedāḥ* cett.] bhedā BU₂ *kathyante* cett.] kathyate N₂ *sattvam* cett.] satva N₁N₂U₁ *rajaḥ* cett.] rajas BL raja N₁N₂U₁ *tamaḥ* cett.] tama N₂U₁ *kālaḥ* cett.] kāla LN₂U₁ kā B *jīvanam* cett.] jīvanam EP *tatra* cett.] tatrasya B *sattvasya* cett.] sattva EBL 4 *dayā* cett.] dayāḥ BL *dharmā* cett.] dharmah EPU₂ *bhaktiḥ* cett.] bhakti BLN₂ *ceti* cett.] *om.* U₁ *rajaso* cett.] rajo U₂ *tyāgaḥ* cett.] tyāga N₂ *bhogaḥ* cett.] bhoga N₂ bhedā P *om.* U₁ *svārthaḥ* cett.] svārtha BLN₂U₁ 5 *vastusaṃgrahaḥ* cett.] vastunām saṃgrahaḥ L vastunā saṃgrahaḥ B vastusaṃgrahaś ceti E

Philological Commentary: 1 *ahamkārasya pañcaguṇāḥ*: Only four out of five qualities are mentioned. According to the sources the options for the missing item of the list are: *abhimāna*, *mādiya* or *hiṃsana*. *cittasya pañcaguṇāḥ*: Despite the mention of *rāga* and *dveṣa* in the β-group, both qualities are absent in the sources for this passage and both items were already picked up previously for the *guṇas* of *akāśa*. This indicates that the α-group with the mention of *tyāgaḥ* is closer to the original and *svikāra* was lost in transmission. For this reason I opted to conjecture *svikāra* into the list. Other possibilities for the missing item according to the sources would be *vṛttiḥ* and *nirāśaṃ*, but since the author was clearly more orientated towards the SSP for this sentence those options seem unlikely.

- 1 तमसो गुणाः । विवादः ॥ कलहः ॥ शोकः ॥ बन्धः ॥ वध्नम् ॥ तदनन्तरं कालस्य गुणाः । कलना ॥
 2 कल्पना ॥ भ्रान्तिः ॥ प्रमादः ॥ उन्मादः ॥ जीवस्य गुणाः । जाग्रदवस्था ॥ स्वमावस्था ॥ सुषुप्तावस्था ॥
 3 तुरीयावस्था ॥ तुरीयातीतावस्था ॥ तदनन्तरमेतादृशमेकं ज्ञानमुत्पद्यते । इच्छा ॥ क्रिया । माया ॥ प्रकृतिः ॥
 4 वाचा ॥ इच्छयाः । उन्मादः वासना ॥ वाञ्छा ॥ चित्तं ॥ चेष्टा ॥ क्रियायाः पञ्चगुणाः । स्मरणं ॥ उद्यमः ।
 5 । उद्वेगः ॥ कार्यनिश्चयः ॥ सत्कुलाचारत्वं ॥ मायायाः पञ्चगुणाः । मदः ॥ मात्सर्यः ॥ दंभः ॥ कीर्तिः ॥
 6 असत्यभावः ॥

hpb

Testimonia: **1 tamaso guṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: pramodaḥ svādakalahau vivādo bhrāntivarddhanam | vañcanāḥ ca tathā śokas tāmasasya guṇā ime | **jīvasya guṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: svapnajāgratsusuptāni caitanyaṁ jīvakaḥ guṇāḥ | etādṛśi sati tattvaṁ caitanyāt tad bhaved iti | **kriyāyāḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] śaraṇaṁ satkulācārāḥ kāryaniścaya ucyate | idaṁ yogarahasyaṁ ca na vācyaṁ mūrkhāsannidhau |

Sources: **1 tamaso guṇāḥ**] SSP 1.51: vivādaḥ kalahāḥ śoko baṁdho vañcanam iti pañcaguṇaṁ tamaḥ | **kālasya guṇāḥ**] SSP 1.52: kalanā kalpanā bhrāntiḥ pramādo 'nārtha iti pañcaguṇāḥ kālah | **2 jīvasya guṇāḥ**] SSP 1.53: jāgrat svapnaḥ suṣuptis turyaṁ tūryātītam iti pañcāvasthāguṇo jīvaḥ | **3 icchā**] SSP 1.54: icchā kriyā māyā prakṛtiḥ vāg iti vyakṣaṁśaktipañcakam | **icchā**] Ysv^{PT}: prakṛticchā kriyā māyā vacaḥ pañca guṇāḥ iti | **icchayāḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.55: unmādo vāsanā vāñchā cintā ceṣṭeti pañcaguṇecchā | **icchayāḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: āśātṛṣṇāsprhākāṅkṣāmīthyāntaṁ prakṛter iti | unmādo vāsanā vāñchā cekṣitā ca guṇāḥ priye | **kriyāyāḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.56: smaraṇam udyogaḥ kāryaṁ niścayaḥ svakulācāraḥ iti pañcaguṇā kriyā | **5 māyāyāḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.57: mado mātsaryaṁ dambhaḥ kṛtrimatvam asatyam iti pañcaguṇā māyā |

1 tamaso cett.] tamo LN₂U₂ **guṇāḥ** cett.] guṇaḥ U₂ **vivādaḥ** cett.] vivāda N₂ **kalahāḥ** EPU₂] kalahāṁ DN₁N₂ kalahā BLU₁ **śokāḥ** DEPN₁U₂] śoka BN₂U₁ śokaiḥ L **bandhaḥ** cett.] baṁdha BLU₁ vidha vā N₂ **vañcanam** cett.] vaṁcanaṁ smṛtaṁ N₂ vaṁcanā U₁ caṁcalaṁ ceti U₂ **tad anantaṁ** DN₁N₂U₁] *om.* cett. **kālasya** cett.] kāla° U₁ kāraṇasya D **kalanā** cett.] *om.* N₂ **2 kalpanā** cett.] kalpaḥ P kalma° E *om.* N₂ **bhrāntiḥ** cett.] bhrāṁti° BU₁ ṣaṁbhrāntiḥ E *om.* N₂ **pramādaḥ** cett.] prasādaḥ EP *om.* N₂ **unmādaḥ** cett.] unmādaś ceti U₂ *om.* N₂ **jīvasya** cett.] *om.* N₂ **guṇāḥ** cett.] guṇā D guṇaḥ U₂ *om.* N₂ **jāgradavasthā** EPLDU₂] jāgravadasthāḥ B jāgravadasthā N₁ jāgradavadasthā N₂ jāgradavasthā U₁ **suṣuptāvasthā** cett.] suṣupta° B suṣupti° L **3 turīyāvasthā** cett.] turīyāvayāvasthā D turyāvasthā BLU₁ **turīyātītāvasthā** cett.] turīyā | tītāvasthā B turīyātītāvasthā || kaivalyā U₁ **etādṛśam** cett.] etādṛśom U₂ **ekaṁ** cett.] eka EPN₂ **icchā** cett.] icchāyāḥ N₁ *om.* E **kriyā** cett.] *om.* EN₁ **māyā** cett.] *om.* E **prakṛtiḥ** cett.] prakṛti P prakṛti° U₁ *om.* E **4 vācā scripsi**] *em.* vāca DN₁N₂U₁ vācāḥ PB vācyaḥ L bhāvāḥ U₂ *om.* E **icchayāḥ** EN₁DU₁U₂] ichāyā BLP icchāyā N₂ **unmādaḥ scripsi**] *conj.* unmany DELN₁N₂U₁ unmaya P unmayā B unmanyam U₂ **vāsanā** cett.] avāsanā L vāsanāḥ U₂ avasthā E ichā kriyā māyā prakṛti vāca ichāyāḥ pañcaguṇāḥ unmany U₁ **vāñchā** cett.] vāṁcha BLP *om.* U₁ **cittaṁ** EL] caittaṁ N₁N₂ caita D kittaṁ B vittaṁ P *om.* U₁ **ceṣṭā** N₁N₂D] ceṣṭa PL ceṣṭāḥ U₂ ccoṣṭhā B veṣṭanam vibhramaḥ E *om.* U₁ **kriyāyāḥ** cett.] kriyāyā BLN₂ **udyamāḥ** cett.] udyama N₂ **5 udvegaḥ** DEN₁U₂] udvega BLPN₂ **kāryaniścayaḥ** cett.] kārya | niścayaḥ N₁ **māyāyāḥ** EBU₂] māyāyāṁ P māyāyā cett. **pañcaguṇāḥ** BEL] guṇāḥ PN₁N₂U₂ guṇā D **madaḥ** cett.] mada EN₂ **mātsaryaḥ** N₁D] mātsaryaṁ PU₂ mātsarya BLN₂ mātsaryādayaḥ E **dambhaḥ** cett.] raṁbhaḥ BL dambha N₂ **kīrtiḥ** cett.] kīrtiś ca DN₁N₂ **6 asatyabhāvāḥ** cett.] asatyabhāvāḥ E

Philological Commentary: **4 unmādaḥ:** Since the reading preserved in all witnesses is clearly corrupted, I conjectured according to the sources. **kriyāyāḥ pañcaguṇāḥ:** This list and the three lists that follow are *om.* in U₁. The omissions will not be recorded in the *apparatus criticus*.

- 1 प्रकृतेः पञ्चगुणाः । आशा ॥ तृष्णा ॥ स्पृहा ॥ कांक्षा ॥ मिथ्यात्वं ॥ वाचाया पञ्चगुणाः । परा ॥ पश्यन्ती ।
2 । मध्यमा ॥ वैखरी ॥ मातृका ॥

[Karma, Kāma, Moon, Sun and Fire]

- 3 तदनन्तरमेतादृशं ज्ञानमुत्पद्यते । कर्म ॥ कामः ॥ चन्द्रः ॥ सूर्यः ॥ अग्निः ॥ एतत्पञ्चकं प्रत्यक्षं कर्तव्यं ।
4 तत्र कर्मणः पञ्चगुणाः । शुभं ॥ अशुभं ॥ यशः ॥ अपकीर्तिः ॥ इष्टफलसाधनं ॥ कामस्य गुणाः । रतिः ॥
5 प्रीतिः ॥ क्रीडा ॥ कामना ॥ अनुरता ॥ इदानीं चन्द्रस्य षोडशकलाः कथ्यन्ते । उल्लोला ॥ कल्लोलिनी ।
6 । उच्चलन्ती ॥ उन्मादिनी ॥ पोषयन्ती ॥ लंपटा ॥ लहरी ॥ लोला ॥ लेलिहाना ॥ प्रसरन्ती ॥ प्रवृत्तिः ॥
7 स्रवन्ती ॥ प्रवाहा ॥ सौम्या ॥ प्रसन्ना ॥ चन्द्रस्य सप्तदशी कला वर्तते । तस्या नाम निवृत्तिः सा ऽमृतकला
8 कथ्यते ।

hpb

Sources: 1 **prakṛteḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.58: āśā tṛṣṇā sprhā kāmṛkṣā mithyeti pañcaguṇā prakṛtiḥ | **vācāyā pañcaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.59: parā paśyanti madhyamā vaikharī mātṛketi pañcaguṇā vāk | iti vyaktiśaktipañcaviṃśatiguṇāḥ | 3 **pañcakam pratyakṣam**] SSP 1.60: karmaḥ kāmāś candraḥ sūryo 'gnir iti pratyakṣakaraṇapañcakam 4 **karmaṇaḥ pañcaguṇāḥ**] SSP 1.61: śubham aśubham yaśo 'pakīrtir adṛṣṭaphalasādhanaṁ iti pañcaguṇaṁ karma | **kāmasya guṇāḥ**] SSP 1.62: ratiḥ prītiḥ kṛidā kāmānā-turātetī pañcaguṇaḥ kāmāḥ | 5 **ullolā**] SSP 1.63: ullolā kallolini uccalanti unmādinī taramgīpi śoṣiṇī alampaṭā pravṛttiḥ laharī lolā lelihānā prasaraṁti pravāhā saumyā prasannā plavanti | evaṁ candrasya ṣoḍaśa kalāḥ | saptadaśī kalā nivṛttiḥ | sā 'mṛtakalā |

1 **prakṛteḥ** E] prakṛter PU₂ prakṛte cett. **pañcaguṇāḥ** E] guṇāḥ cett. **kāmṛkṣā** cett.] kākṣā D bhikṣā P **vācāyā** cett.] vācā D vācaḥ U₂ **pañcaguṇāḥ** BEL] pañcaguṇāḥ U₂ guṇāḥ cett. **paśyanti** cett.] paśyanti BLN₁N₂U₂ 2 **mātṛkā** cett.] mātṛkāḥ U₂ 3 **anantaram** ELU₂] anantaram cett. **utpadyate** cett.] utpadyate DN₁N₂ **karma** cett.] karmaḥ U₂ **kāmāḥ** cett.] kāmā BLPN₂U₁ **candraḥ** EN₁U₂] candra cett. **sūryaḥ** cett.] sūrya N₂U₁ **agnih** EU₂] agni N₂ agnī U₁ āgnih cett. 4 **karmaṇaḥ** cett.] karmaṇā BP karmaṇa° N₂ karmaṇām L **śubham** cett.] śubha DU₁ om. E **aśubham** cett.] °aśubha° U₁ om. EP **yaśaḥ** cett.] yasa N₂ om. E **apakīrtiḥ** cett.] apakīrti N₂ āvakīrtiḥ U₁ om. E **iṣṭaphalasādhanaṁ** cett.] om. E **kāmasya** cett.] kāmāḥsya U₂ **ratiḥ** cett.] rati° N₂U₁ 5 **prītiḥ** cett.] °prīti° DN₁N₂U₁ **kāmanā** cett.] kāmānāḥ P kāmīnā B kāmīny L **anurata** DN₁] ānuratā U₁ anurajā N₂ anuraktatā L anurattutā P anustutā BE **ṣoḍaśakalāḥ** cett.] ṣoḍaśa L saptadaśakalā U₂ **kathyante** cett.] kathyate BL vartamte || tasyānāmāni || ṣoḍaśakalā kathyamte || U₂ **ullolā scripsi** em. hallolā DPN₁N₂U₁ hallolāḥ U₂ hullātva L dullālā B dalloḷā E **kallolini** cett.] kallolini U₁ kalloli N₂ 6 **uccalanti scripsi** em. uścalini EP ucamlini B uchamlini L uchalani U₁ uchṛlini U₂ om. DN₁N₂ **unmādinī** cett.] unmādinī U₁ **poṣayamti** EP] poṣayanti DN₁N₂ poṣāyamti BL poṣayati U₁ poṣayati U₂ **lampaṭā** EPU₁U₂] lapaṭṭāḥ B lapaṭāḥ L lapaḍā DN₁N₂ **lolā** cett.] lolāḥ U₂ **lelihānā** cett.] lelihānāḥ U₂ lelihā BL **prasaraṁti** cett.] prasaramti U₁U₂ **pravṛttiḥ** cett.] pravṛtti B prakṛti L 7 **sraṁvanti** cett.] sraṁvanti U₂ plavanti E **pravāhā** cett.] pravāhāḥ U₂ mavāhā BL pravamti śvāḥ U₁ **saumyā** cett.] saumyāḥ U₂ saumya U₁ somyā BL **prasannā** cett.] prasannāḥ U₂ **saptadaśī** cett.] saptadāśī U₂ saptadaśamī BE **kalā** cett.] kā U₁ **tasyā** cett.] tasya P tasyāḥ U₂ **nāmā** cett.] nāmāni || U₂ **nivṛttiḥ** U₁] nivṛtti BELP naivṛttiḥ N₁N₂ naivṛttaiḥ D vṛttiḥ U₂ **sā 'mṛtakalā** DN₁N₂] sā mṛta U₁ sametaḥ || kalāḥ || U₂ sametakalā BELP 8 **kathyate** cett.] kathyante U₂

- 1 इदानीं सूर्यस्य द्वादशकलाः कथ्यन्ते । तापिनी ॥ ग्रासिका उग्रा ॥ आकुञ्चिनी ॥ शोषिणी ॥ प्रबोधिनी ।
 2 । घस्मरा ॥ आकर्षिणी ॥ तुष्टिवर्धिनी ॥ ऊर्मिरेखा ॥ किरणवती ॥ प्रभावती ॥ सूर्यस्य त्रयोदशी कला
 3 विद्यते । तस्याः संज्ञा निजकला स्वप्रकाशा च । इदानीमग्निशंभिन्यो कथ्यन्ते । दीपिका ॥ राजिका ॥
 4 ज्वलनी ॥ विस्फुल्लिङ्गिनी ॥ प्रचण्डा ॥ पाचिका ॥ रौद्री ॥ दाहिका ॥ रागिणी ॥ शिखावती ॥ अग्नेरेकादशी
 5 निजकला ज्योतिः संज्ञा वर्तते ॥

[The Magnificence of Yoga]

- 6 इदानीं योगस्य माहात्म्यं कथ्यते । गुरोरनुग्रहात् ॥ शास्त्रस्य पठनात् ॥ आचारकरणात् ॥ वेदान्तरहस्य
 7 श्रवणात् ॥ ध्यानकरणात् ॥ लयसाधनात् ॥ उपवासकरणात् ॥ चतुरशीत्यासनसाधनात् ॥ वैराग्यस्योत्पत्तेः ।
 8 । वैराग्यकरणात् ॥ हठयोगस्यकरणात् ॥ इडापिङ्गलयोः पवनधारणात् ॥ महामुद्रादिदशमुद्रासाधनात् ॥
 9 मौनकरणात् ॥ वनवासात् ॥ बहुरक्तेशकरणात् ॥

hpb

Sources: **1 sūryasya dvādaśakalāḥ** [SSP 1.64: tāpini grāsikā ugrā ākuñcinī śoṣiṇī prabodhinī smarā ākarṣiṇī tuṣṭivardhinī urmirekhā kiraṇavati prabhāvatī dvādaśa kalāḥ sūryasya | trayodaśī svaprakāśatā nijakalā | **3 agnisambandhinyo**] SSP 1.65: dipikā rājikā jvalanī visphulimṅgini pracaṇḍā pācikā raudrī dāhikā rāgiṇī śikhāvati ity agner daśa kalāḥ | ekādaśī kalā jyotiḥ | **6 yogasya mātmyam**] Ysv^{PT}: idānīm yogamātmyam kathyate yad bhavet tataḥ | **guror anugrahāt**] Ysv^{PT}: guror anugrahāc chāstrapāṭhād ācāratas tathā | vedāntārtharahasyārthasarvajñānādupāsanāt | āsanād dhāraṇād dhyānāl layaṣaṭkarmasāadhanāt | āsanāc caturaśītvairāgyatyāgasambhavāt | **8 haṭhayogasya karaṇāt**] Ysv^{PT}: haṭhayogād varaṣadhyāt mudrāsāadhanamānataḥ | vanavāsād bahukleśāt tathā mantrādisāadhanāt |

1 dvādaśakalāḥ PU₂] dvādaśakalā BDLN₁N₂U₁ kalāḥ E **kathyante** cett.] kathyate BLN₂ **tāpini scripsi**] em. tāpani P tāpani BL tapani DEN₁N₂U₂ tapani U₁ **grāsikā scripsi**] em. grāsakā cett. grāsaka BLP **ākuñcinī scripsi**] em. ākuṃcani DN₁N₂U₁ ākocani BLP akocani U₂ **śoṣiṇī** P] śoṣaṇi cett. **2 ākarṣiṇī** E] ākarṣayati U₂ ākarṣayamti U₁ ākarṣayamti cett. **tuṣṭivardhinī** EP] tuṣṭivardhani BL tuṣṭi, varddhanī N₁ tuṣṭi varddhanī DN₂ tuṣṭiḥ varddhanī U₂ **ūrmirekhā** cett.] kūrmiṣā E kūrmiṣā P ūrmī ||| rekhā U₂ **kiraṇavati** EU₂] kiraṇavati DPN₁N₂ kirṇavati BL kirṇavati U₁ **prabhāvatī scripsi**] em. prabhavati BE prabhūtavati PU₂ prabhutavati L prabhutavati cett. **3 tasyāḥ** DU₁] tasyā U₂ tasya cett. **saṃjñā** DN₁N₂U₁] nāma ELP namaḥ B nāmāni U₂ **nijakalā** cett.] nijakalām DN₁N₂ **idānīm** cett.] idānīm U₂ **agnisambandhinyo** EP] agnisambandhinī cett. agnisambandhinīm U₁ **dipikā** cett.] dipikar U₁ **rājikā scripsi**] em. jārakā DN₁N₂ jakā U₁ om. cett. **4 jvalanī scripsi**] em. jvalāviḥ U₁ jvalā cett. **pācikā** E] pācakā DN₁N₂ pāvakā cett. **dāhikā** E] dāhakā DPN₁N₂U₂ dāhaka BLU₁ **rāgiṇī scripsi**] em. rāvaṇī BELPU₂ rāvaṇi cett. **agner** cett.] agne BLU₁ **ekādaśī** DEPU₂] ekādaśi cett. **5 saṃjñā** cett.] saṃjñakā DN₁N₂ **vartate** cett.] om. DN₁N₂ **6 idānīm** cett.] idāni B **yogasya** cett.] yasya U₁ **mātmyam** cett.] mātmyam BL mātmya N₂ **kathyate** cett.] kathyamte U₂ **guror** cett.] guru BL **anugrahāt** cett.] agrahāt L **ācārakaraṇāt** cett.] ācārakathanāt U₂ **7 dhyānakaraṇāt** cett.] om. P **layasāadhanāt** DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. **upavāsakaraṇāt** cett.] om. P **caturaśītyāsanāsāadhanāt** BLPU₂] caturaśītyāsane sāadhanāt E caturaśīti āsanāsāadhanāt DN₁N₂U₁ **vairāgyasyotpatteḥ** ELN₂U₂] vairāgyasyotpatte B vairāgyasyotpatteḥ P vairāgyotpatteḥ N₁D vairāgyotpatte U₁ **8 vairāgya** cett.] nairāśya PL nairāśa B nairāśye E **haṭha** cett.] haṭa BLU₁ **yogasya** cett.] yoga N₁N₂D **idāpīṅgalayoḥ** cett.] idāpīṅgalayāḥ N₂U₁ **pavanadhāraṇāt** EPU₁] pāvanādhāraṇāt DN₁ pavanādhāraṇāt N₂ pavanādhānākaraṇāt U₂ pāvanāpāvadhyānakaraṇāt L om. B **mahāmudrādi-daśamudrāsāadhanāt** cett.] mahāmudrāsāadhanāt U₁ mahāmudrādidāśamudrādi daśamudrāsāadhanāt D **9 maunakaraṇāt** cett.] maunakaraṇād N₂ **vanavāsāt** cett.] vane vāsāt DN₁U₁ vane vāsātā N₂

- 1 बहुतरकालं यन्त्रमन्त्रादिसाधनात् ॥ तपकरणात् ॥ बहुतरार्थादानात् ॥ तीर्थसेवाकरणात् ॥ आश्रमाचारपा
 2 लनात् ॥ संन्यासग्रहणात् ॥ षड्दर्शनग्रहणात् ॥ सिरोमुंडनात् ॥ अन्योपायकरणात् ॥
 3 योगतत्त्वं न प्राप्यते ।
 4 स तु योगो गुरुसेवया प्राप्यते ।

- 5 गुरुद्वक्पातपात्राणां द्दवानां सत्यवादिनाम् । 1
 6 कथनाद्वृष्टिपाताद्वा सांनिध्यादवलोकनात् ॥१॥ 2
 7 प्रसादात्सद्गुरोः सम्यक् प्राप्यते परमं पदं । 1
 8 अत एव वचः प्रोक्तं न गुरोरधिकं परं ॥२॥ 2
 9 वाङ्मात्राद्वाथ द्वक्पाताद्यः करोति शमं क्षणात् । 1
 10 प्रस्फुटभ्रान्तिहृत्तोषं स्वच्छं वन्दे गुरुं परं ॥३॥ 2

Testimonia: 5 *sa tu yogo*] Ysv^{PT}: gurupādodakam śiṣṭasevinā satyavādinā | kanyāstrādidṛṣṭipātaharṣagativivarttanāt | 7 *prasādāt...*] Ysv^{PT}: prasādāt sadguroḥ samyak prāpnoti paramaṃ padam | na guroradhikaṃ tattvaṃ yat tasmāt paramaṃ padam |

Sources: 1 *bahutarārthadānāt*] Ysv^{PT}: bahudānatapastīrthasevanād dānaśikṣaṇāt | sandhyātraya-graheṇātha ṣaḍadarśagrahaṇāt tathā | śiromuṇḍagato nyāsād yogatattvaṇ ca vidyate | *gurudṛkṣpāta*°] SSP 5.61: gurudṛkṣpātanāt prāyo dṛḍhānām satyavādinām sā sthitir jāyate | *prasādāt...*] SSP 5.62: ata eva śivenoktam na guroradhikaṃ na guroradhikaṃ na guroradhikaṃ | 9 *vānmātrād*] SSP 5.64: vānmātrād vātha dṛkṣpātāt yaḥ karoti ca tatṣkṣaṇāt | prasphuṭaṃ śāmbhavaṃ vedhaṃ svasaṃvedyaṃ paraṃ padam |

1 *bahutarakālam* DPN₁N₂] bahutarakāla° LU₁U₂ bahukāla° BE *yantramantrādisādhanāt* BDEPN₁N₂U₂] mamtrayamtrādisādhanāt LU₁ *tapa*° cett.] tapaḥ EPU₂ *bahutarārthadānāt* cett.] bahutarārpanadānāt E bahutarakleśakaraṇāt bahutarakaraṇāt bahutatārthadānāt P *tīrthasevākaraṇāt* DN₂] tīrthasevokaraṇāt N₁ niyamakaraṇāt U₁ *om.* cett. 1–2 *āśramācārāpālanāt* cett.] āśramācyārāpālanāt U₁ 2 *ṣaḍdarśanagrahaṇāt* BELU₁] ṣaḍdarśanagrahaṇāt cett. *siromuṇḍanāt* cett.] siromaṇḍanāt N₂ *om.* P *anyopāyakaraṇāt* cett.] *om.* P 5 *gurudṛkṣpātapātrāṇām* PN₁N₂U₂] gurudṛkṣpāt patrāṇām L gurudṛk | pāt | patrāṇām B gurudakpātrāṇām U₁ gurudṛkṣpātapātrāṇo D gurukṣpātah patrāṇām E *dṛḍhānām* cett.] *om.* L *satyavādinām* cett.] satyavāridinām U₁ 6 *kathanād* cett.] upayā° U₁ *dṛṣṭipātād* cett.] viṣapātād B viṣapānād L *sāmnidhyād* PEU₂] sānidhyāt B sānnidhy L sānidhyād DN₁N₂ sānidhyāty U₁ *avalokanāt* ELPU₁] dyavatrokanāt B dhyavalokanāt N₁N₂ dhyāvalokanāt U₂ dyavalokanāt D 7 *prasādātsadguroḥ* cett.] sadguruprasādāt E prasādāsya guroḥ P prasāt sadguroḥ B *prāpyate paramaṃ padam* cett.] paramaṃ padam pāpyate E 8 *ata eva* cett.] *ata evaṃ* E *param* cett.] *param* E 9 *vātha* cett.] bodha E *dṛkṣpātād* cett.] dṛkṣpātād B *śamaṃ* cett.] śasam N₂ 10 *prasphuṭa*° *scripsit*] *em.* prasphaṭa N₂ prasphaṭad BL prasphaṭat N₁ prasphuṭad EPU₂ prasphuṭat D *“bhrānti”* cett.] *“bhāti”* BL *hr̥ttoṣam* EP] hatoṣam BL hatḍdoṣam N₁ haddoṣam N₂ hr̥ddoṣam D ittoṣam U₂ *svacchaṃ* cett.] tvacchaṃ N₂ *vande* BELPU₂] vade N₁ veda° N₂ D *guruṃ* BELPU₂] karaṃ N₁ °karaṃ N₂ vedakakaraṃ D *param* cett.] parām N₁

Philological Commentary: 4 *sa tu ...prāpyate*: The sentence is *om.* in P. *vānmātrād ...param*: The sentence is *om.* in U₁. It is the beginning of a larger gap in U₁. Omissions will not be recorded. The reader will be informed once the evidence resumes.

- 1 सम्यगानन्दजननः सद्गुरुः सोभिधीयते । 1
 2 निमेषार्द्धं वा तत्पादं यद्वाक्यादवलोकनात् ॥४॥ 2
 3 स्वात्मा स्थिरत्वमायाति तस्मै श्रीगुरवे नमः । 1
 4 नानाविकल्पविश्रान्तिं कथनात्कुरुते तु यः । 2
 5 सद्गुरुः स तु विज्ञेयो न तु विप्रियजल्पकः ॥५॥ 3
 6 अत एव परमपदप्राप्त्यर्थं सद्गुरुः सर्वदा वन्द्यः । यः पुरुषः सत्यवादी भवति । निरन्तरं गुरुसेवा रतो
 7 भवति । यस्य मनसि पापं न भवति । स्वाचाररतः स्नानादिशीलो भवति । कापट्यं न भवति । यस्य
 8 वंशपरंपरा ज्ञायते । एतादृशस्य सद्गुरोः संगतिः कर्तव्या तेन पुरुषस्य मनः शान्तिं प्राप्नोति । अथ च यस्य
 9 मनोमध्ये स्थिरआनन्द उत्पद्यते । सो ऽपि सद्गुरुः कथ्यते । अथ च घटिमात्रं घटिकाश्च घटिकाचतुर्थीशो
 10 वा यस्य पार्श्वं उपविष्टे सत्यतादृशो भावो मनोमध्ये उत्पद्यते । गत्वा वनमध्ये स्थीयते । गृहं त्यज्यते सो hpb

Testimonia: **1 samyag**] Ysv^{PT}: nimeṣārdhdhena tasyaiva ājñāpālanato bhavet | mahānandaśataprāptis tasmai śrīgurave namaḥ | **nānāvikalpa**^e] Ysv^{PT}: nānāvikalpavibhrāntināśaṅca kurute tu yaḥ | **sadguruḥ** sa tu vijñeyo na tu vairaprakalpakaḥ | **6 ata eva**] Ysv^{PT}: ata eva maheśāni sadguruḥ śiva āditaḥ | satyavādi ca sacchilo gurubhakto dṛḍhavrataḥ |

Sources: **1 samyag**] SSP 5.64cd-5.65ab: samyag ānandajanakaḥ sadguruḥ so 'bhidhīyate | nimeṣārdhdhārdhapātād vā yad vā pādāvalokanāt | **3 svātmā**] SSP 5.65cd-5.66ab: svātmānaṁ sthiram ādhatte tasmai śrīgurave namaḥ | nānāvikalpaviśrāntiṁ kathayā kurute tu yaḥ | **sadguruḥ**] SSP 5.66cd: sadguruḥ sa tu vijñeyo na tu mithyāviḍambakaḥ||5.67|| **ata eva**] SSP 5.67: ata eva paramapadaprāpty arthaṁ sa sadguruḥ sadā vandaniyaḥ | **7 svācāraraṭaḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: svalpācāraraṭātmā yo dānādiśilasamyutaḥ | kāpatyalobhavinīyāsau mahāvamśasamudbhavaḥ | **8 etādṛśasya**] Ysv^{PT}: idṛśaḥ sadgurustasya saṅgatau yatnavān bhavet | tad eva manasaḥ śāntiṁ prāpnoti paramaṁ padam |

1 °jananaḥ BELPU₂] jananaṁ DN₁N₂ **2 nimeṣārdhdham** cett.] nimeṣārdhdham PN₂ nimeṣārdhdhā BL vā cett.] ca DN₁N₂ **tatpādam** EPU₂] tatpāda BL pādam vā DN₁N₂ **3 śrīgurave** cett.] śrīgurubho L śrīguru namo U₂ **4 nānāvikalpaviśrāntiṁ** N₁U₂] nānāvikalpaṁ viśrāntiṁ D nānāviplavaviśrāntiḥ E nānāvikalpaḥ viśrāntiḥ P nānāvikalpaviśrānti BL nānāvikalpaviśrānti N₂ **kathanāt** cett.] kathanāt | B tu yaḥ BLP_U₂] tataḥ E tu saḥ DN₁N₂ **5 vijñeyo** cett.] vijñō BL na tu cett.] nnu BL **vipriyajalpakaḥ** cett.] viprāyajalākaḥ BL vai priyajalpakaḥ E **6 paramapadaprāpty** cett.] paramapadasya prāpty EP **sarvadā vandyāḥ** DN₁N₂] sevyāḥ sarvadā EPU₂ sevyasarvadā BL **nirantaraṁ** cett.] nirāntara° P **gurusevā** cett.] gusevā U₂ **rato** cett.] taro B tatparo E **7 bhavati** cett.] bhava D **pāpam** cett.] pāpa B **svācāraraṭaḥ** EP] svācāraraṭaḥ BL svācāraraṭaḥ || U₂ svasyācāraraṭo DN₁N₂ **na bhavati** EPLU₂] bhavati B nāsti DN₁N₂ **8 vāmśaparamparā** cett.] parāparamparā D **sadguroḥ** cett.] guroḥ U₂ **saṁgatīḥ** EDN₁U₂] saṁgati PN₂ saṁgati BL **kartavyā** BELPU₂] kattavyāḥ DN₁ kartavyāḥ N₂ **tena** E] om. cett. **manaḥ** cett.] mano U₂ **śāntiṁ** cett.] śānti BL **yasya** cett.] om. U₂ **9 sthira** EDN₁N₂] siraḥ BL sira P sthira° N₂ **ca** cett.] om. U₂ **ghaṭimātram** scripsi] em. ghaṭimātra° N₂ ghaṭiṁ mātram D ghaṭi....mo N₁ om. cett. **ghaṭikārdham** BL PN₁D] °ghaṁṭikārdhdham N₂ ghaṭikā U₂ **ghaṭikā**° LN₂U₂] ghaṭikāyāḥ N₁D ghaṁṭikā° BP **caturthāṁśo** BPLU₂] caturtho ḍaṁśo N₁ caturtho ḍaṁśo N₂ caturtho ḍaṁśo D **10 utpadyate** cett.] uppadyate BL so cett.] om. DN₁N₂

Philological Commentary: **9 aṭha** ca ghaṭimātram ...utpadyate: E omits this sentence. **10 gatvā** ...tyajyate ...kathyat e: E omits both sentences.

- 1 ऽपि सद्गुरुः कथ्यते । कस्यापि दुःखं न दीयते । प्राणिमात्रेण सह मैत्री क्रीयते । कस्यापि दोषं न
2 प्राकाश्यते । सो ऽपि सद्गुरुः कथ्यते ।
- 3 अज्ञानकुलशीलानां यतीनां ब्रह्मचारिणाम् । 1
4 उपदेशं न गृह्णीयादन्यथा नरकं ध्रुवं ॥४॥ 2
- 5 यस्य वचसि मनसि धृते सति स्वात्मनः परमेश्वरस्यैक्यं भवति । एतादृशो मनोमध्ये निश्चयो भवति । तं सद्गुरुं
6 जानीयात् । विकल्प एतादृशो यथा समुद्रमध्ये महत्तरकल्लोलाडम्बरः प्रपञ्चवासना एतादृशी यथोदकमध्ये
7 महत्तरङ्गाः । तादृशात् संसारार्णवा द्यो नावा परं पारं प्रापयति । स सद्गुरुः कथ्यते । यस्य पुरुषस्य मनो
8 ऽखण्डे परमपदे लीनं भवति । यः पुरुषः स्वीयं कूलं त्रिविधात्तापात्रिवर्त्य परममुक्तिपदे रक्षति । एतादृशं
9 पुरुषं श्रवणादर्शनात्समग्रविघ्ना नश्यन्ति । दिने दिने कल्याणं भवति निष्कलंका बुद्धिरुत्पद्यते ।

[The Secret of the Scriptures of Yoga]

- 10 इदं योगशास्त्ररहस्यं समग्रशास्त्रमध्ये । यस्य मनो यथान्वकारस्य मध्ये दीपस्य तेजः प्रविशति । तथा
11 शास्त्रमध्ये तस्य मनः प्रविशति । यस्य राज्ञो मनोमध्ये कपटं नास्ति ।

1 'pi sadguruḥ kathyate BLP_{U2}] om. DN₁N₂ prāṇimātreṇa cett.] prāṇimātre U₂ kriyate cett.] yate
N₂ doṣaṃ EN₂] doṣo PLN₁DU₂ doṣau B 2 prakāśyate cett.] prakāśate BL kathyati E so BELP_{U2}] yena so DN₁N₂ 4 upadeśaṃ cett.] upadeśo PU₂ gr̥hñiyād EPL] gr̥hityāsthā | B gr̥hñiyāt cett.
anyathā cett.] yadānyathā B narakam cett.] na narakam B dhruvam cett.] dhruvam EP 5 vacasi
cett.] cavi U₂ manasi cett.] om. U₂ sati cett.] sati | DN₁N₂ parameśvarasyaikaṃ EPN₁DU₂] parameśvarasyaikaṃ N₂ parameśvarasakyaṃ BL 6 jāniyāt cett.] vijāniyāt E etādr̥śo cett.] etādr̥śam
N₂ mahattara cett.] mihattara D mahattaram E °ḍambaraḥ cett.] °ḍambara BL °ḍambaram EPU₂
prapañca cett.] prapaca U₂ etādr̥śi cett.] tādr̥śi E 7 mahattaraṅgāḥ E] mahattarī U₂ mahattarati
cett. tādr̥śāt cett.] tādr̥śasya E saṃsārārṇavā PLU₂] saṃsārārṇavāvad B saṃsārāt arṇavād DN₁N₂
yo cett.] yau BL yaḥ E nāvā BLPDU₂] nāvaram N₁N₂ svavākyānāvā E param pāram E] pāram
pāram U₂ param BLPD om. N₁N₂ sa cett.] om. D mano cett.] manāḥ BL 8 khaṇḍe cett.]
akhaṇḍe BL paramapade E] parapada DN₁ paramada N₂ parapade U₂ līnam cett.] °līna N₁ °lita N₂
bhavati cett.] bhavati B puruṣaḥ cett.] puruṣa N₂U₂ svīyam kūlam cett.] svikulam B svakulam E
trividhāt EDPN₁N₂] trividhat LU₂ trividham | B tāpān cett.] āpān LU₂ paramamuktipade PDN₁] paramamuktipade E paramamuktupade N₂ paramamuktupade BL paramamuktupakṣe U₂ etādr̥śam
cett.] etādr̥śa DU₂ etādr̥śa | N₁ etādr̥śa BLP etādr̥śasya E 9 puruṣaṃ DN₁N₂U₁] puruṣasya cett.
śravaṇād cett.] śravaṇāt BL śravaṇāt || U₂ śravaṇa P darśanāt cett.] darśanāt | B vighnā cett.]
viśvaś ca vaśam U₁ naśyanti cett.] na naśyaṃti L na naśyaṃti B bhavati U₁ dine dine cett.] dine
U₁ kalyāṇam cett.] kalyāṇām U₁ bhavati cett.] bhavatīr U₁ niṣkalaṃkā cett.] niṣkalaṃ N₁N₂
niṣkalaṃko U₂ 10 yogaśāstrarahasyaṃ BLN₁U₂] yogaśāstrarahasya DN₂ yogaśāstreṣu rahasyaṃ U₁
yogaśāstrasya rahasyaṃ EP yasya cett.] om. U₂ mano scripsi] om. manāḥ EPU₁U₂ mana cett. om.
N₂ yathāndhakārasya cett.] yathāṃdhakāras N₁ yathāṃdhakāra D om. N₂ madhye cett.] om. N₂
dīpasya cett.] dīpa E om. N₂ tejaḥ cett.] om. N₂ praviśati DEPN₁] praviśati BLU₁ vipraśati U₂
om. N₂ tathā cett.] yathā U₂ om. N₂ 11 śāstramadye cett.] om. BLN₂U₁ tasya manāḥ DN₁N₂] manāḥ P mano EU₂ om. BLU₁ praviśati cett.] om. BLU₁ yasya cett.] om. U₁ manomadye
cett.] madhye manasi BL madhye E kapaṭam cett.] kalaho E

Philological Commentary: 8 etādr̥śam ...: U₁ resumes from here.

1 यस्मिन्दृष्टे देशकस्य त्रासो न भवति । तस्य मनः शुद्धं भवति । यस्य पृथिव्यां कीर्तिर् भवति । यस्य मनोमध्ये
2 सत्पुरुषवचनविश्वासो भवति । यो राजा सदानन्दपूर्णो भवति । यस्य पार्श्वे प्रत्यक्षमनेकं मनोहारिवस्तूनि
3 भवन्ति । एतादृशस्य राज्ञो ऽग्रे योगरहस्यं कर्तव्यं ।

4 न स्नेहान्नभयाल्लोभाच्चमोहाच्चधानाद्वलात् ।
5 न मैत्रीभावाच्च दासान्नसौंदर्याच्च सेवनात् ॥१॥

6 सामान्यादग्रे योगो न कथनीयः । यः परनिन्दा रतो भवति । दूराचारो भवति । भ्रातृमित्रस्य च योग्यं वस्तु
7 न ददाति । यो सत्यं वदति । यो योगिनां मनोमध्ये निन्दां करोति । यस्य मनोमध्ये दया न भवति । यः
8 कलहप्रियो भवति । स्वकार्यकरणे सावधानो भवति । गुरोः कार्यकारणे ऽनादृतो भवति । एतादृशस्याग्रे
9 न योगः क्रियते न पठ्यते ।

1
2

hpb

Sources: 4 **yogarahasyam**] Ysv^{PT}: idam yogarahasyaṅca na vācyam mūrkhāsannidhau || yogadeśas tu tatraiva || **nindām**] Ysv^{PT}: stutir nindā na kartavyā sādhanā satyavādinā || yogānadhikāraṇam āha tatraiva || **dayā na bhavati**] Ysv^{PT}: manomadhye dayā nāsti sadā yaḥ kalahapriyaḥ | 8 **kāryakaraṇe**] Ysv^{PT}: svakāryalobhane śīlo gurukāryaparāṇmukhaḥ | etasmai ca na dātavyam vaktavyam tasya sannidhau |

1 **yasmin** cett.] yasmiṃ BLN₁DU₁ **deśakasya** cett.] darśakasya U₁ deśika° E **yasya** cett.] om. U₁ **prthivyām** PL] prthvyām BEU₂ prthivī DN₁N₂ prthivī U₁ **kīrtir** cett.] vītir E kīrti U₁ kītur U₂ 2 **satpuruṣavacanaviśvāso** cett.] satpuruṣavacanāḥ viśvāso N₂ satpuruṣasya vaco viśvāso E vacanaviśvabhyāso U₁ **sadānandapūrṇo** cett.] sadānandapurō E sānandapūrṇo L **anekaṃ** cett.] aneka° BLE **manohārīvastūni** E] manohārīvastu cett. 3 **bhavanti scripsi**] em. tiṣṭhanti E bhavati cett. **rājño** cett.] rājña E 'gre DN₁N₂U₁] ye BPU₂ yad L idam E **yogarahasyam** cett.] thogarahasyam B **kartavyam** N₁N₂U₁] kartavya D kathanīyam EP kathanīyam BL kathyate U₂ 4 **na** cett.] ni BL **snehān** EPU₂] snehān cett. na EPU₂] nā BL a DN₁N₂ **bhayāl** cett.] bhayān EU₁ **lobhān** BLDU₁] obhān N₁N₂ Ino P lon U₂ **na** cett.] om. P **mohān** cett.] om. P **na** cett.] om. P **dhānā** cett.] na dhanād L om. P **balāt** cett.] balāta B om. P 5 **na** cett.] om. P **maitrībhāvān** cett.] maitrībhāva N₂ maitrī D bhāvān P **na** N₁U₁] no BLPU₂ nau E nā N₂ om. D **dāsān** N₁U₁] dānān P dāryān E dānāt BL dānān N₂U₂ om. D **na** cett.] om. D **saumdaryān** cett.] saudaryān PN₂ saumdayan L om. D **na** cett.] ni L om. D **sevanāt** cett.] sevātā U₁ 6 **sāmānyādagre** PN₁N₂U₂] sāmānyāgre BELU₁ **kathanīyaḥ** EPN₁U₁U₂] kathanīyam B kathanīyam L kaniyaḥ N₂ **yaḥ** cett.] om. U₁ **paranindā** cett.] paranindām BLU₁ **rato** cett.] om. BL **bhavati** cett.] karoti BL **bhrātūr** PU₂] bhrātu° N₁N₂ bhrātr̥ U₁ dur° BE **mitrasya** cett.] mitraṃ U₁ maitryānyasya BE **ca योग्यam** N₂U₁] ca योग्यam ca N₁ योग्यam PU₂ om. BE 7 **yo** PU₂] so N₁N₂U₁ ya E **satyam** cett.] asatyam E **yo** EP] om. cett. **yoginām** cett.] yoginā N₁N₂ yoga° E **manomadhye** cett.] om. E **nindām** cett.] ni° U₁ **yaḥ** EN₁U₁] yasya BLPU₂ 8 **kalahapriyo** EPN₁U₁] kalaham priyo BL kalahāḥ priyo U₂ **bhavati** cett.] na bhavati BL **svakāryakaraṇe** EPU₁U₂] svakāryākaraṇe LN₁ svakāryākaraṇem B svakāryākaraṇā N₂ **guroḥ** cett.] guro BN₂U₂ **kāryakāraṇe scripsi**] em. kāryakaraṇe cett. kārye karaṇe B 'nādṛto PU₂] ādaro na N₁N₂U₁ anādarano B anādare no L na dattacitto E **etādṛśasyāgre** cett.] etādṛśasya agre U₁ 9 **yogaḥ** cett.] om. N₁N₂U₁ **paṭhyate** EPU₁U₂] padyaṃte N₁N₂ paṭhayate BL

Philological Commentary: 4 **maitrī**: A lengthy omission starts in D after the word *maitrī*. The single omission will not be recorded in the critical apparatus. The reader will be informed once the evidence of D resumes. 6 **durācāro bhavati**: The sentence is omitted in B and L. 7 **bhrātūr ...dadāti**: The sentence is omitted in L. **yo śatyam ...karoti**: The sentence is omitted in B and L. **yasya śatyam ...karoti**: The sentence is omitted in B and L.

Sources: **3 bhāvābhāvavinirmuktaḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: nañubhayatra sambadhyate na vaktavyamityarthaḥ | yogādhikāriṇo'pi tattraiva || bhāvābhāvavinirmuktaḥ sarvagrahavivarjitaḥ | **5 sadānandamayo yogi**] Ysv^{PT}: sadānandamayo yogi sadābhyāsi sadā bhavet | viruddhe duḥkhadeśe ca virūpe 'tibhayānake | **9 evaṃ bhūtasya**] Ysv^{PT}: etad anīśtasamsparsē nyūnādhike balādhike | evaṃ bhūtasya karmāṇi saṅkalparahitāni ca | **sukhaduḥkhayoḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: utpātarahite deśe kaṇṭakādivivarjite | abhyasyate sadā yogaḥ samaḥ syāt sukhaduḥkhayoḥ |

1 śrṇvan N₁LU₁] śuśvana N₂ śrṇvan cett. **gītādikān** cett.] prītādikān E **śabdān** cett.] śabdāt | N₂ **paśyan** cett.] paśyat U₁ **jighran** cett.] jāgrat E jighraṃ U₁ **gandhān** N₁N₂] gaṃdhāmś ca P nāṃdhaś ca U₁ agachan BP sprśan gaṃdhan U₂ om. E **surabhīn** U₁U₂] sphuran E surabhin PL sphurabhi B śusurabhīn N₁N₂ **sprśan** BELPU₂] sprśyanasya N₁ sprśyanasyaṃ N₂ om. U₁ **sparśaṃ** PU₁U₂] sparśa° E om. cett. **mṛḍupriyaṃ** cett.] śarmṛḍupriyaṃ N₂ mṛḍu || priyaṃ U₂ **manoramān** cett.] manorathān BL manomān N₁N₂ **khādan** cett.] khādavan BL khādanta° U₁ svādan N₁ om. EN₂ **1-2 bhrāmyan** cett.] bhrāman BL bhrāmyena N₁ bhrāmya na N₂ **2 deśān** cett.] tveśāṃ U₁ **3 bhakṣamāṇaḥ** L] bhakṣamāṇa B bhāṣamāṇaḥ EPU₂ bhāṣamāṇasya N₁N₂U₁ **sumadhuraṃ** PU₂] samaghura° B samadhura° L madhuraṃ N₁N₂U₁ om. E **ramamāṇaḥ** EPU₁U₂] rasamāṇaḥ N₁N₂ °ra-mamāṇaṃ L °ramāṇa B **4 bhāvābhāvavinirmuktaḥ** cett.] bhāvābhāvavinirmukto E bhāvāvinir muktaḥ BL **5 sadānandamayo** cett.] sadāmāyo BL **yogi** cett.] yoyogi L **sadābhyāsi** cett.] sadābhyāso U₁ **6 viruddhe** BLN₁N₂U₁] viruddha° EP **duḥkhadeśe ca scripsi**] em. duḥkhade deśe EPN₁N₂U₁ duḥkhe deśe B duḥkhadeśe L **virūpe** EPN₂] śovirūpe BLN₁ vivarūpe U₁ **'tibhayānake** EPN₁N₂] bhayānake BLU₁ **7 iṣṭādyañīśtasamsparsē** cett.] iṣṭādhanīṣṭaṃ samsparsē PN₂ **rase** cett.] om. N₂ **lavaṇādi** cett.] lavaṇādiko N₂ **8 pūtyādāv** LN₁N₂] pratyādāv BEP pūjādāv U₁ **gandhe** cett.] gaṃdhaṃ N₂ **kaṇṭakoṣmādivarjane scripsi**] em. kaṃkoṣṇādivivarjayet E kaṃṭakoṣyādivivarjjite P kaṭakoṣmādivarji B kaṃṭakoṣmādivarji L kaṃṭakoṣmādivarjjite N₁ kaṇṭakeṣmādivarjjite N₂ kuṃṭakoṣmādivarjjite U₁ **9 sarvadaiva** EPN₂] sarvadeva BLN₁ sarvadaivaṃ U₂ **sadābhyāsaḥ** EPU₂] sadābhyāsāḥ BLN₁N₂U₁ **samaḥ** cett.] sama N₁U₁ mana N₂ **syāt** cett.] sya | t L syā U₁ **10 bhūtasya** N₂] bhūta U₁ yogasya cett.

Philological Commentary: **5 sadānandamayo ...bhayānake:** The verse is omitted in U₂. **7 iṣṭādyañīśtasamsparsē ...kaṇṭakoṣmādivarjjite:** The verse is omitted in U₂.

Testimonia: **1 utpannatattvabodhasya**] Amanaska 2.36: utpannatattvabodhasya hy udāsīnasya sarvadā | sadābhyāsaratasyaitan naikatrāpy upayujyate || **tadā dṛṣṭivīśeṣaḥ**] Amanaska 2.37: tadā dṛṣṭivīśeṣāś ca vividhāny āsanāni ca | antaḥkaraṇabhāvaś ca yogīno nopayujyate ||

Sources: **1 gacchan**] Ysv^{PT}: evaṃ gacchan svapan paśyan pāpapunyairna lipyate | utpannatattvabodhaḥ syāt sadā śīlasya sarvadā | **3 aṃtaḥkaraṇajā**] Ysv^{PT}: pare dṛṣṭivilaṃ na syād vividhāni mṛtāni ca | antaḥkaraṇam etasya yogīno niṣkriyaṃ [niṣkalā?] tu sa | **5 sarvadā**] Ysv^{PT}: sarvadā sahajas tasya niṣkalādhyātmavedināḥ | yadā prayatnaniṣpādyam grāhyam sarvam akāraṇam |

1 gacchan cett.] gacha U₁ **samsparsāt** cett.] samsparśot BN₁ **pāpaṃ** cett.] pāpaḥ P tapāḥ E **2 udāsīnasya** cett.] hy udāsīnasya E **3 dṛṣṭivīśeṣaḥ** EN₁N₂U₂] dṛṣṭivīśeṣa BLP dṛṣṭir vīśeṣa U₁ **vividhāny** EN₂U₂] vidhāny cett. **4 antaḥkaraṇajā** cett.] aṃtaḥkaraṇayo U₁ **nopayoginaḥ** cett.] nopi yoginaḥ LU₂ **5 sarvadā** cett.] sarvadya BL sarva° E **sahajas tasya scripsi**] em. sahajasthasya LPN₁N₂U₂ sahajasya B mahajarasya U₁ rājapadasthasya E **niṣkalādhyātmavedināḥ** EPU₂] niṣkalādhyātmavedinā BLU₁ niṣkalādhyātmavedina N₁N₂ **6 prayatnaniṣpādyam** N₁N₂U₂] aprayatra niṣyayim U₁ prayatnaniṣpādy BL prayatnaniṣpārdham P prayatnaniṣpāyam E **tattatsarvam** EPN₁N₂] tat sarvam BU₁U₂ tat sarvem L **m-a-kāraṇam** EPU₁] akāraṇāt B ikāraṇāt L na kāraṇam N₂ kāraṇa U₂

- 1 शृण्वन्गीतादिकान् ॥ शब्दान्पश्यन्तूपं मनोहरं ॥ जिघ्रगन्धान्सुरभीस्पृशंश्चमृदुप्रियं ॥ स्वादान्मनोरमान्खादन्भ्रा
2 म्यन्देशान्मनोरमान् ॥

- 3 भक्षमाणः सुमधुरं रममाणः स्वलिलया । 1
4 भावाभावविनिर्मुक्तः सर्वग्राहविवर्जितः ॥१॥ 2

- 5 सदानन्दमयो योगी सदाभ्यासी सदा भवेत् । 1
6 विरुद्धे दुःखदेशे च विरूपे ऽतिभयानके ॥२॥ 2

- 7 इष्टाद्यनिष्टसंस्पर्शे रसे लवणादिके । 1
8 पूत्यादावपि गन्धे च कण्टकोष्मादिवर्जने ॥३॥ 2

- 9 सर्वदैव सदाभ्यासः समः स्यात्सुखदुःखयोः । 1
10 एवं भूतस्य कर्माणि संकल्परहितानि च ॥४॥ 2

7 **manohārigītaśravaṇāt** N₁N₂U₁] manohārigānaśravaṇāt BELPU₂ **atisundarakāmininām** N₁N₂U₁U₂] atisaumḍaryakāmininām E atisaumḍaram kāmīnām P atisaumḍarakāmininām B atisaumḍarakāmininām L **kastūri°** cett.] kastūri° U₁ **karpūragandhaya** L] karpūrayor gaṃdha° BEP karpūragamḍhayār gaṃdha° N₁ karpūragandha° N₂ karpuro gaṃdha° U₁ karpūrayo gaṃdha° U₂ 1 **śī-talakāri** N₁N₂] śīlakāri U₁ śāityakāri cett. **atikomalaparavastunaḥ** N₁N₂U₁] komalavastunaḥ cett. **sparsākāraṇāt** cett.] saṃsparsākām B saṃsparsākam L **citte** cett.] cittam N₂ cikrī U₂ **tādṛśaḥ** BELP] tādṛśa N₁N₂U₁U₂ 2 **sādhvasādhusthānadarśanāt** cett.] sādhussthānadarśanāt N₁ **maitreṇa** cett.] mitreṇa E **śatruṇā** BELPU₁] śatruṇām N₁N₂U₂ **kāṭhinya°** LU₁U₂] kaṭhina° E kaṃvinya° P kaṭhinya° B kavinya° N₂ **vacanāt** cett.] vacanān N₁ vacanād N₂ 3 **manasi** cett.] manasī U₁U₂ mana L na cett.] vā na U₁ om. L **sa puruṣa** cett.] puruṣo U₂ **iśvaropadeśako** cett.] iśvaropade ko L

Philological Commentary: 3 **vacanāt**: Evidence of B stops here. The last folio of the manuscript is missing. **dveṣo na bhavati**: Evidence of witness D resumes from here.

- 1 गच्छन्नृणां च संस्पृशात्पापं कुर्वन् न लिप्यते । 1
 2 उत्पन्नतत्त्वबोधस्य उदासीनस्य सर्वदा ॥५॥ 2
 3 तदा दृष्टिविशेषः स्याद् विविधान्यासनानि च । 1
 4 अन्तःकरणजा भवा योगिनो नोपयोगिनः ॥६॥ 2
 5 सर्वदासहजस्तस्य निष्कलाध्यात्मवेदिनः । 1
 6 यत्यत् प्रयत्ननिष्पाद्यं तत्तत्सर्वमकारणां ॥७॥ 2
- 7 विलासिनीनां मनोहारिगीतश्रवणात् ॥ अतिसुन्दरकामिनीनां रूपदर्शनात् ॥ कस्तूरीकर्पूरगन्धयो ग्रहणात् ।
 8 । शीतलकारी अतिकोमलपरवस्तुनः स्पर्शकारणात् ॥ अतिमाधुर्यं चित्ते करोति । तादृशः स्वादनात् ।
 9 । अनेकदेशानां साध्वसाधुस्थानदर्शनात् ॥ मैत्रेण सह कोमलवचनात् ॥ शत्रुणा सह काठिन्य वचनात् ॥
 10 यस्य मनसि हर्षो वा द्वेषो न भवति । स पुरुष ईश्वरोपदेशको ज्ञेयः ।